FOOD AND DRUGS ACT

CHAPTER 30:01

Act
8 of 1960
Amended by
39 of 1968
156/1972
*31 of 1980
16 of 1986
12 of 1987
6 of 1993
16 of 1998
6 of 2005

See Note on Validation at page 2

Current Authorised Pages

Pages (inclusive)		*Authorised by L.R.O.*
1–2	..	
3–20	..	
21–245	..	

Index of Subsidiary Legislation

†This Notification (i.e. 51/1969) has been amended by LNs 99 and 114/1984 which have been omitted.

*Note on Approval of New Drugs Notification

The list of new drugs set out in the Schedule to this Notification has been consolidated as at 31st December 1977. This list is so voluminous and changes to it so frequent that, especially in view of its very limited use by the general public, it is not practicable to update it annually. The references to the amendments to this list since 31st December 1977 are contained in the Current Consolidated Index of Acts and Subsidiary Legislation.

†Note on Withdrawal of Approval of New Drugs Notification

For references to the Withdrawal of Approval of New Drugs Notifications subsequent to the year 1969 — *See* the current Consolidated Index of Acts and Subsidiary Legislation.

Note on Omissions

A. Food and Drugs (Angostura Aromatic Bitters) (Exemption) Regulations, 1970 (LN 199/1970).

B. Food and Drugs (Analysis and Inspection Services) Regulations, 1993 (LN 73/1993).

Note on Validation

The Act of this Chapter was re-enacted with retrospective effect and all acts done under it validated by Act 31 of 1980.

Note on Adaptation

Under paragraph 6 of the Second Schedule to the Law Revision Act (Ch. 3:03) the Commission amended certain references to public officers in this Chapter. The Minister's approval of the amendments was signified by LN 120/1980, but no marginal reference is made to this Notice where any such amendment is made in the text.

CHAPTER 30:01

FOOD AND DRUGS ACT

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

SECTION

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS—*Continued*

SECTION

ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT

CHAPTER 30:01

FOOD AND DRUGS ACT

An Act respecting Food and Drugs.

8 of 1960.

[1ST JANUARY 1965]

Commencement. 108/1964.

1. This Act may be cited as the Food and Drugs Act.

Short title.

2. In this Act—

Interpretation. [16 of 1998].

"advertisement" includes any representation by any means whatever for the purpose of promoting directly or indirectly the sale or disposal of any food, drug, cosmetic or device;

"analyst" means any person appointed as such under section 20;

"cosmetic" includes any substance or mixture of substances manufactured, sold or represented for use in cleansing, improving or altering the complexion, skin, hair or teeth, and includes deodorants and perfumes;

"device" means any instrument, apparatus or contrivance, including components, parts and accessories thereof, manufactured, sold or represented for use in the diagnosis, treatment, mitigation or prevention of a disease, disorder, abnormal physical state, or the symptoms thereof, in man or animal;

"drug" includes any substance or mixture of substances manufactured, sold or represented for use in—

(a) the diagnosis, treatment, mitigation or prevention of a disease, disorder, abnormal physical state, or the symptoms thereof, in man or animal; or

(b) restoring, correcting or modifying organic functions in man or animal;

"exporter" in relation to any article to be exported, includes any person who, whether as owner, consignor, agent or broker is in possession of the article or in any way entitled to the custody or control of it;

"food" includes any article manufactured, sold or represented for use as food or drink for man, chewing gum, and any ingredient that may be mixed with food for any purpose whatever;

"importer" in relation to an imported article, includes any person

who, whether as owner, consignee, agent or broker is in possession of the article or in any way entitled to the custody or control of it;

"inspector" means any person appointed as such under section 20;

"label" includes any legend, word or mark attached to, included in, belonging to or accompanying any food, drug, cosmetic, device or package;

"manufacturer" means a person who, under his own name or under a trade, design, or word mark, trade name or other name, word or mark controlled by him, sells a food or a drug to the general public or to a wholesaler, jobber, or other distributor for resale to the general public; and includes a firm, partnership or corporation;

"package" includes anything in which any food, drug, cosmetic or device is wholly or partly contained, placed or packed;

"prescribed" means prescribed by Regulations made under this Act;

"preparation" in relation to food, includes manufacture and any form of treatment; and "preparation for sale" includes packaging; and "prepare" and "prepared for sale" shall be construed accordingly;

"sell" includes offer for sale, expose for sale, have in possession for sale, and distribute;

"unsanitary conditions" means such conditions or circumstances as might contaminate a food, drug or cosmetic with dirt or filth or render the same injurious to health.

GENERAL

Power of Minister to order the furnishing of particulars relating to composition, use and effects of substances used in food and drugs.

3. (1) For the purpose of enabling him to exercise his functions under this Act, the Minister may by Order require every person who at the date of the Order or at any subsequent time, carries on a business which includes the production, importation, or use of substances of any class specified in the Order to furnish to the Minister, within such time as may be so specified, such particulars as may be so specified, of the composition and use of any such substances which in the course of that business are used, or sold for use, in the preparation of food, drugs or cosmetics.

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of subsection (1), an Order made thereunder may require the following particulars to be furnished in respect of any substance:

(a) particulars of the composition and chemical formula of the substance;

(b) particulars of the manner in which the substance is used or proposed to be used in the preparation of food, drug or cosmetic;

(c) particulars of any investigations carried out by or to the knowledge of the person carrying on the business in question, for the purpose of determining whether and to what extent the substance, or any product formed when the substance is used as aforesaid, is injurious to, or in any other way affects health;

(d) particulars of any investigations of inquiries carried out by or to the knowledge of the person carrying on the business in question for the purpose of determining the cumulative effect on the health of a person consuming the substance in ordinary quantities.

(3) Any person who, without the previous consent in writing of the person carrying on the business in question, discloses particulars furnished in accordance with an Order under this section, or information relating to any individual business obtained by means of such particulars, except—

(a) in accordance with directions of the Minister, so far as may be necessary for the purposes of this Act; or

(b) for the purposes of any proceedings for an offence under this Act or of any report of such proceedings,

is guilty of an offence.

Prohibition against advertising cures for certain diseases, etc.

4. (1) Except as prescribed or exempted by Regulations, any person who advertises any food, drug, cosmetic or device to the general public as a treatment, preventative or cure for any of the diseases, disorders or abnormal physical states mentioned in the First Schedule, is guilty of an offence.

First Schedule.

(2) Except as prescribed or exempted by Regulations, any person who sells any food, drug, cosmetic or device—

(a) that is represented by label; or

(b) that he advertises to the general public,

as a treatment, preventative or cure for any of the diseases, disorders or abnormal physical states mentioned in the First Schedule, is guilty of an offence.

First Schedule.

FOOD

Prohibition against sale of harmful, unfit, adulterated or unsanitary food.

5. Any person who sells an article of food which—

(a) has in or upon it any poisonous or harmful substance;

(b) is unfit for human consumption;

(c) consists in whole or in part of any filthy, putrid, disgusting, rotten, decomposed or diseased animal or vegetable substance;

(d) is adulterated; or

(e) was manufactured, prepared, preserved, packaged or stored under unsanitary conditions,

is guilty of an offence.

Prohibition against various forms of misleading with regard to foods.

6. (1) Any person who labels, packages, treats, processes, sells or advertises any food in a manner that is false, misleading or deceptive or is likely to create an erroneous impression regarding its character, value, quantity, composition, merit or safety is guilty of an offence.

(2) An article of food that is not labelled or packaged as required by the Regulations, or is labelled or packaged contrary to the Regulations shall be deemed to be labelled or packaged contrary to subsection (1).

Maintenance of food standards.

7. Where a standard has been prescribed for a food, any person who labels, packages, sells or advertises any article in such a manner that it is likely to be mistaken for the food, is, unless the article complies with the prescribed standard, guilty of an offence.

Prohibition against unsanitary conditions as regards foods.

8. Any person who manufactures, prepares, preserves, packages or stores for sale any food under unsanitary conditions is guilty of an offence.

8A. The offences created by sections 5 to 8 shall apply to food processed or prepared or to be processed or prepared for export. Offences created by sections 5 to 8. [16 of 1998].

DRUGS

9. Any person who sells any drug which— Prohibition against unsanitary or adulterated drugs.

(a) was manufactured, prepared, preserved, packed or stored under unsanitary conditions; or

(b) is adulterated,

is guilty of an offence.

10. (1) Any person who labels, packages, treats, processes, sells or advertises any drug in a manner that is false, misleading, or deceptive or is likely to create an erroneous impression regarding its character, value, quantity, composition, merit or safety, is guilty of an offence. Prohibition against various forms of misleading with regard to drugs.

(2) A drug that is not labelled or packaged as required by the Regulations, or is labelled or packaged contrary to the Regulations, shall be deemed to be labelled or packaged contrary to subsection (1).

11. (1) Where a standard has been prescribed for a drug, any person who labels, packages, sells or advertises any substance in such a manner that it is likely to be mistaken for the drug, is, unless the substance complies with the prescribed standard, guilty of an offence. Maintenance of drug standards.

(2) Where a standard has not been prescribed for a drug, but a standard for the drug is contained in any publication mentioned in the Second Schedule, any person who labels, packages, sells or advertises any substance in such a manner that it is likely to be mistaken for the drug, is, unless the substance complies with the standard, guilty of an offence. Second Schedule.

(3) Where a standard for a drug has not been prescribed and no standard for the drug is contained in any publication mentioned in the Second Schedule, any person who sells the drug is, unless— Second Schedule.

(a) it is in accordance with the professed standard under which it is sold; and

(b) it does not resemble, in a manner likely to deceive, any drug for which a standard has been prescribed or is contained in any publication mentioned in the Second Schedule,

Second Schedule.

guilty of an offence.

Prohibition against unsanitary conditions as regards drugs.

12. Any person who manufactures, prepares, preserves, packages or stores for sale any drug under unsanitary conditions is guilty of an offence.

Restriction of distribution of drug samples.

13. (1) Any person who distributes or causes to be distributed any drug as a sample is guilty of an offence.

(2) Subsection (1) shall not apply to the distribution of samples of drugs by mail or otherwise to physicians, dentists or veterinary surgeons or to the distribution of drugs other than those mentioned in the Third Schedule to registered pharmacists for individual redistribution to adults only or by a distributor in compliance with individual requests.

Third Schedule.

COSMETICS

Prohibition against sale of harmful or unsanitary cosmetics.

14. Any person who sells any cosmetic which—

(a) has in or upon it any substance that may cause injury to the health of the user when the cosmetic is used—

(i) according to the directions on the label or accompanying the cosmetic; or

(ii) for such purposes and by such methods of use as are customary or usual therefor;

(b) consists in whole or in part of any filthy or decomposed substance or of any foreign matter; or

(c) was manufactured, prepared, preserved, packed or stored under unsanitary conditions,

is guilty of an offence.

Maintenance of standards for cosmetics.

15. Where a standard has been prescribed for a cosmetic, any person who labels, packages, sells or advertises any article in such a manner that it is likely to be mistaken for the cosmetic, is, unless the article complies with the prescribed standard, guilty of an offence.

Prohibition against unsanitary conditions as regards cosmetics.

16. Any person who manufactures, prepares, preserves, packages or stores for sale any cosmetic under unsanitary conditions is guilty of an offence.

DEVICES

Prohibition against sale of injurious devices.

17. Any person who sells any device which, when used according to directions or under such conditions as are customary or usual, may cause injury to the health of the purchaser or user thereof, is guilty of an offence.

Prohibition against various forms of misleading with respect to devices.

18. (1) Any person who labels, packages, treats, processes, sells or advertises any device in a manner that is false, misleading or deceptive or is likely to create an erroneous impression regarding its character, value, composition, merit or safety, is guilty of an offence.

(2) A device that is not labelled or packaged as required by the Regulations, or is labelled or packaged contrary to the Regulations, shall be deemed to be labelled or packaged contrary to subsection (1).

Maintenance of standard for devices.

19. Where a standard has been prescribed for a device, any person who labels, packages, sells or advertises any article in such a manner that it is likely to be mistaken for the device, is, unless the article complies with the prescribed standard, guilty of an offence.

ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT

Appointment of analysts and inspectors.

20. The Minister may appoint one or more persons to be analysts or inspectors for the purpose of this Act and shall furnish every such person with a certificate of his appointment as such.

Power of inspector to enter, examine, take samples, make copies of documents, demand information and seize articles.

21. (1) An inspector may at any reasonable time—

(a) enter any place where on reasonable grounds he believes any article to which this Act or the Regulations apply is manufactured, prepared,

preserved, packaged or stored, examine any such article and take samples thereof, and examine anything that he reasonably believes is used or capable of being used for the manufacture, preparation, preservation, package or storing;

(b) open and examine any receptacle or package that on reasonable grounds he believes contains any article to which this Act or the Regulations apply;

(c) examine any books, documents or other records found in any place mentioned in paragraph *(a)* which on reasonable grounds he believes contain or are likely to contain any information relevant to the enforcement of this Act with respect to any article to which this Act or the Regulations apply and make copies thereof or extracts therefrom; and

(d) seize and detain for such time as may be necessary any article by means of or in relation to which he reasonably believes any provision of this Act, or the Regulations has been violated.

(2) For the purposes of subsection (1), the expression "article to which this Act or the Regulations apply" includes—

(a) any food, drug, cosmetic or device;

(b) anything used for the manufacture, preparation, preservation, packaging or storing thereof; and

(c) any labelling or advertising material.

(3) An inspector on entering any place pursuant to subsection (1) shall if so required, produce his certificate of appointment to the person in charge thereof.

(4) The owner or person in charge of a place entered by an inspector pursuant to subsection (1) and every person found therein shall give the inspector all reasonable assistance in his power and furnish him with such information as he may reasonably require.

(5) Any person who—

(a) fails to comply with subsection (4);

(b) obstructs an inspector in the carrying out of his duties under this Act or the Regulations;

(c) knowingly makes any false or misleading statement either verbally or in writing to any inspector engaged in carrying out his duties under this Act or the Regulations; or

(d) removes, alters or interferes in any way with any article seized under this Act without the authority of an inspector,

is guilty of an offence.

(6) Any article seized under this Act may at the option of an inspector be kept or stored in the building or place where it was seized or may at the direction of an inspector be removed to any other proper place.

Power of inspector with regard to importations and exportations. [16 of 1998].

22. (1) Any inspector when authorised thereto by the Minister shall have the right to examine any Customs entries of food, drugs or cosmetics imported into Trinidad and Tobago or any documents relating to the export of food, drugs or cosmetics and to take samples thereof and to submit the samples to an analyst for analysis or examination.

(2) In any case where samples are taken such food, drug or cosmetic shall not be delivered to the importer or exporter until the analyst has reported upon the samples taken.

(3) If it appears from the report of the inspector or the analyst that the sale of the food, drug or cosmetic would be in violation of this Act or the Regulations if sold in Trinidad and Tobago, the food, drug or cosmetic shall not be admitted for use as a food, drug or cosmetic.

Forfeiture.

23. (1) An inspector shall release any article seized by him under this Act when he is satisfied that all the provisions of this Act and the Regulations with respect thereto have been complied with.

(2) Where an inspector has seized an article under this Act and the owner thereof or the person in whose possession the article was at the time of seizure consents to the destruction thereof the article shall be thereupon forfeited to the State and may be destroyed or otherwise disposed of as the Minister may direct.

(3) Where a person has been convicted of an offence under this Act or the Regulations, the Court or Magistrate may order that any article by means of or in relation to which the offence was committed or any article or thing of a similar nature belonging to or in the possession of the accused or found with the article, whether or not the article or thing has been proved to be in violation of this Act, or the Regulations, be forfeited, and upon such order being made, the articles and things shall be forfeited to the State and may be disposed of as the Minister may direct.

(4) Without prejudice to the operation of subsection (3), a Magistrate having jurisdiction in the place where any article was seized under this Act may, on the application of an inspector and on such notice to such persons as the Magistrate directs, order that the article and all articles of a similar nature found therewith, whether or not the articles are proved to be in violation of this Act and the Regulations, be forfeited to the State to be disposed of as the Minister may direct, if the Magistrate finds, after making such inquiry as he considers necessary, that the article so seized is one by means of or in relation to which any of the provisions of this Act or the Regulations were violated.

Analysis.

24. (1) An inspector may submit any article seized by him or any sample therefrom or any sample taken by him to an analyst for analysis or examination.

(2) Where an analyst has made an analysis or examination he shall issue to the inspector a certificate or report setting forth the results of his examination or analysis.

Regulations.
[16 of 1986
12 of 1987
6 of 1993
16 of 1998].

25. (1) The Minister may make Regulations for carrying the purposes and provisions of this Act into effect, and, in particular, but not so as to restrict the generality of the foregoing, may make Regulations—

(a) declaring that any food or drug or class of food or drugs is adulterated if any prescribed substance or class of substances is present therein or has been added thereto or extracted or omitted therefrom;

(b) respecting—

(i) the labelling and packaging and the offering, exposing and advertising for sale of food, drugs, cosmetics and devices;

(ii) the size, dimensions, fill and other specifications of packages of food, drugs, cosmetics and devices;

(iii) the sale or the condition of sale of any food, drug, cosmetic or device; and

(iv) the use of any substance as an ingredient in any food, drug, cosmetic or device,

to prevent the consumer or purchaser thereof from being deceived or misled as to its quantity, character, value, composition, merit or safety or to prevent injury to the health of the consumer or purchaser;

(c) prescribing standards of composition, strength, potency, purity, quality or other property of any article of food, drug, cosmetic or device;

(d) as regards the importation or exportation of foods, drugs, cosmetics and devices in order to ensure compliance with this Act and the Regulations;

(dd) providing for the issue of licences for the importation or exportation of food, drugs, cosmetics or devices;

(e) as regards the method of preparation, manufacture, preserving, packing, storing and testing of any food, drug, cosmetic or device in the interest of or for the prevention of injury to, the health of the consumer or purchaser;

(f) requiring persons who sell food, drugs, cosmetics or devices to maintain such books and records as may be prescribed or as the Minister considers necessary for the proper enforcement and administration of this Act and the Regulations;

(g) as regards the powers and duties of inspectors and analysts and the taking of samples and the seizure, detention, forfeiture and disposition of articles;

(h) exempting any food, drug, cosmetic or device from all or any of the provisions of this Act or the Regulations and prescribing the conditions of the exemption;

(i) prescribing forms for the purposes of this Act and the Regulations;

(j) providing for the analysis of food, drugs, cosmetics and industrial goods and inspection services at the request of members of the public, and prescribing a tariff of fees to be paid for the analysis and inspection;

(k) providing for the making of special Schedules of drugs and for the listing or describing of drugs therein and for the conditions under which the drugs shall be sold including the process or condition of manufacture, the kind and conditions of the premises wherein manufactured, the qualification of technical staff engaged therein, and such other matters as are necessary to ensure that any drug so listed and described will not be unsafe for use;

(l) providing for the maintaining of a register of approved new drugs and a tariff of fees to be charged with respect to each application for approval;

(m) adding anything to any of the Schedules, in the interest of, or for the prevention of injury to, the health of the consumer or purchaser, or deleting anything therefrom; and

(n) prescribing anything authorised or required to be prescribed under this Act.

(2) Regulations made under this section may prescribe in respect of any contravention thereof or failure to comply therewith, liability, on summary conviction for a first offence, to a fine of one thousand, five hundred dollars and imprisonment for three months and for a subsequent offence to a fine of three thousand dollars and imprisonment for six months.

Drug Advisory Committee and Food Advisory Committee. [39 of 1968].

26. (1) The Minister may establish in the interest and for the protection of public health—

(a) a Drug Advisory Committee to assist and advise him with respect to—

(i) drug standards, schedules of drugs, conditions of sale of drugs; and

(ii) cosmetic standards, labelling of cosmetics, and any other matters connected therewith;

(b) a Food Advisory Committee to assist and advise him with respect to food standards, labelling and other matters connected with the manufacture and distribution of food.

(2) The committees mentioned in subsection (1) shall be representative of lay and professional interests and shall comprise such persons as by reason of their knowledge, interest and experience are considered suitable for appointment thereto.

Offences by corporations.

27. Where a person committing an offence against this Act is a body corporate, the chairman, president, the officers and every director thereof concerned in the management of the body corporate, is guilty of the same offence unless he proves that the act constituting the offence took place without his knowledge or that he exercised all due diligence to prevent the commission thereof.

Jurisdiction.

28. A prosecution for an offence under this Act or the Regulations may be instituted, heard, tried or determined in the place in which the offence was committed or the subject matter of the prosecution arose or in any place in which the accused is apprehended or happens to be.

Defences.

29. (1) Subject to subsection (2), in a prosecution for the sale of any article in contravention of this Act or the Regulations, if the accused proves to the satisfaction of the Court or Magistrate that—

(a) he purchased the article from another person in packaged form and sold it in the same package and in the same condition the article was in at the time he purchased it; and

(b) that he could not with reasonable diligence have ascertained that the sale of the article would be in contravention of this Act or the Regulations,

the accused shall be acquitted.

(2) Subsection (1) shall not apply in any prosecution unless the accused, on or before the day fixed for the trial, has given to the prosecutor notice in writing that he intends to avail

himself of the provisions of the said subsection and has disclosed to the prosecutor the name and address of the person from whom he purchased the article and the date of purchase.

Evidence and sufficiency of proof.

30. (1) A certificate of an analyst stating that he has analysed or examined an article or a sample submitted to him by an inspector and stating the result of his examination shall be admissible in evidence in a prosecution for an offence under this Act or the Regulations, and shall be *prima facie* proof of the statements contained in the certificate, subject to the right of the party against whom it is produced to require the attendance of the analyst for the purpose of cross-examination; but no such certificate shall be received in evidence unless the party intending to produce it has, before the trial, given to the party against whom it is intended to be produced, reasonable notice of the intention together with a copy of the certificate.

(2) Proof that a package containing any article to which this Act or the Regulations apply bore a name or address purporting to be the name or address of the person by whom it was manufactured or packaged shall be *prima facie* proof, in a prosecution for an offence under this Act or the Regulations, that the article was manufactured or packaged, as the case may be, by the person whose name or address appeared on the package.

(3) In a prosecution for an offence under this Act or the Regulations it shall be sufficient proof of the offence to establish that it was committed by an employee or agent of the accused whether or not the employee or agent has been prosecuted for the offence; and for the purposes of this subsection, any person selling or ostensibly employed to sell shall be presumed to be employed to sell.

(4) In a prosecution for an offence under this Act or the Regulations a copy of any document or record or an extract therefrom certified to be a true copy by the inspector who made it pursuant to section 21(1)*(c)* shall be receivable in evidence and shall be *prima facie* proof of the contents thereof.

(5) Where a person is prosecuted under this Act for having

manufactured an adulterated food or drug for sale, and it is established that—

(a) the food or drug has by Regulation been declared to be adulterated if any prescribed substance has been added thereto; and

(b) the person had in his possession or on his premises any such prescribed substance,

the onus of proving that the food or drug was not adulterated by the addition of the substance shall be on the accused.

Presumptions.

31. For the purpose of this Act and the Regulations thereunder—

(a) any article commonly used for human consumption shall if sold be presumed, until the contrary is proved, to have been sold for human consumption;

(b) any article commonly used for human consumption which is found on premises used for the preparation, storage, or sale of that article and any article commonly used in the manufacture of products for human consumption which is found on premises used for the preparation, storage or sale of these products, shall be presumed, until the contrary is proved, to be intended for sale, or for manufacturing products for sale, for human consumption;

(c) any substance capable of being used in the composition or preparation of any article commonly used for human consumption which is found on premises on which that article is prepared shall, until the contrary is proved, be presumed to be intended for such use.

Declaration by manufacturer and certificate in respect of imported foods, drugs, cosmetics, or devices.

32. (1) The Minister may order that the manufacturer of any article of food, drug or cosmetic shall furnish a declaration in prescribed form that the article in question as manufactured by him has been made in accordance with all requirements of this Act and the Regulations, and any person who fails to comply with any such order is guilty of an offence.

(2) Except as provided by the Regulations, no article of food, drug, cosmetic or device shall be imported into Trinidad and Tobago unless the article wholly conforms to the law of the country in which it was manufactured or produced and is accompanied by a certificate in prescribed form and manner that the article does not contravene any known requirement of the law of that country and that its sale therein would not constitute a violation of the law thereof.

Penalties.

33. Every person who commits an offence under this Act is liable—

(a) on summary conviction for a first offence to a fine of one thousand five hundred dollars and to imprisonment for three months, and for a subsequent offence to a fine of three thousand dollars and imprisonment for six months; and

(b) on conviction on indictment to a fine of fifteen thousand dollars and to imprisonment for three years.

Time limit on prosecutions.

34. A prosecution under section 33*(a)* may be instituted at any time within twelve months from the time the subject matter of the prosecution arose.

FIRST SCHEDULE

Section 4.

Alcoholism
Appendicitis
Arteriosclerosis
Blood Poisoning
Bright's Disease
Cancer
Cataract
Diabetes
Diphtheria
Disorders of Menstrual Flow
Disorders of the Prostatic Gland
Dropsy
Epilepsy
Erysipelas
Gallstones, Kidney Stones, Bladder Stones
Gangrene
Glaucoma
Goitre
Heart Diseases
High Blood Pressure
Infantile Paralysis
Lockjaw
Locomotor Ataxia
Obesity
Pleurisy
Pneumonia
Ruptures
Scarlet Fever
Sexual Impotence
Small Pox
Spinal Meningitis
Trachoma
Tuberculosis
Tumours
Typhoid Fever
Ulcers of the Gastro-Intestinal Tract
Venereal Diseases

SECOND SCHEDULE

Section 11.

Name	*Abbreviation*	
Pharmacopoeia Internationalis … …	(Ph.I.)	Latest Edition and Addenda
The British Pharmacopoeia… … …	(B.P.)	
The Pharmacopoeia of the United States of America … … … …	(U.S.P.)	
Codex Francais … … … …	(Codex)	
The Canadian Formulary … … …	(C.F.)	
The British Pharmaceutical Codex … …	(B.P.C.)	
The National Formulary … … …	(N.F.)	

THIRD SCHEDULE

Section 13. [130/1964 94/1969 156/1972 12 of 1987 6 of 2005].

PART I

Amitriptyline and its salts
Appetite suppressant agents (anorectics), excluding amphetamine, its derivatives and their salts, except those specifically exempted by the Director
Bemegride
Bromal and the following derivatives:
Bromal hydrate
Brometone
Bromoform

THIRD SCHEDULE—*Continued*

Carbromal and the following derivatives:
- Acetylcarbromal
- Allylisopropylacetylurea
- Bromisoval
- Diethylbromacetamide

Chloral and the following derivatives:
- Butyl chloral hydrate
- Alpha-chloralose
- Choral hydrate (except in preparations for external use containing not more than 1 per cent)
- Chloralformamide
- Chloralimide

Disulfiram
Imipramine and its salts
Iproniazid and its salts
Isocarboxazid and its salts
Metaldehyde
Nialamide and its salts
Paraldehyde
Pemoline and its salts
Phenelzine and its salts
Pheniprazine and its salts
Pipamazine and its salts
Sulphonal and alkyl sulphonals
Sulphonamides and their salts and derivatives.

PART II

Adrenocortical hormones and their salts and derivatives
Aminopterin and its salts
4-aminopteroylaspartic acid and its salts
4-aminopteroyl-N-methyglutamic acid and its salts
Aminopyrine and its derivatives and their salts
Anticoagulants
Antihypertensive drugs
Anticonvulsants
Azacyclonol 1
Benactyzine
Busulfan
Captodiame
Chlorambucil and its salts and derivatives
Chlorprothixene and its salts
Cinchophen and its salts

Cyclizine and its salts
Cyclophosphamide
2, 4-dinitrophenol and its salts
Diuretics, excluding caffeine and its salts
Emylcamate
Ephedrine and its salts, optical isomers (except in cough and decongestant preparations) and salts of optical isomers (except in cough and decongestant preparations)
Ergot alkaloids and their salts and derivatives
Hydroxyzine
Isoniazide
Mebanazine and its salts
Mephenoxalone and its salts
6-mercaptopurine
Mustine (or Meclorethamine) and its salts
Neocinchophen and its salts
N-Methylephedrine and its salts, optical isomers (except in cough and decongestant preparations) and salts of optical isomers (except in cough and decongestant preparations)
N-Methylpseudoephedrine and its salts, optical isomers (except in cough and decongestant preparations) and salts of optical isomers (except in cough and decongestant preparations)
Norpseudoephedrine and its salts, optical isomers (except in cough and decongestant preparations) and salts of optical isomers (except in cough and decongestant preparations)
Oral hypoglycaemic drugs for the control of diabetes
Pargyline and its salts
Phenothiazine derivatives, the following and their salts:
- Acepromazine
- Chlorpromazine
- Fluphenazine
- Levomepromazine (or Mepromazine or Methotrimeprazine)
- Perphenazine
- Pecazine (or Mepazine)
- Prochlorperazine
- Promazine
- Thiethylperazine
- Thiopropazate
- Thioproperazine
- Thioridazine
- Trifluoperazine
- Trifluopromazine
- Trimeprazine

Phenylbutazone and its salts

Phenylpropanolamine and its salts, optical isomers and salts of optical isomers
Prothipendyl hydrochloride
Pseudoephedrine and its salts, optical isomers (except in cough and decongestant preparations) and salts of optical isomers (except in cough and decongestant preparations)
Pyrazinamide
Rauwolfia, and the following Rauwolfia alkaloids and their salts and derivatives:
Deserpidine
Raubasine
Rescinnamine
Reserpine
Sex Hormones, natural and synthetic, or their derivatives (except cosmetic preparations for external use and oral contraceptive preparations which have been shown to have no significant side effects)
Sulfinpyrazone and its salts
Tetrabenazine
Thiotepa
Thiouracil and its derivatives
Thyroid
Thyroxin and its salts
Tranylcypromine
Tretamine
1-triiodothyronine
Trimethadione

All drugs containing more than 0.75 per cent by weight of Hexachlorophane [Synonyms:—Hexachlorophene, di—(3, 5, 6—Trichloro—2 Hydroxyphenyl)—Methane].

SUBSIDIARY LEGISLATION

FOOD AND DRUGS REGULATIONS

ARRANGEMENT OF REGULATIONS

REGULATION

PART I

REGULATION

ARRANGEMENT OF REGULATIONS—*Continued*

REGULATION

[Subsidiary]

130/1964.
[94/1969
53/1972
52/1974
105/1974
9/1985].

*FOOD AND DRUGS REGULATIONS

made under section 25

PART I

Citation.

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Food and Drugs Regulations.

Requirements prescribed by Regulation.

2. These Regulations, where applicable, prescribe the standards of composition, strength, potency, purity, quality, or other property of the article of food, drug, cosmetic, or device, to which they refer.

INTERPRETATION

Interpretation. [94/1969].

3. In these Regulations—

"acceptable method" means a method of analysis or examination indicated by the Minister as acceptable for use in the administration of the Act;

"cubic centimetre" and its abbreviation "cc" shall be deemed to be interchangeable with the term "millilitre" and its abbreviation "ml" ;

"Director" means the Chief Chemist and Director of Food and Drugs;

"inner label" means the label on or affixed to an immediate container of a food, drug, cosmetic, or device;

"lot number" or "batch number" means any combination of letters or figures, or both, by which any food or drug can be traced in manufacture and identified in distribution;

"official method" means the method of analysis or examination designated by the Minister by Notification for use in the administration of the Act;

"outer label" means the label on or affixed to the outside of a package of a food, drug, cosmetic, or device.

Request to Director. [94/1969].

4. The Director shall, upon request—

(a) furnish copies of official methods; and

(b) indicate that a method submitted to him for his ruling is acceptable or otherwise.

*These Regulations have been further amended by LNs 111/1986; 49/1987; 37/1991; 72/1996; 192/1999; 199/1999; 118/2003.

INSPECTORS

Functions, duties, responsibilities of Inspectors.

5. (1) Inspectors shall perform the functions and duties, and carry out the responsibilities, prescribed by the Act, these Regulations and the Minister.

(2) The authority of an inspector extends to and includes the whole of Trinidad and Tobago.

Certificate of appointment. Form A. Third Schedule.

6. A certificate that a person has been appointed as an inspector shall be in the form set out as Form A in the Third Schedule and shall be signed by the Minister and the person appointed.

Taking of photographs.

7. (1) An inspector may take photographs of premises and articles as may be relevant to the administration of the Act or these Regulations, in so far as they apply to unsanitary conditions.

(2) For the purposes of subregulation (1), the expression "articles" includes—

(a) food, drugs, cosmetics, and devices, and anything used for the manufacture, preparation, preservation, packaging or storing of such articles; and

(b) any labelling or advertising material.

IMPORTATIONS

Taking samples and detention pending further examination.

8. (1) An inspector may examine, take samples of, and detain pending further examination, any food, drug, cosmetic, or device, imported into Trinidad and Tobago but not delivered out of the charge of Customs.

(2) Where a sample of a food, drug, cosmetic, or device is taken, the inspector shall, as soon as may be practicable thereafter, submit the sample to an analyst for examination or analysis.

Violation of Act or Regulations and re-labelling or re-conditioning of food, drug, cosmetic or device.

9. (1) Subject to subregulation (2), where, as a result of an examination or analysis of a sample of a food, drug, cosmetic, or device, an analyst reports that the food, drug, cosmetic, or device would, if sold in Trinidad and Tobago, constitute a violation of the Act or of these Regulations, the food, drug, cosmetic, or device shall not be admitted into Trinidad and Tobago for use as a food,

drug, cosmetic, or device, as the case may be, and the inspector shall send a report of the analysis or examination to the Comptroller of Customs and a copy to the importer.

(2) Where a food, drug, cosmetic, or device, sought to be admitted into Trinidad and Tobago would, if sold in Trinidad and Tobago, constitute a violation of the Act or of these Regulations, the food, drug, cosmetic, or device may be admitted into Trinidad and Tobago for the purpose of re-labelling or re-conditioning under the supervision of an inspector in compliance with such written conditions as may be specified in the report of an analyst, and where the re-labelling or re-conditioning is not satisfactorily carried out within three months after the report is made, or such lesser period as may be specified in the report, the food, drug, cosmetic, or device shall be exported, and, if not exported within a further period of three months, are forfeited to the State and may be disposed of as the Minister may direct; but the Minister may extend the time for complying with conditions or for exporting the said goods.

Issue of certificate.

10. A certificate required under section 32(2) of the Act shall be a certificate in the English Language issued by the official body or Government Department having authority to issue the certificate in the country in which the article of food, drug, cosmetic, or device was manufactured or produced; and where no official body or Government Department has authority to issue such a certificate, the certificate may be issued by any person acceptable to the Minister.

SAMPLING

Taking a sample, notification of intention and division of sample.

11. When taking a sample pursuant to section 21 of the Act, an inspector shall, after procuring a suitable quantity of the article in question and paying for the same the usual price therefor, notify the owner thereof or the person from whom the sample was obtained of his intention to submit a sample thereof to an analyst for analysis or examination, and

(a) if the owner or the person from whom the sample

was obtained, demands it, but not otherwise, then and there divide the quantity into three parts, and shall—

(i) cause each of the three parts to be marked and sealed in such manner as the nature of such sample will permit;

(ii) deliver one of the parts to the owner or person from whom the sample was obtained, or leave the same upon the premises wherein the sample was obtained; and

(iii) retain one of the parts for future comparison or verification, and shall submit the third part to the analyst for analysis or examination;

(b) if no demand is made for the division of the sample into three parts, the inspector shall—

(i) divide the same into two parts;

(ii) cause each of those parts to be marked and sealed in such manner as the nature of the sample will permit; and

(iii) retain one of the parts for future comparison or verification, and submit the other to the analyst for analysis or examination.

Division an interference and objection to procedure by owner or person.

12. (1) Notwithstanding regulation 11, where in the opinion of the inspector division of the procured quantity of a sample would interfere with analysis or examination, the inspector may, subject to subregulation (2), seal and submit the entire sample for analysis or examination.

(2) Where the owner or person from whom the sample was obtained objects to the procedure provided for in subregulation (1) at the time the sample was obtained, and supplies at his own expense a sufficient quantity of the article, the inspector shall follow the procedure described in regulation 11.

CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS

Certificate of Analysis. Form B. Third Schedule. [94/1969].

13. A certificate of an analyst stating that he has analysed or examined an article or a sample submitted to him by an inspector shall be in the form set out as Form B in the Third Schedule, with such variations as circumstances may require.

PART II

Definition of terms in Part II. [94/1969 52/1974 118/2003].

14. In this Part—

"alcoholic beverage" means a liquid food containing sufficient ethyl alcohol to make it liable to Excise duty and includes—

(a) a spirit, liqueur, wine, cider, perry, champagne or spirit compound used as a food; and

(b) a brewery product containing sufficient ethyl alcohol to make it liable to Excise duty,

but does not include a flavouring preparation or liquid food in which ethyl alcohol is used as a preservative;

"alcoholic content by volume" means the volume of ethyl alcohol in a food, expressed as a percentage of the total volume of the food;

"baked confectionery" means any solid or semi-solid food ready for human consumption without any further preparation except heating, and which is principally composed of ground cereal (not including a filling) whether or not flavoured, coated or containing sweetening agents, chocolate or cocoa and includes cakes, pastries, sponges and meringues but does not include bread, biscuits, rusks or any product containing meat, fish, fruit or fruit pulp as a filling;

"batch number" or "lot number" means any letters or figures or a combination of both used for marking, identifying or tracing a batch or lot of pre-packaged food when manufactured, distributed or sold, and includes a date mark;

"biscuits" includes crisp bread, wafers, rusks, oatcakes and biscuits which have been coated, filled or flavoured with chocolate or cocoa;

"brewery product" means a beverage which is derived from a cereal and includes a beverage which is manufactured, distributed or sold under any of the following common names:

(a) ale;

(b) beer;

(c) lager or lager beer;

(d) malta;
(e) malt liquor;
(f) porter;
(g) shandy; or
(h) stout;

"bulk container" means a container in which more than one duly labelled package of a food and its contents are placed for purposes of wholesale, but in which the packages and their contents are not intended to be retained for retail sale;

"chocolate confectionery" means any solid or semi-solid food principally composed of chocolate or cocoa with or without the addition of fruits or nuts, and includes food made by covering, coating or embodying sugar confectionery in chocolate but does not include biscuits which have been cooked, filled or flavoured with chocolate or chocolate ice cream, or baked confectionery flavoured with chocolate;

"common name" means the name printed in bold type in these Regulations or—

(a) where the name is not so printed, the name by which the food is generally known and which is sufficient in each particular case to indicate to the purchaser the true nature of the food; or

(b) where the name of the food consists of the common names of two or more of its principal ingredients, the common names of these ingredients arranged in descending order of proportion by weight;

"component" means any substance which forms part of an ingredient;

"confectionery" includes baked confectionery, chocolate confectionery and sugar confectionery;

"date mark" means any declaration by letters or figures, whether declared expressly or in code, of any date indicative of the age of a food;

"expiry date" means any date after which the manufacturer or packager of a food does not guarantee the quality or any other property of the food;

"flavouring preparation" includes any food for which a standard is prescribed or which is defined in Division 5 of the First Schedule; First Schedule.

"food additive" means any substance the use of which would result or is likely to result in the substance or any of its by-products becoming a part of or affecting the characteristics of a food and includes a preservative and a food colour, but does not include—

(a) a nutritive material used, recognised or commonly sold as an article of food;

(b) vitamins, mineral nutrients or amino-acids;

(c) spices, seasonings, essential oils, oleoresins or extractives from plants;

(d) veterinary drugs that may be used on animals that may subsequently be consumed as food or be used to produce food;

(e) pesticides or their by-products;

(f) materials used for packing or any substance from such materials that may have entered food packed therein;

"food colour" means those colours permitted for use in or upon food by Division 2 of the First Schedule; First Schedule.

"ingredient" means any substance including a food additive used in the preparation of a food and which is present in the final product;

"instant" means in relation to a food so described, that the food has been processed to such a degree that it may be converted into a state similar to that in which it is usually consumed, merely by the addition of one or more substances with which it may be easily and readily mixed;

"main panel" means that part of a label normally intended to be presented to the consumer or intended to be most conspicuous to the consumer at the time when the food to which the label relates is offered or exposed for sale;

"package" means anything in which a food is wholly or partly contained, placed, packed or enclosed for sale;

"prepackaged" means packaged or made up in advance in a package for retail sale;

"preservative" means a substance classified as such in Division 7 of the First Schedule; First Schedule.

"proof spirit" means proof spirit as defined in the Customs Act or the Excise (General Provisions) Act; Ch. 78:01. Ch. 78:50.

"registration number" means any letters or figures or a combination of letters and figures assigned to a food factory in accordance with the provisions of these Regulations so as to identify its products;

"storage instructions" means information on the manner in which a pre-packaged food should be handled and stored so that its quality, safety or properties may be retained until the expiry date, or in the event that there is no such date such information that is necessary to ensure the retention of the quality, safety or properties of the food;

"sugar confectionery" means any solid or semi-solid food, ready for human consumption, which is composed principally of sugar with or without the addition of edible oil or fats, milk products, gelatine, edible gums, nuts, fruits, natural or synthetic flavours, food additives, food colours or preserved fruit and includes sugar-cake, sweetened liquorice and chewing gum, but does not include chocolate confectionery, sugared baked marzipan, meringues or sweetened flavoured powders which may be used in the preparation of soft drinks;

"sweetening agent" means a sugar, molasses, honey or any other carbohydrate which may be used as a sweetener;

"vending machine" means a machine one of the purposes of which is to dispense or supply a food automatically when money or money's worth is inserted into it whether or not any further operation is required prior to its dispensing or supplying the food.

15. Any person who sells a food that is not labelled in accordance with the provisions of this Part is guilty of an offence. Offence to sell unlabelled food. [52/1974].

16. (l) Except as otherwise provided by this Part the label of a package of food shall carry— Labelling of package. [94/1969 52/1974 9/1985 118/2003].

(a) on the main panel of the label—

(i) the brand or trade name of the food;

(ii) the common name of the food; and

(iii) a correct declaration of the net contents of the package in terms of weight, volume or number in accordance with the usual practice in describing the food;

(b) on any panel except the bottom of the package—

(i) in the case of a food which consists of more than one ingredient, a complete list of ingredients in descending order of proportion by weight or a complete list of ingredients in which the proportion or quantity of each ingredient is stated in terms of percentage;

(ii) the name and address of the manufacturer or the person preparing the food and its country of preparation or origin as required by subregulations (8) and (9);

(iii) a declaration by name of any added Class II, Class III or Class IV preservative;

(iv) a declaration of any added food colour;

(v) a declaration of any added flavouring preparation;

(vi) the expiry date or other date mark;

(vii) storage instructions, where applicable;

(viii) preparation instructions, where applicable;

(ix) instructions for safe handling, where applicable; and

(x) any other statement which may be required to be declared or made by these Regulations; and

(c) on any panel, including the panel at the bottom of the package—

(i) the batch or lot number; and

(ii) any registration number which may be required by these Regulations.

(2) The declaration of net contents specified in subregulation (1)*(a)*(iii) shall be made in terms of metric

(Systeme Internationale) units or imperial (Avoirdupois) units, or any accepted abbreviations thereof until such terms are varied with respect to any class of food by notice made by the Minister and published in the *Gazette;* the notice shall state specifically the date on or after which the variation becomes effective.

(3) Where a food is packed in a liquid medium which is usually not consumed with the food, a declaration of the drained weight of the food shall be made.

(4) The list of ingredients required by subregulation (1)*(b)*(i) shall include the components of any ingredient which is not exempted by these Regulations from being labelled with a list of its ingredients.

(5) In the case of a dehydrated food the ingredients shall be listed in descending proportion by weight in the food when it is reconstituted and the list shall begin with a statement such as "ingredients when reconstituted".

(6) Except when it is present as a usual component of an ingredient (such as gravy, broth, brine, milk or syrup), or when it is used in usual manufacturing processes, added water shall be declared as an ingredient.

(7) A distinct and specific name shall be used in the list of ingredients for each ingredient (other than a food additive sold as such) except that the class titles may be used—

(a) in the case of ingredients falling into the following classes:

animal fats (except pork and beef fats and tallow);

animal oils (except pork and beef oils and tallow)

animal shortening (except pork and beef shortening);

herbs;

marine oils (that is to say oils from marine animals);

spices;

starches (except modified starches);

vegetable fats;
vegetable oils;
vegetable shortening;

(b) for food additives falling into the following classes:

acidifiers;
anticaking agents (or free-flowing agents);
antifoaming agents;
antioxidants (or Class IV preservatives);
bleaching agents;
carbohydrate binder;
cereal binder;
food colours;
emulsifiers;
emulsifying salts;
enzymes;
firming agents;
maturing agents;
modified starches;
natural or synthetic flavours;
neutralisers;
preservatives (except Class II preservatives);
stabilisers;
thickening agents;
vegetable or edible gums.

(8) Where the food is prepared by a person in Trinidad and Tobago who is not the manufacturer within the meaning of section 2 of the Act, the name and postal address in Trinidad and Tobago of the person by whom the food was prepared shall be legibly stated next to the name and address of the manufacturer.

(9) Where the food is prepared in a country other than the country of the manufacturer a declaration of the country of preparation or origin shall be made on the label.

(10) The declarations specified in subregulation (1) and in regulation 16A shall be made in English but where a label is applied to a food in a country the official language of which is not English, the declarations shall appear in English on any panel except the bottom of the package.

Labelling of breastfeeding substitutes. [9/1985].

16A. (1) Every manufacturer or distributor of a breast-milk substitute shall display on the outer label of the container—

(a) a statement headed "Important Notice" proclaiming the superiority of breastfeeding over other methods of infant feeding and advising that such substitute should be used only on proper medical advice having been obtained as to the need for, and the proper methods of its use;

(b) directions for use and a warning of the consequences of failure to follow those directions.

(2) The manufacturer or distributor of a breast-milk substitute shall not display on the container or label—

(a) any statement, picture or other visual impression of a person that would tend to encourage the use of that substitute in preference to breast-milk;

(b) the words "humanised" or "maternalised" or any such words that may tend to extol the virtues of that substitute.

(3) The manufacturer or distributor of every food product which is not a breast-milk substitute but which is capable of being modified to become one, shall include on the label a warning that the product is not to be used as the sole source of nourishment for babies.

(4) The manufacturer or distributor of condensed milk shall not include on the label, instructions for its modification as a baby food.

(5) In addition to the provisions of this regulation the provisions of regulation 16 also apply to manufacturers or distributors of breast-milk substitutes.

Labelling of beverages containing alcohol. [118/2003].

16B. (1) This regulation applies to the labelling of a beverage containing alcohol in addition to regulation 16.

(2) The common name of an alcoholic beverage associated with a particular country or locality shall not be applied to an alcoholic beverage produced in any country unless the name is generally recognised as being associated with the distinctive type of alcoholic beverage.

(3) The common name of an alcoholic beverage associated with a particular type of alcoholic beverage produced in a particular country or locality and protected by the law of the country, may only be applied to an alcoholic beverage produced in another country where the common name is preceded by a name or adjective in identical lettering, indicating the true country or locality of origin.

(4) Subject to subregulations (5) and (6), the common name "wine" shall be applied to an undistilled fermented alcoholic beverage prepared from fresh or preserved grapes.

(5) The common name "(naming the fruit, flower, leaf, grain or other botanical substance) wine" shall be applied to an undistilled fermented alcoholic beverage prepared wholly or principally from a fruit, flower, leaf, grain or other botanical substance, other than fresh or preserved grapes.

(6) The common name "non-alcoholic wine" may be applied to a beverage prepared principally from a fruit, which although not an alcoholic beverage, resembles it but shall not be applied to a beverage which contains more than 0.5 per cent alcoholic content by volume.

(7) The label on the package of a beverage containing more than 1.0 per cent alcoholic content by volume, shall state on its main panel, its alcoholic strength in terms of any of the following:

(a) alcoholic content by volume;
(b) degrees Gay-Lussac (ºG.L.);
(c) degrees proof spirit or per cent proof spirit;
(d) degrees or per cent U.S. proof; or
(e) any other term authorised by the Minister.

(8) The common names "brandy", "rum", "gin" or "vodka" shall not be applied to an alcoholic beverage, the alcoholic strength of which is below seventy-five degrees proof spirit, except in the case of fruit brandy and brandy that has been matured in a cask.

(9) The common names referred to in subregulations (2) and (3) may be in a language other than English, but shall be printed in the English alphabet, with accent marks where appropriate.

Labelling of brewery products. [118/2003].

16C. (1) This regulation applies to the labelling of a brewery product in addition to regulation 16 and where there is a conflict between this regulation and regulation 16, this regulation prevails.

(2) The label on the package of a brewery product for retail sale shall state, on any panel except the panel at the bottom of the package—

(a) the name and address of the manufacturer;

(b) the name and address of the person preparing the brewery product, where different from the name and address of the manufacturer;

(c) the country of origin;

(d) the name and address of the importer or the distributor, if any;

(e) its alcoholic strength in terms of alcoholic content by volume; and

(f) a declaration of the net contents.

(3) Notwithstanding regulation 18(1)*(d)*, the label on a package of shandy for retail sale shall state, in addition to the information set out in subregulation (2)—

(a) the vegetable flavour, juice or extract used in the shandy, if any; and

(b) a list of ingredients in descending order of proportion by weight.

(4) Notwithstanding regulation 18(1)*(d)*, the label on a package of malta for retail sale shall state, in addition to the information set out in subregulation (2)—

(a) the word "non-alcoholic"; and

(b) a list of ingredients which may include the word "wort".

(5) The label on the package of a brewery product for retail sale may state the following information:

(a) nutritional information, in terms of the Recommended Daily Allowances for vitamins and minerals set by the Caribbean Food and Nutrition Institute or by authorities in the United States of America;

(b) a warning as to the effects of alcohol on health or safety;

(c) whether the package may be returned to the dealer or manufacturer, in which case, the word "returnable" may be used, or disposed of otherwise;

(d) whether a refund or payment is made for an empty package which is returned; or

(e) where the package is made of plastic or metal, whether the package may be recycled.

(6) The label on a bulk package of a brewery product shall state—

(a) the common name;

(b) the brand or trade name;

(c) the name and address of the manufacturer;

(d) the name and address of the person preparing the brewery product, where different from the name and address of the manufacturer;

(e) the average net contents as determined by an acceptable method;

(f) where the brewery product is imported or exported, the name of the country of origin;

(g) the name and address of the importer or the distributor, if any; and

(h) the expiry date or other date mark.

(7) In this regulation "bulk package" includes a package in which one or more duly labelled packages of a brewery product and its contents intended for retail sale are placed for the purpose

of wholesale and a barrel, cask or pressurized container in which a brewery product is placed for sale from draught.

Declaration of net contents not required on certain labels. [52/1974].

17. Notwithstanding the provisions of regulation 16(1)*(a)*(iii), a declaration of net contents in terms of weight, volume or number is not required on the label of—

(a) any package of food, the weight of which including the package is less than two ounces (56 grams) or the volume of net contents is less than two fluid ounces (56 millilitres);

(b) milk, sterilised milk, flavoured sterilised milk, skim milk or U.H.T. milk sold in glass, plastic or laminated plastic containers the capacity of which is ten fluid ounces (half pint), twenty fluid ounces (one pint), one quart or half gallon;

(c) eggs, fresh fruit or fresh vegetables packaged in transparent, colourless and flexible materials where the fruit or vegetable is customarily sold by number, or if sold by weight by multiples of one pound or of half a kilogram provided that a true statement of the number or the weight per package is prominently displayed adjacent to the place, shelf or bin where the packages are displayed;

(d) eggs packed in cartons which may be easily opened so that their contents may be checked.

List of ingredients not required on certain labels. [52/1974].

18. (1) Notwithstanding the provisions of regulation 16(1)*(b)*(i), a list of ingredients is not required on the labels of—

(a) preparations of synthetic food colours for household use containing less than fifteen per cent of pure dye and sold in containers of two fluid ounces (56 millilitres) or less;

(b) dairy products, except ice cream, dairy ice cream, milk ices and water ices;

(c) flavouring preparations;

(d) carbonated beverages, soft drinks and flavouring syrups;

(e) bread, cakes and plain biscuits;

(f) sugar confectionery and baked confectionery;

(g) blood pudding;

(h) gelatin desserts;

(i) alcoholic beverages;

(j) packages less than fifty millimetres in size and with a capacity of less than two ounces (56 grams) or two fluid ounces (56 millilitres);

(k) foods for which a compositional standard is provided in these Regulations, unless the standard requires a list of ingredients to be declared;

(l) Angostura aromatic bitters.

(2) The provisions of subregulation (1) do not apply to any food exempted from the provisions of regulation 16(1)*(b)*(i) if that food is labelled with any statement of an ingredient other than its brand, trade or common name, or any other statement required by the Regulations.

(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of regulation 16(1)*(b)*(iv), no declaration is required to indicate the presence of added food colour in the following:

(a) bakery products, except brown bread;

(b) butter, margarine, shortening;

(c) cheese or processed cheese;

(d) sugar confectionery or baked confectionery;

(e) gelatin desserts;

(f) ice cream, water ices or milk ices;

(g) icing sugar;

(h) liqueurs, alcoholic cordials or Angostura aromatic bitters;

(i) sherbets;

(j) carbonated beverages.

(4) Notwithstanding the provisions of regulation 16(1)*(b)*(iv), no declaration is required to indicate the presence of caramel as a food colour in the following:

(a) non-excisable fermented beverages;

(b) sauces;
(c) spirits (except gin);
(d) vinegar;
(e) wine;
(f) dilute acetic (food grade).

Declaration not required. [52/1974].

19. (1) Notwithstanding the provisions of regulation 16(1*)(b)*(v), no declaration is required—

(a) to indicate the presence of sulphur dioxide, sulphurous acid or its salts, in or upon—
(i) glucose or glucose syrup;
(ii) molasses, fancy molasses, table molasses or refined molasses;
(iii) white sugar, granulated sugar, yellow crystal sugar or washed grey sugar;
(iv) confectionery;
(v) malt liquors;
(vi) wines;
(vii) syrups;

(b) to indicate the presence of Class III preservatives in—
(i) bread;
(ii) bakery products;
(iii) wines;
(iv) cheese, processed cheese or processed cheese products.

(2) Class I preservatives shall be declared by name as if they were ingredients of a food.

Declaration not required to indicate presence of flavouring. [52/1974].

20. Notwithstanding the provisions of regulation 16(1)*(b)*(iv), no declaration is required to indicate the presence of added artificial or imitation flavouring preparation in or upon—

(a) bakery products;
(b) confectionery;
(c) ice cream or water ices;
(d) sherbets;

(e) soft drinks, including flavouring syrups unless they are labelled as "fruit drink" or "juice" ;

(f) carbonated beverages;

(g) flavoured sterilised milk, flavoured skim milk, flavoured malted milk, or flavoured malted milk products;

(h) sugar confectionery.

Dried or dehydrated products. [52/1974 37/1991 118/2003].

21. (1) Where a food is commonly sold both in its normal state and as a dried or dehydrated product, the latter shall be labelled with the words "dried", "dehydrated" or "desiccated" as part of its common name.

(2) Subregulation (1) does not apply to a food prepared by drying or dehydration if—

(a) the Regulations prescribe a standard for the food so prepared;

(b) a common name is customarily and exclusively applied to such food; or

(c) the word "instant" is used with the name of the food so prepared.

(3) Where a food is prepared by adding water to concentrated or dehydrated ingredients the word "reconstituted" shall appear clearly on the label in close proximity to the common name if—

(a) the food resembles another food commonly sold under a common name or for which a standard is prescribed by Regulations; and

(b) the food is packaged and sold as a reconstituted food and its composition is similar to that of the other food.

(4) Where a food is sold pre-packaged by retail as a mixture of ingredients, dry or otherwise, and is intended to be made into other food for human consumption by the addition of any food or substance other than water—

(a) the name of the substance required to be added shall appear on the label preceded by such words as "Add" "Needs", or "Mixed With"; and

(b) the words required by paragraph *(a)* shall appear in close proximity to the common name of the mixture of the ingredients sold.

(5) A food which contains saccharin, or cyclohexylsulphamic acid (cyclamate) or the salts of either of them shall state clearly on the label the name of the artificial sweetener it contains, and a statement that it is a non-nutritive sweetener.

(6) Every person is guilty of an offence who—

(a) makes on a label or in any advertisement of a food a reference, direct or otherwise to the Act, the Regulations made thereunder, the Ministry of Health or the Food and Drugs Division, unless the reference is a specific requirement of the Act or the Regulations made thereunder;

(b) uses on a label or in any advertisement of a food a name or designation given to any standard, grade or definition prescribed for a food by any law in force in Trinidad and Tobago, unless the food conforms to the prescribed standard, grade or definition;

(c) uses on a label or in any advertisement of a food any words, mark, device or design generally recognised as certifying or implying conformity with a specification, standard or grade, unless the food conforms with the specification, standard or grade certified or implied by the words, mark, device or design.

(6A) Subregulation (6)*(a)* does not apply to a label on meat or poultry products intended for export to the effect that the product has been inspected and passed for wholesomeness by an inspector appointed under the Act.

(7) Where a food or any of its ingredients is derived from an animal, the common name of the animal or of its meat shall be used in any declaration required by these Regulations.

(8) ***(Revoked by LN 118/2003).***

22. (1) No person shall sell food in or from a vending machine unless there is on the machine, in a position clearly visible to the

Food from vending machine. [52/1974].

purchaser, a label bearing all information regarding the food as prescribed by these Regulations, and in particular the trade name or common name of the food and the quantity thereof to be sold.

(2) Where a food that has been pre-packaged is sold in or from a vending machine each package shall be labelled as prescribed by these Regulations.

(3) For the purposes of regulation 16, the outer surface of any crown cork or closure on a glass bottle used for packaging carbonated beverages or liquid dairy products may be accepted as a main panel for a period not exceeding ten years after the coming into operation of the Food and Drugs (Amendment) Regulations 1974 (that is, 28th February 1974).

(4) Any new glass bottles used for packaging carbonated beverages or liquid dairy products shall, on the expiration of one year from the coming into operation of the Food and Drugs (Amendment) Regulations 1974 (that is, 28th February 1974), bear clearly and legibly as a label fixed on the body of the bottle, the name and address of the manufacturer and a statement of net contents as prescribed by regulation 16.

(5) Glass bottles, used for packaging international brands of carbonated beverages, which may be imported by way of a chandler's trade with ships, aircraft or hovercraft or any other means of international transport may be used for packaging such brands in Trinidad and Tobago if the Director is satisfied that the brands are international brands.

(6) A manufacturer of carbonated beverages who has changed his address may continue to use his former address on old glass bottles if the Director is informed of the new address.

Non-application of regulation 16. [52/1974 118/2003].

23. (1) Regulation 16 does not apply to a food which is—

(a) sold unpackaged, or in an open or uncovered package;

(b) weighed or measured in or counted into the package in the presence of the purchaser, or weighed, measured or counted in the presence of the purchaser before being packaged;

(c) pre-packaged from bulk at the place where the food is sold by retail provided that there is placed on every shelf, bin or any other place where the food is displayed in a position clearly visible to an intending purchaser a legible statement in English giving correct details of—

(i) the common name or trade name of the food;

(ii) the net contents of the package;

(iii) the price of the unit quantity of the food as it is customarily measured; and

(iv) the price of the package;

(d) a pastelle sold only in the vegetable wrapping in which it was cooked provided that the name and address of the manufacturer are clearly shown on the shelf, bin or any other place where it is displayed for sale if retailed by a person other than the manufacturer.

(2) Notwithstanding regulation 16, the label on a bulk container of a food or food additive shall state—

(a) the common name;

(b) the name and address of the manufacturer, packager, importer or wholesaler;

(c) the country of origin;

(d) the net contents; and

(e) the expiry date or other date mark,

and may state the batch or lot number, registration number and storage instructions.

(3) Notwithstanding regulation 16(1), a package containing a food additive or a mixture of food additives (other than a preparation of synthetic food colours for household use) and no other food ingredient may carry a batch number, date mark or expiry date and shall be labelled with—

(a) the common or chemical name of the food additive and the specification to which it conforms;

(b) the brand or trade name of the food additive;

(c) the net contents of the package;

(d) the name and address of the manufacturer or packager of the food additive;

(e) any direction in English that the Director may consider necessary to ensure its safe use in accordance with the Act, Regulations made thereunder or with food manufacturing practice, or to prevent injury to the consumer or to persons who may use the food additive in the preparation of a food;

(f) the name, percentage by weight and the specification of each food additive present, where there is a mixture of food additives.

Standard for a food.

24. Where a standard for a food is provided in this Part, only those ingredients named in the standard shall be used in the food.

Name of designation given to standard, grade or definition. [94/1969].

25. Where by any law in force in Trinidad and Tobago a standard, grade or definition is prescribed for a food and the standard, grade or definition is given a name or designation by the law, no person shall use that name or designation on a label or in any advertisement of a food unless the food conforms to the standard, grade or definition prescribed.

Adulteration of food. [53/1972 192/1999].

26. For the purposes of the Act and these Regulations, a food is adulterated if any of the following substances or classes of substances is present therein or has been added thereto:

(a) mineral oil or paraffin wax, or any preparation thereof;

(b) coumarin or an extract of tonka beans, the seed of *Dipteryx odorata Willd.* or *Dipteryx oppositifolia Willd.*;

(c) synthetic sweetener(s) other than those approved by the Minister;

(d) iso-propyl alcohol;

(e) synthetic food colours in a proportion greater than 0.03 per cent of the food when prepared for consumption as directed, or as it is usually consumed (except in food colour preparations as defined in Division 2 of the First Schedule).

First Schedule.

Non-adulteration.

27. Notwithstanding regulation 26—

(a) a food is not adulterated by reason only that it contains mineral oil not exceeding 0.3 per cent if good manufacturing practice required its use; and

(b) chewing gum is not adulterated by reason only that it contains a paraffin wax base.

Contents of package.

28. (1) Where the contents of a package of food are expressed in terms of weight, measure, or number, no variations below the quantity declared on the label are permitted except, subject to subregulation (2)—

(a) variations due exclusively to differences in the capacity of containers resulting solely from unavoidable difficulties in manufacturing; and

(b) variations in weight, measure, or number that unavoidably result from the ordinary and customary exposure of the package to evaporation, or to the absorption of water, under normal atmospheric conditions.

(2) Where the contents of a package of food are expressed in terms of minimum weight, measure, or number, the contents of the package shall not be less than the minimum expressed.

Display of information on label.

29. (1) All information required by this Part to be carried on a label shall be—

(a) clearly and prominently displayed thereon; and

(b) readily discernible to the purchaser or consumer under the customary conditions of purchase and use.

(2) For the purpose of regulation 16(1)*(a),* a common name consisting of more than one word shall be deemed to be clearly and prominently displayed on the main panel of the label if each word (other than article, conjunction, or preposition) is in identical type and identically displayed.

(3) On any label of or in any advertisement of an artificial, imitation, substitute, or synthetic food, the word "artificial",

"imitation", "substitute", "synthetic", or other appropriate word shall be stated in full, and shall—

(a) be an integral part of the name of the food; and

(b) be an identical type and be identically displayed with the name.

(4) Where inner and outer labels are employed on a package of food, all label declarations required by this Part shall appear on both the inner and outer labels.

First Schedule.

30. The provisions of the First Schedule shall be read as one with this Part.

Offence.

31. A person who contravenes a provision of this Part is liable on summary conviction to a penalty of three hundred dollars or to imprisonment for three months.

PART III—DRUGS

GENERAL

Definition of terms in Part III. [94/1969 52/1974].

32. In this Part—

"antibiotic" means any of the substances, whether made by the action of micro-organisms or synthetically, specified in the Schedule to the Antibiotics Act, and includes all compounds of, and all medicinal preparations containing any of, such substances;

Ch. 30:02.

"bulk package" means—

(a) a package in which one or more duly labelled packages of a drug and its contents intended for retail are placed for the purpose of wholesale;

(b) a package containing a drug intended to be sold by wholesale; or

(c) a package containing a drug supplied by a wholesaler to a pharmacist or dispensary and intended to be re-packaged by the retailer in smaller quantities for dispensing or retail, but does not include packing cases used in import or export for the protection of drugs;

"common name" means, with reference to a drug, the name in English by which the drug is commonly known, or the

name by which the drug is commonly known in Trinidad and Tobago;

"controlled drug" means any of the drugs classified as such in Division 2 of the Second Schedule, and includes a preparation; Second Schedule.

"dentist" means a person qualified by law to practise dentistry in Trinidad and Tobago;

"expiration date" means the date after which a drug is not recommended by the manufacturer for use;

"hospital" means any public hospital or licensed private hospital;

"internal use" means ingestion by mouth or application for systemic effect to any part of the body in which the drug comes into contact with mucous membrane;

"narcotic drug" means any of the substances specified in the Schedule to the Narcotics Control Ordinance; *27 of 1961.

"official drug" means any drug for which a standard is provided—

(a) in this Part; or

(b) in any of the publications mentioned in the Second Schedule to the Act; Second Schedule.

"parenteral use" means administration of a drug by means of a hypodermic syringe, needle, or other instrument, through or into the skin or mucous membrane; and "parenteral" shall be construed accordingly;

"Patent or Proprietary Medicine" means any drug which—

(a) is intended for internal or external use by man, and the name, composition, or definition of which is not to be found in any of the publications mentioned in the Second Schedule to the Act, or in any formulary, pharmacopoeia, or publication issued by any official body approved by the Minister; and Second Schedule.

(b) is sold and labelled with a trade name or registered trade mark indicating that the drug is manufactured by a particular person or company; and includes any drug approved as a Patent or Proprietary Medicine by the Pharmacy Board of Trinidad and Tobago;

*Act No. 27 of 1961 was repealed by Act No. 38 of 1991.

"per cent" means per cent by weight unless otherwise stated;

"pharmacist" means a person who is registered as a member of the Pharmacy Board of Trinidad and Tobago;

"pharmacy" means an establishment where drugs or devices are dispensed or prepared or sold by retail;

"physician" means a person who is registered as a member of the Medical Board of Trinidad and Tobago;

Third Schedule. Ch. 29:52.

"poisonous drug" means a drug mentioned in the Third Schedule to the Pharmacy Board Act;

"practitioner" means a dentist, physician, or veterinary surgeon;

"preparation" means a drug that contains in a recognised therapeutic form, a controlled drug and one or more drugs other than controlled drugs;

"prescription" means a direction given in writing, and dated and signed, by a practitioner, that a stated amount of a drug or mixture of drugs be dispensed for the person named therein;

"proper name" means with reference to a drug—

(a) the name in English that is assigned to the drug by this Part;

(b) the name in English of the drug printed in bold type in this Part, and, where the drug is dispensed in a form other than described in this Part, the name of the dispensing form;

(c) the name published by—

(i) the British Pharmacopoeia Commission of the General Medical Council of the United Kingdom as the approved name; or

(ii) the Adopted Name Council of the United States Pharmacopoeial Convention as the adopted name of the drug; or

(d) in the case of a drug not included in paragraph *(a), (b)* or *(c),* the name in English assigned to the drug in any of the publications mentioned in the Second Schedule to the Act; or

Second Schedule.

(e) international non-proprietary names proposed by the World Health Organisation;

"Third Schedule drug" means any drug mentioned in the Third Schedule to the Act; Third Schedule.

"veterinary drug" means a drug sold for veterinary use, and includes a drug supplied on a prescription given by a veterinary surgeon;

"veterinary surgeon" means a person who is registered under the Veterinary Surgeons (Registration) Act. Ch. 67:04.

33. No person shall sell a drug that is not labelled as required by this Part. Labelling of drug.

34. Except as provided in this Part, the label of a drug shall carry— Contents of label. [94/1969 52/1974].

(a) on the main panel of both the inner and the outer labels—

(i) the proper name and the standard under which the drug was manufactured which, if the standard is contained in any publication mentioned in the Second Schedule to the Act, shall be stated in full or by the abbreviation therein provided; or Second Schedule.

(ii) if there is no proper name, the common name;

(b) on both the inner and outer labels—

(i) the name of the manufacturer or distributor of the drug;

(ii) the address of the manufacturer or distributor, except that where the immediate container contains five millilitres or less, this statement need not be made on the inner label;

(iii) where a drug is intended for internal or parenteral use, the lot number or batch number, the number being preceded by the words "Lot number", or "Lot", "Batch Number" or "Batch", or by an abbreviation of the words "lot" or "batch", except on labels of Patent or Proprietary Medicines;

(iv) adequate directions for use in the English Language;

(v) the proper name, or, if there is no proper name, the common name, of each medicinal ingredient contained therein, except on official drugs, and Patent or Proprietary Medicines;

(vi) an expiry date if applicable or if required by these Regulations; and

(vii) directions as to the type of storage necessary to maintain the potency, efficacy, safety or properties of the drug, if applicable or if required by these Regulations;

(c) on the outer label—

(i) a correct statement of net contents in terms of weight, measure, or number; and

(ii) where the drug is intended for parenteral use, the name and proportion of any preservative present therein.

Label on bulk package. [52/1974].

35. The label on the bulk package of any drug shall carry—

(a) the proper name and standard under which the drug was manufactured; if the standard is contained in any publication listed in the Second Schedule of the Act, the standard shall be stated in full or by the abbreviation provided in the publication;

Second Schedule.

(b) the common name of the drug if there is no proper name;

(c) the name and address of the manufacturer or distributor of the drug;

(d) the lot number or batch number which shall be preceded by the words "lot number" or "lot", "batch number", or "batch" or by an abbreviation of the words "lot" or "batch" where a drug is intended for internal or parenteral use;

(e) a correct declaration of net contents in terms of weight, measure or number; and

(f) an expiry date, if applicable or if specified by these Regulations; and may carry—

(i) adequate directions for use, in the English language, or a statement of dosages;

(ii) directions on the kind of storage required to maintain the potency, efficacy, safety or properties of the drug.

Drug sold on prescription.

36. Regulation 34 does not apply—

(a) to the label of a drug sold on a prescription where the label carries—

(i) the name and address of the pharmacist or pharmacy;

(ii) the date and number of the prescription;

(iii) adequate directions for use;

(iv) the name of the person for whom the drug is dispensed or prescribed;

(v) the name of the physician, dentist, or veterinary surgeon, issuing the prescription;

(vi) where the drug is a Third Schedule drug or a controlled drug and unless otherwise directed by the person issuing the prescription, the name of the drug; and

(b) to the label of a drug packaged from bulk on the premises where the drug is retailed, if the label carries—

(i) the name of the drug; and

(ii) the name and address of the pharmacist or pharmacy.

Packing cases. [52/1974].

37. Regulations 34 and 35 do not apply to packing cases used for the protection of bulk packages of drugs which are in transit for the purpose of import or export.

Name and proportion of drug to be stated on label.

38. Notwithstanding regulation 34*(b)*(v), where a Patent or Proprietary Medicine contains a narcotic drug, a Third Schedule drug, or a controlled drug, the name and proportion of such drug shall, subject to regulation 36, be stated on the label.

Label to contain all information.

39. Where a package of a drug has only one label, that label shall contain all the information required by these Regulations to be shown on both the inner and outer labels.

Information clearly and prominently displayed.

40. All information required by this Part to be carried on a label of a drug shall be clearly and prominently displayed thereon, and readily discernible to the purchaser or consumer under the customary conditions of purchase or use.

Reference to drug.

41. No reference, direct or indirect, to the Act, to these Regulations, or to the Ministry of Health, shall be made upon any label or in any advertisement, of a drug unless the reference is a specific requirement of the Act or of these Regulations.

Drug to conform to standard.

42. Where by any law in force in Trinidad and Tobago, a standard is prescribed for a drug and that standard is given a name or designation by the law, no person shall use that name or designation on a label, or in any advertisement, of that drug, unless the drug conforms to the standard.

Parenteral, Third Schedule or controlled drugs.

First Schedule.

43. Where it is necessary to provide adequate directions for the safe use of parenteral drugs, Third Schedule drugs, or controlled drugs, that are used in the treatment or prevention of any of the diseases, disorders, or abnormal physical states, mentioned in the First Schedule to the Act, the diseases, disorders, or abnormal physical states may be mentioned in the inserts accompanying the drugs, and, to such extent, the drugs are hereby exempted from the provisions of section 4(1) of the Act.

Exemption from section 4(1).

44. A drug when distributed in accordance with section 13(2) of the Act is hereby exempted from the provisions of section 4(1) of the Act as regards any inserts accompanying the drug.

Drug in form of tablet.

45. (1) No person shall sell a drug in the form of a tablet which is intended to be swallowed whole, unless the tablet disintegrates in not more than 60 minutes when tested by the official method.

(2) Subregulation (1) does not apply to tablets which are represented on the label as being enteric coated, or as having delayed action.

Variations from declared quantity.

46. (1) Where the contents of a package of a drug are expressed in terms of weight, measure, or number, no variations from the quantity declared on the label are permitted except, subject to subregulation (2)—

(a) variations due exclusively to weighing, measuring, or counting, that occur in packaging conducted in accordance with good commercial practice, which variations are, except where the contents are expressed in terms of number, not to be such that the average content is less than the quantity declared on the label, as determined by the official method;

(b) variations due exclusively to differences in the capacity of containers resulting solely from unavoidable difficulties in manufacturing;

(c) variations in weight or measure that unavoidably result from the ordinary and customary exposure of the package to evaporation, or to the absorption of water, under normal atmospheric conditions; and

(d) where a drug, other than an official drug, consists of several ingredients, the amount of each ingredient so dispensed shall be not less than 90 per cent and not more than 110 per cent of the amount calculated from the label description.

(2) Where the contents of a package of a drug are expressed in terms of minimum weight, measure or number, the contents of the package shall not be less than the minimum expressed.

Caution on label of drug.

47. No person shall sell a drug—

(a) that contains salicylic acid or its salts, acetylsalicylic acid or its salts, or salicylamide; and

(b) that is recommended for children,

unless both the inner and the other labels carry a cautionary statement to the effect that the drug is not to be administered to children under two years of age except on the advice of a physician.

Third Schedule or a controlled drug not to be advertised.

48. No person shall advertise to the general public for human use a Third Schedule drug or a controlled drug.

Prohibition.

49. The importation and sale of Thalidomide is prohibited.

Second Schedule.

50. The provisions of the Second Schedule shall be read as one with this Part.

Contravention or non-compliance with Part III.

51. A person who contravenes a provision of this Part is liable on summary conviction to a penalty of three hundred dollars or to imprisonment for three months.

Date Regulations became effective.

52. These Regulations have effect from 1st January 1965.

FIRST SCHEDULE

Regulation 30. [94/1969 53/1972 105/1974 111/1986 72/1996 192/1999 199/1999 118/2003].

DIVISION 1—BAKING POWDER

1. Baking Powder shall be a combination of sodium bicarbonate, an acid-reacting material mentioned in paragraph 2, and starch or other neutral material, and shall yield not less than 8 per cent of its weight of carbon dioxide as determined by the official method.

2. The acid-reacting material of baking powder shall be—

(a) tartaric acid or its salts or both; or

(b) acid salts of phosphoric acids.

DIVISION 2—FOOD COLOURS

1. In this Division—

(a) "pure dye" means the synthetic dye contained in a synthetic food colour;

(b) "preparation" means a preparation of one or more synthetic food colours containing less than 15 per cent pure dye and sold for household use in containers of two ounces net or less.

2. (1) A carbonated beverage is adulterated if it contains—

(a) saccharin and its salts at levels in excess of 300 parts per million either as the sole sweetening agent or in combination with aspartame;

(b) aspartame and its salts at levels in excess of 0.1 per cent either as the sole sweetening agent or in combination with saccharin; or

(c) any other synthetic sweetening agent including cyclohexlysulphamic acid and its salts.

(2) The label on any carbonated beverage containing saccharin at levels of 300 parts per million and below shall carry statements to the effect that—

(a) the beverage is a diet drink;

(b) the beverage is sugar free;

(c) the beverage is low-calorie and carbonated;

(d) low-calorie drinks are not recommended for use by children;

(e) use of the beverage may be hazardous to health.

(3) The label on any carbonated beverage containing aspartame at levels of 0.1 per cent and below shall carry statements to the effect that—

(a) the beverage is a diet drink;

(b) the beverage is sugar free;

(c) the beverage is low-calorie and carbonated;

(d) low-calorie drinks are not recommended for use by children;

(e) the beverage contains phenylalanine and should not be taken by persons who are suffering from phenylketonuria.

3. No person shall sell a carbonated beverage that contains—

(a) saccharin and its salts at levels in excess of 300 parts per million either as the sole sweetening agent or in combination with aspartame;

(b) aspartame and its salts at levels in excess of 0.1 per cent either as the sole sweetening agent or in combination with saccharin; or

(c) any other synthetic sweetening agent including cyclohexlysulphamic acid and its salts.

4. No person shall sell a colour for use in or upon food that contains more than—

(a) two parts per million of arsenic, calculated as arsenic;

(b) ten parts per million of lead, calculated as lead, as determined by the official method; or

(c) except in the case of iron oxide, a total of 100 parts per million of iron and copper, calculated as iron and copper,

and if other heavy metals are present, the colour shall be deemed to be adulterated.

5. (1) No person shall import a synthetic food colour or a mixture or preparation of synthetic food colours for use in or upon food unless it has been certified by the Minister, or by another agency acceptable to the Minister, that the synthetic food colour or such mixture or preparation of synthetic food colours meets the requirements of paragraph 4, and, if certified by an agency, a copy of the certificate has been submitted to and approved by the Minister.

(2) For the purposes of subparagraph (1), a synthetic food colour or a mixture or preparation of synthetic food colours meets the requirements of paragraph 4 if the provisions thereof will not be contravened in a sale of the synthetic food colour or the mixture or preparation.

6. For the purposes of this Division, the following synthetic food colours shall, subject to paragraph 7, be deemed to be approved by the Minister:

(a) food colours certified by the Food and Drug Directorate of Canada;

(b) food colours certified by the Food and Drug Administration of the United States of America;

(c) colours permitted for use in food in the United Kingdom;

(d) synthetic food dyes approved for use in food by the Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations and by the World Health Organisation;

(e) synthetic food dyes approved for use in food by the Australian Commonwealth Food Additives Committee.

7. Notwithstanding paragraphs 2, 3 and 6, the Minister may, on the advice of the Food Advisory Committee, withdraw, by notice published in the *Gazette,* approval with respect to any food colour which is toxic or capable of producing toxic effects; and on publication of any such notice, paragraphs 2, 3 and 6 shall cease to apply with respect to that food colour.

DIVISION 3—DAIRY PRODUCTS

1. The foods referred to in this Division are included within the term "dairy product".

2. Except as provided in this Division, a dairy product that contains a fat other than milk fat is adulterated.

MILK

3. **Milk or (Whole Milk)** shall be the normal lacteal secretion obtained from the mammary gland of the cow, genus Bos, and shall be free from colostrum, and shall contain—

(a) not less than 3.0 per cent of milk fat;

(b) not less than 8.5 per cent of milk solids not fat; and

(c) not more than 20 parts per million of dirt.

By dirt is meant all matter insoluble in, and foreign to, milk as it leaves the cow's udder.

The milk from animals other than bovine species shall be given a designation appropriate to its source.

4. **Milk Products** shall be products of which the components are exclusively derived from milk, and may contain added substances necessary for manufacture or intended to enrich the natural vitamins and salts in the products if these added substances do not replace, either completely or partly, any constituent whatsoever of milk.

5. **Reconstituted Milk** shall be labelled as such, and shall be a milk product resulting from the combining of milk constituents with water, and shall contain not less than—

(a) 3.0 per cent of milk fat; and

(b) 8.5 per cent of milk solids not fat.

6. **Milk Fat or Butter Fat** shall be the fat of cow's milk, and shall have—

(a) a specific gravity of not less than 0.905 at a temperature of 40°C.;

(b) a Reichert-Meissl number not less than 24; and

(c) a Polenske number not exceeding 10 per cent of the Reichert-Meissl number, and in no case shall the Polenske number exceed 3.5; and

where the Polenske number exceeds 10 per cent of the Reichert-Meissl number, there shall be deemed to have been an addition to the milk fat of fat other than that of cow's milk.

7. **Sterilised Milk** shall be milk, or a milk product, that has been heated to a temperature of at least 100°C. for a length of time sufficient to kill all the organisms present, and shall be delivered to the consumer in hermetically sealed containers, and shall contain not less than—

(a) 3 per cent of milk fat; and

(b) 8.5 per cent of milk solids not fat.

8. **Flavoured Sterilised Milk** shall be sterilised milk with cocoa, chocolate, or a flavouring preparation and shall contain not less than—

(a) 2.5 per cent of milk fat; and

(b) 8.5 per cent of milk solids not fat,

and may contain stabiliser and sugar.

9. **Condensed Milk or Sweetened Condensed Milk** shall be milk, or a milk product, from which water has been evaporated and to which sugar has been added, and shall contain not less than—

(a) 28 per cent of milk solids; and

(b) 8 per cent of milk fat,

and may contain added vitamin D.

10. **Evaporated Milk or Unsweetened Condensed Milk** shall be milk, or a milk product, from which water has been evaporated, and shall contain not less than—

(a) 25.0 per cent of milk solids;

(b) 7.5 per cent of milk fat;

and may contain—

(c) added vitamin D;

(d) disodium phosphate, or sodium citrate, or both, added in a total quantity of not more than 0.1 per cent of the finished product.

11. **Skim Milk (Skimmed Milk)** shall be milk from which all or most of the milk fat has been removed.

12. **Milk Powder, Dry Milk, Dry Whole Milk, Powdered Milk or Powdered Whole Milk** shall be dried milk, and shall contain not less than—

(a) 95 per cent of milk solids; and

(b) 26 per cent of milk fat,

and may contain added vitamin D.

13. **Skim (Skimmed) Milk Powder, Dry Skim (Skimmed) Milk or Powdered Skim (Skimmed) Milk** shall be dried skim milk and shall contain not less than 95 per cent of milk solids, and may contain added vitamin D.

14. **Partly Skimmed Milk Powder, or Half Cream Milk Powder** shall be dried milk and shall contain not less than—

(a) 95 per cent of milk solids; and

(b) 13 per cent of milk fat.

15. **Quarter Cream Milk Powder** shall be dried milk not being either dry whole milk or half cream milk powder and shall contain not less than—

(a) 95.0 per cent of milk solids; and

(b) 8.0 per cent of milk fat.

16. **Pasteurised Milk** shall be milk that has been pasteurised as in paragraph 18 and shall be delivered to the consumer in suitable capped or sealed containers.

17. No milk or milk product shall be labelled "Pasteurised" unless it has been treated in the manner described in paragraph 18.

18. (1) For the purposes of this Division—

"pasteurisation" means the process of heating every particle of milk or milk products either—

(a) to a temperature of not less than 62.8°C. (145°F.) holding it at such temperature for a period of not less than 30 minutes, cooling it immediately thereafter to a temperature of 10.0°C. (50°F.) or lower; or

(b) to a temperature of not less than 71.7°C. (161°F.) holding it at such temperature for a period of not less than 15 seconds, cooling it immediately thereafter to a temperature of 10.0°C. (50°F.) or lower; and

"pasteurised" shall be construed accordingly.

(2) Pasteurisation shall be carried out under conditions of processing approved by the Director.

19. **Butter** shall be the food, prepared by gathering the milk fat of milk or cream into a mass that may also contain a portion of the other milk constituents not separated in good manufacturing practice, and shall contain—

(a) not less than 80 per cent of milk fat; and

(b) not more than 16 per cent of moisture,

and may contain salt and food colour.

20. **Cooking Butter** shall be labelled as such, and shall be butter prepared as described in paragraph 19, and shall contain—

(a) not less than 80 per cent of milk fat; and

(b) not more than 12 per cent of salt; and

(c) not more than 0.25 per cent of free fatty acids expressed as butyric acid, and may contain food colour.

21. **Ghee** shall contain not less than 98 per cent of milk fat, without any admixture of other fat.

22. **Ice Cream** shall be the frozen food made from milk or milk products and sweetened with sugar, and shall contain not less than—

(a) 8 per cent of fat;

(b) 36 per cent of solids;

(c) 7.5 per cent of milk solids not fat;

(d) 1.8 pounds of solids per Imperial gallon;

and may contain—

(e) edible oil or fat;

(f) egg;

(g) flavouring preparation;

(h) cocoa or chocolate syrup;

(i) food colour;

(j) acid-reducing salts;

(k) fruit, nuts, confections; and

(l) stabilisers comprising—

(i) not more than 1.0 per cent of gelatin alone; or

(ii) not more than 0.5 per cent of other stabiliser; or

(iii) not more than 0.75 per cent of a mixture of gelatin and other stabilisers, of which the proportion of other stabilisers may not exceed 0.25 per cent.

23. No person shall sell ice cream in which the complete mixture has not been pre-treated or pasteurised immediately before freezing in accordance with conditions approved by the Director.

For the purpose of this paragraph, "pre-treated" means that the complete mixture shall be brought to the boil and cooled in a covered container.

24. **Dairy Ice Cream** shall be ice cream as defined in paragraph 22 except that all the fat therein shall be milk fat only, except such traces as may be introduced by the use as an ingredient of any egg, any flavouring substance or any emulsifying or stabilising agent.

25. **Ultra Heat Treated Milk, or U.H.T. Milk,** shall be milk that has been heated at a temperature of 132.2°C. (270°F.) for a period of not less than one second. The following requirements shall be satisfied in its processing:

(a) any apparatus in which the milk is to be heated to and maintained at a temperature of not less than 132.2°C. (270°F.) shall be provided with a device which shall automatically divert the flow of any milk which is not raised to the authorised temperature;

(b) any indicating and recording thermometers as the Director shall reasonably consider necessary shall be installed in suitable places in the apparatus in which the milk is treated by the ultra high temperature method so as to indicate the temperatures to which the milk is heated;

(c) the records of recording thermometers shall be marked with graduations of 2°F., adequately spaced to give clear readings, and they shall be dated and shall be preserved for a period of not less than three months;

(d) a sample of milk taken in accordance with the official method from a batch of milk after treatment by the ultra high temperature method and before delivery to the consumer shall satisfy the colony count test prescribed in the official method;

(e) milk which is treated by the ultra high temperature method shall immediately after the treatment be put into sterile containers in which it is to be supplied to the consumer. The containers shall be filled and sealed at the premises at which the treatment has been carried out with such aseptic precautions as will ensure the protection of the milk from risk of contamination;

(f) every container in which milk treated by the ultra high temperature method is transported, exposed or offered for sale shall be so closed and securely fastened, either with a cap overlapping the lip of the container or in some other suitable manner approved by the Director, that the container is airtight;

(g) every cap closing a container of milk treated by the ultra high temperature method shall be conspicuously and legibly labelled and marked with the words "Ultra Heat Treated Milk" or "U.H.T. Milk", and shall also bear the name and address of the person by whom the milk was put into the container, and, except with the approval of the Director, the cap shall bear no other words. If there is no cap on which the words and the name and address of such person can suitably be marked, they shall be marked within a surrounding line in a prominent position on the container, and except with the approval of the Director, no other words shall be placed within the surrounding line.

DIVISION 4—EDIBLE OILS AND FATS

1. **Cooking Oil or Edible Oil** shall be a refined product of coconut oil, and shall contain not more than 0.08 per cent of acid expressed as lauric acid, and may contain such other oil as may be approved by the Minister.

2. **Cooking Butter Substitute or Cooking Margarine** shall be labelled as such, and shall contain—

(a) not less than 80 per cent of fat; and

(b) not more than 12 per cent of salt; and

may contain food colour, preservative and added vitamins.

3. **Margarine** shall be labelled as such and shall contain not less than 80 per cent of fat, and may contain food colour, preservative, salt, and added vitamins.

4. **Phalka Ghee, Ghee Substitute or Vegetable Ghee** shall contain not less than 98 per cent of fat other than animal fat.

5. **Olive Oil** shall be the oil of the fruit of the olive tree and shall have—

(a) a specific gravity at 20°/20°C. of not less than 0.910 and not more than 0.918;

(b) a refractive index at 40°C. of between 1.4605 and 1.4635;

(c) an Iodine value (Hanus) of not less than 78 and not more than 88; and

(d) a saponification value of not less than 185 and not more than 195.

6. **Vegetable Fats and Oils** shall be obtained entirely from the botanical source after which they are named, and shall be prepared or processed so as to be dry and sweet in flavour and odour, and may contain Class IV preservative.

7. **Animal Fats and Oils** shall be obtained entirely from animals healthy at the time of slaughter, and shall be prepared or processed so as to be dry and sweet in flavour and odour, and may contain Class IV preservative.

8. **Soya Bean Oil or Soybean Oil** shall be the oil derived from soya beans [the seeds of *Glycine max* (L.) Merr.] and shall have—

(a) the following characteristics of identity:

(i) a density at 20°C. relative to water at 20°C. of not less than 0.919 and not more than 0.925;

(ii) a refractive index at 40°C. (n_D40ºC.) between 1.466 and 1.470;

(iii) an iodine value (Wijs) of not less than 120 and not more than 143;

(iv) a saponification value of not less than 189 and not more than 195 mg. KOH per gram of oil;

(v) a maximum of 1.5 per cent of unsaponifiable matter; and

(b) the following characteristics of quality:

(i) the colour, odour, and taste shall be characteristic of soyabean oil with no foreign or rancid odour or taste;

(ii) the maximum acid value shall be 0.6 mg. KOH per gram of oil;

(iii) the maximum peroxide value shall be 10.0 milli-equivalents of oxygen per kilogram of oil.

9. **Peanut Oil, Groundnut Oil, or Arachis Oil** shall be the oil derived from groundnuts (the seeds of *Arachis hypogaea* L.) and shall have—

(a) the following characteristics of identity:

(i) a density at 20°C. relative to water at 20°C. of not less than 0.914 and not more than 0.917;

(ii) a refractive index at 40°C. (n_D40ºC.) between 1.460 and 1.465;

(iii) an iodine value (Wijs) of not less than 80 and not more than 106;

(iv) a saponification value of not less than 187 and not more than 196 mg. KOH per gram of oil;

(v) a maximum of 1.0 per cent of unsaponifiable matter; and

(b) the following characteristics of quality:

(i) the colour, odour, and taste shall be characteristic of groundnut oil, with no foreign or rancid odour or taste;

(ii) the acid value shall not be greater than 4.0 mg. KOH per gram of virgin groundnut oil or greater than 0.6 mg. KOH per gram of non-virgin groundnut oil;

(iii) the maximum peroxide value shall be 10.0 milli-equivalents of oxygen per kilogram of oil;

(iv) the minimum percentage of arachidic and higher fatty acids shall be 4.8 per cent when determined by an acceptable method.

10. **Edible Cottonseed Oil** shall be the oil derived from the seeds of various cultivated species of *Gossypium* and shall have—

(a) the following characteristics of identity:

(i) a density at 20°C. relative to water at 20°C. of not less than 0.918 and not more than 0.926;

(ii) a refractive index at 40°C. (n_D40ºC.) between 1.458 and 1.466;

(iii) an iodine value (Wijs) of not less than 99 and not more than 119;

(iv) a saponification value of not less than 189 and not more than 198mg. KOH per gram of oil;

(v) a maximum of 1.5 per cent of unsaponifiable matter;

(vi) a positive Halphen test; and

(b) the following characteristics of quality:

(i) the colour, odour, and taste shall be characteristic of edible cottonseed oil, with no foreign or rancid odour or taste;

(ii) the maximum acid value shall be 0.6 mg. KOH per gram of oil;

(iii) the maximum peroxide value shall be 10.0 milli-equivalents of oxygen per kilogram of oil.

11. **Edible Sunflower Seed Oil (or Sunflower Oil or Sunflowerseed Oil)** shall be the oil derived from sunflower seeds (the seeds of *Helianthus annuus.* L.) and shall have—

(a) the following characteristics of identity:

(i) a density at 20°C. relative to water at 20°C. of not less than 0.918 and not more than 0.923;

(ii) a refractive index at 40°C. (n_D40ºC.) between 1.467 and 1.469;

(iii) an iodine value (Wijs) of not less than 110 and not more than 143;

(iv) a saponification value of not less than 188 and not more than 194 mg. KOH per gram of oil;

(v) a maximum of 1.5 per cent of unsaponifiable matter;

(b) the following characteristics of quality:

(i) the colour, taste, and odour shall be characteristic of edible sunflowerseed oil, with no foreign or rancid odour or taste;

(ii) the acid value shall not be greater than 4.0 mg. KOH per gram of virgin sunflowerseed oil, or greater than 0.6 mg. KOH per gram of non-virgin sunflowerseed oil;

(iii) the maximum peroxide value shall be 10.0 milli-equivalents of oxygen per kilogram of oil.

12. **Rapeseed Oil (or Rape Oil, or Colza Oil, or Ravison Oil or Sarson Oil)** shall be the oil derived from the seeds of *Brassica campestris* L., *Brassica napus* L., and *Brassica tournefortii* Gouan., and shall have—

(a) the following characteristics of identity:

(i) a density at 20°C. relative to water at 20°C. of not less than 0.910 and not more than 0.920;

(ii) a refractive index at 40°C. (n_D40ºC.) between 1.465 and 1.469;

(iii) an iodine value (Wijs) of not less than 94 and not more than 120;

(iv) a saponification value of not less than 168 and not more than 181 mg. KOH per gram of oil;

(v) a maximum of 2.0 per cent of unsaponifiable matter;

(vi) a Crismer Value of not less than 80 and not more than 85; and

(b) the following characteristics of quality:

(i) the colour, taste, and odour shall be characteristic of rapeseed oil, with no foreign or rancid odour or taste;

(ii) the acid value shall be not greater than 4.0 mg. KOH per gram of virgin rapeseed oil, or not greater than 0.6 mg. KOH per gram of non-virgin rapeseed oil;

(iii) the maximum peroxide value shall be 10.0 milli-equivalents of oxygen per kilogram of oil.

13. **Maize Oil (or Corn Oil)** shall be the oil derived from maize germ (the embryos of *Zea mays* L.) and shall have—

(a) the following characteristics of identity:

(i) a density at 20°C. relative to water at 20°C. of not less than 0.917 and not more than 0.925;

(ii) a refractive index at 40°C. (n_D40ºC.) between 1.465 and 1.468;

(iii) an iodine value (Wijs) of not less than 103 and not more than 128;

(iv) a saponification value of not less than 187 and not more than 195 mg. KOH per gram of oil;

(v) a maximum of 2.8 per cent of unsaponifiable matter; and

(b) the following characteristics of quality:

(i) the colour, odour, and flavour shall be characteristic of maize oil, with no foreign or rancid odour or taste;

(ii) the acid value shall be not greater than 4.0 mg. KOH per gram of virgin maize oil, or not greater than 0.6 mg. KOH per gram of non-virgin maize oil;

(iii) the maximum peroxide value shall be 10.0 milli-equivalents of oxygen per kilogram of oil.

14. **Sesameseed Oil (or Sesame Oil, or Benne Oil or Ben Oil, or Gingelly Oil, or Till Oil)** shall be the oil derived from sesame seeds (the seeds of *Sesamum indicum* L.) and shall have—

(a) the following characteristics of identity:

(i) a density at 20°C. relative to water at 20°C. of not less than 0.915 and not more than 0.923;

(ii) a refractive index at 40°C. (n_D40ºC.) between 1.465 and 1.469;

(iii) an iodine value (Wijs) of not less than 104 and not more than 120;

(iv) a saponification value of not less than 187 and not more than 195 mg. KOH per gram of oil;

(v) a maximum of 2.0 per cent of unsaponifiable matter;

(vi) a positive Baudouin test; and

(b) the following characteristics of quality:

(i) the colour, odour and flavour shall be characteristic of sesameseed oil, with no foreign or rancid odour or taste;

(ii) the acid value shall be not greater than 4.0 mg. KOH per gram of virgin sesameseed oil, or not greater than 0.6 mg. KOH per gram of non-virgin sesameseed oil;

(iii) the maximum peroxide value shall be 10.0 milli-equivalents of oxygen per kilogram of oil.

15. **Safflowerseed oil (or Safflower oil, or Carthamus Oil or Kurdee Oil)** shall be the oil derived from safflowerseeds (the seeds of *Carthamus tinctorius* L.) and shall have—

(a) the following characteristics of identity:

(i) a density at 20°C. relative to water at 20°C. of not less than 0.922 and not more than 0.927;

(ii) a refractive index at 40°C. (n_D40ºC.) between 1.467 and 1.470;

(iii) an iodine value (Wijs) of not less than 135 and not more than 150;

(iv) a saponification value of not less than 186 and not more than 198 mg. KOH per gram of oil;

(v) a maximum of 1.5 per cent of unsaponifiable matter; and

(b) the following characteristics of quality:

(i) the colour, odour and flavour shall be characteristic of safflowerseed oil, with no foreign or rancid odour or taste;

(ii) the maximum acid value shall be 0.6 mg. KOH per gram of safflowerseed oil;

(iii) the maximum peroxide value shall be 10.0 milli-equivalents of oxygen per kilogram of oil.

16. **Mustardseed Oil (or Mustard Oil)** shall be the oil derived from the seeds of the white mustard *(Sinapis alba* L. synonym *Brassica hirta* Moench.), the brown mustard *(Brassica juncea* L. Czern. and Coss.), and of the black mustard *(Brassica nigra* L. Koch.) and shall have—

(a) the following characteristics of identity:

(i) a density at 20°C. relative to water at 20°C. of not less than 0.910 and not more than 0.921;

(ii) a refractive index at 40°C. (n_D40ºC.) between 1.461 and 1.469;

(iii) an iodine value (Wijs) of not less than 92 and not more than 125;

(iv) a saponification value of not less than 170 and not more than 184 mg. KOH per gram of oil;

(v) a maximum of 1.5 per cent of unsaponifiable matter;

(vi) a maximum of 0.4 per cent of allyl isothiocyanate, as determined by an acceptable method; and

(b) the following characteristics of quality:

(i) the colour, odour and flavour shall be characteristic of mustardseed oil, with no foreign or rancid odour or taste;

(ii) the acid value shall be not greater than 4.0 mg. KOH per gram of virgin mustardseed oil, or not greater than 0.6 mg. KOH per gram of non-virgin mustardseed oil;

(iii) the maximum peroxide value shall be 10.0 milli-equivalents of oxygen per kilogram of oil.

DIVISION 5—FLAVOURING PREPARATIONS

1. A flavouring extract or essence shall be a solution in ethyl alcohol, glycerol, or propylene glycol, or any combination of these, of sapid or odorous principles, or both, and shall be derived from the plant after which the flavouring extract or essence is named, and may contain—

(a) water;

(b) a sweetening agent;

(c) food colour; and

(d) a Class II or Class IV preservative.

2. Where a flavouring extract or essence is mixed with other flavouring extracts or essences, the label shall carry a statement of the names of all the extracts or essences so mixed and each of those names shall be deemed to comprise the name of the extract or essence.

3. An artificial, imitation, substitute, or synthetic flavouring extract or essence shall be a flavouring extract or essence except that the flavouring principles shall be derived in whole, or in part, from sources other than the aromatic plant after which it is named.

DIVISION 6—POISONOUS SUBSTANCES IN FOOD

1. No person shall sell any food in a container that may yield to its contents any substance that may be injurious to the health of a consumer of the food.

2. Except as otherwise provided, a food named in the Table herein set forth, which contains in or upon it—

(a) any or all of the poisonous or harmful substances listed in the Table in amounts not exceeding the quantities stated therein in parts per million (p.p.m.) for that food, as determined by an acceptable method; and either

(b) no other poisonous or harmful substances; or

(c) other poisonous or harmful substances in amounts not considered by the Minister likely to be injurious to health,

is hereby exempted from the provision of section 5*(a)* of the Act.

FOOD	SUBSTANCE			
	Arsenic p.p.m.	Lead p.p.m.	Copper p.p.m.	Zinc p.p.m.
Citric Acid … … … … …	1	10	50	50
Tartaric Acid … … … …	1	10	50	50
Cream of Tartar … … … …	2	20	50	50
Sodium Bicarbonate … … … …	2	5	50	50
Baking Powder … … … …	2	10	50	50
PhosphoricAcid … … … …	4	5	30	30
Calcium Phosphate … … … …	4	5	30	30
Sodium, Potassium and Ammonium Phosphates …	4	5	30	30
Sodium and Potassium Nitrates … … …	1	10	50	50
Sodium Nitrite … … … …	1	20	50	50
Marine and Fresh Water Animal Products … …	5	10	100	100
Fresh Fruits … … … …	2	7	50	50
Fresh Vegetables … … … …	1	2	50	50
Gelatin … … … … …	2	7	30	100
Gelling agents except Gelatin … … …	2	20	50	200
Dried Herbs and Spices … … …	5	10	50	50
Apple Juice, Cider, Wine and Beer … …	0.2	0.5	2	5
Fruit Juice except Apple Juice … … …	0.1	0.2	2	5
Beverages … … … … …	0.1	0.2	2	5
Tea … … … … …	1	10	150	50

3. Except as otherwise provided, a food not named in the Table to paragraph 2 which contains in or upon it—

(a) not more than—

(i) one part per million of arsenic;

(ii) two parts per million of lead;

(iii) twenty parts per million of copper; or

(iv) fifty parts per million of zinc, as determined by an acceptable method and either;

(b) no other poisonous or harmful substances; or

(c) other poisonous or harmful substances in amounts not considered by the Minister likely to be injurious to health,

is hereby exempted from the provision of section 5*(a)* of the Act.

DIVISION 7—PRESERVATIVES

1. For the purposes of this Division—

(a) Class I preservatives comprise the following:

(i) ethyl alcohol;

(ii) ascorbic acid, iso-ascorbic acid, and their salts;

(iii) glucose;

(iv) potassium nitrate;

(v) common salt;

(vi) sodium nitrate;

(vii) sodium nitrate in preserved meat only, in an amount not exceeding 200 parts per million of the finished product;

(viii) spices;

(ix) cane sugar;

(x) vinegar;

(xi) wood smoke;

(xii) nisin in canned foods, provided that the cans are hermetically sealed and the foods sufficiently heat processed so as to destroy any clostridium botulinum in the foods or cans, or nisin in canned foods with a P^H of less than 4.5, or in cheese clotted cream;

(b) Class II preservatives comprise the following:

(i) benzoic acid, including salts thereof;

(ii) sulphurous acid, including salts thereof;

(iii) sorbic acid, including salts thereof;

(iv) methyl para-hydroxybenzoate;

(v) propyl para-hydroxybenzoate;

(c) Class III preservatives comprise the following:

(i) propionic acid, including salts thereof;

(ii) sodium diacetate;

(iii) sorbic acid, including salts thereof;

(d) Class IV preservatives comprise the following, whether used with or without a harmless carrier:

(i) gum guaiacum;

(ii) vegetable oils containing tocopherols;

(iii) lecithin;

(iv) citric, tartaric, or ascorbic acid;

(v) monoisopropyl citrate;

(vi) ascorbyl palmitate;

(vii) n-propyl gallate, or n-octyl gallate, or n-dodecyl gallate;

(viii) nordihydroguaiaretic acid;

(ix) butylated hydroxyanisole;

(x) butylated hydroxytoluene.

2. Where any Class II, Class III, or Class IV preservative is sold for use as a preservative for food, the label shall carry adequate directions for use in accordance with the limits prescribed for the preservative in this Division.

3. Notwithstanding regulation 16(1)*(b)*—

(a) no label declaration is required for the presence of sulphurous acid or its salts in or upon the following:

(i) sweetening agents;

(ii) beer and stout;

(iii) syrups;

(iv) wine;

(v) confectionery; and

(b) no label declaration is required for the presence of a Class III preservative, in or upon the following:

(i) bakery products;

(ii) cheese.

4. No person shall use as a preservative in or upon food, or sell as a preservative for food, any substance other than Class I, Class II, Class III or Class IV preservatives.

5. No person shall sell—

(a) benzoic acid or its salts;

(b) sulphurous acid or its salts;

(c) n-propyl gallate, n-octyl gallate or n-dodecyl gallate;

(d) butylated hydroxyanisole;

(e) nordihydroguaiaretic acid;

(f) butylated hydroxytoluene;

(g) methyl para-hydroxybenzoate;

(h) propyl para-hydroxybenzoate;

(i) nisin,

for use as a preservative for food, unless the label carries a quantitative statement of the amounts of the preservative present.

6. No person shall use in or upon a food more than one Class II preservative.

7. No person shall use in or upon a food, more than—

(a) 1,000 parts per million of benzoic acid or its salts, calculated as benzoic acid;

(b) 1,000 parts per million of sorbic acid or its salts, calculated as sorbic acid;

(c) 1,000 parts per million of methyl para-hydroxybenzoate; or

(d) 1,000 parts per million of methyl para-hydroxybenzoate.

8. Except as provided in this Division, no person shall use sulphurous acid or its salts, calculated as sulphur dioxide, in amounts greater than—

(a) 100 parts per million in beverages as prepared for consumption;

(b) 2,500 parts per million in or upon dried fruits and vegetables; or

(c) 500 parts per million in or upon other foods.

9. No person shall use in or upon a food, more than—

(a) 2,000 parts per million of propionic acid or its salts, calculated as propionic acid;

(b) 3,000 parts per million of sodium diacetate; or

(c) 1,000 parts per million of sorbic acid or its salts, calculated as sorbic acid.

10. No person shall use in or upon a food, Class IV preservatives, singly or in combination, including the carrier, in an amount greater than 0.2 per cent of the finished product.

11. No person shall use in or upon a food more than—

(a) 0.01 per cent of n-propyl gallate, n-octyl gallate, or n-dodecyl gallate;

(b) 0.01 per cent of nordihydroguaiaretic acid;

(c) 0.02 per cent of butylated hydroxyanisole;

(d) 0.02 per cent of butylated hydroxytoluene; or

(e) 0.02 per cent of a combination of not more than three of the Class IV preservatives listed in subparagraphs *(a), (b), (c)* and *(d).*

12. No person shall use in or upon a food a combination of nordihydroguaiaretic acid and n-propyl gallate or n-octyl gallate or n-dodecyl gallate.

DIVISION 8—VINEGAR AND DILUTE ACETIC ACID (FOOD GRADE)

1. **Vinegar** shall be the liquid obtained by the acetous fermentation of an alcoholic liquid, and subject to paragraph 7, shall contain not less than 4.0 per cent nor more than 12.0 per cent of acetic acid.

2. **Wine Vinegar** shall be vinegar made from wine, and may contain caramel.

3. **Spirit Vinegar or Alcohol Vinegar, Distilled Molasses Vinegar, White Vinegar or Grain Vinegar** shall be vinegar made from diluted distilled alcohol.

4. **Malt Vinegar** shall be vinegar made from an infusion of malt undistilled prior to acetous fermentation, and may contain other cereals and caramel.

5. **Cider Vinegar or Apple Vinegar** shall be vinegar made from the liquid expressed from apples, and may contain caramel.

6. If any reference is made to the strength of a vinegar by any statement, mark, or device on the label of or in any advertisement of a vinegar, the label shall carry a statement of the strength of the vinegar declared in per cent, and the strength of the vinegar shall be calculated in terms of acetic acid.

7. The maximum limit for the acetic acid content of vinegar does not apply to vinegar sold for manufacturing use only, if the vinegar is so identified by the use of the words, "For Manufacturing Use Only" on the label of the package.

8. Solutions of acetic acid prepared by diluting concentrated or glacial acetic acid with water, with or without the addition of food colour or other material, shall not be sold in any package bearing on the label the word "Vinegar" or the words "Salad Dressing" or any other word or words which may lead the purchaser to believe that the contents consist either wholly or in part of vinegar as defined in paragraph 1.

9. Solutions of acetic acid prepared as described in paragraph 8 shall, subject to paragraph 10, be labelled "Dilute Acetic Acid (Food Grade)" and shall contain not less than 4.0 per cent, nor more than 12.0 per cent of acetic acid.

10. Paragraph 9 does not apply to the preparation and sale in registered pharmacies of acetic acid solutions for medicinal purposes.

DIVISION 9—FRUIT JUICES

1. **Canned Fruit Juice** shall be the unfermented liquid expressed from sound, ripe, fresh fruit, and may contain—

(a) sweetening agent; and

(b) a Class II preservative,

and shall be packed in hermetically sealed metal containers.

2. **Canned Grapefruit Juice** shall be the fruit juice obtained from grapefruit, and shall contain, in 100 millilitres measured at a temperature of 20ºC.—

(a) not less than 9.5 grams of soluble solids before addition of any sweetening agent;

(b) not less than 0.3 grams of ash; and

(c) not less than 1.0 gram and not more than 2.2 grams of acid calculated as anhydrous citric acid,

and shall be packed in hermetically sealed metal containers.

3. **Canned Orange Juice** shall be the fruit juice obtained from oranges, and shall contain in 100 millilitres measured at a temperature of 20°C.—

(a) not less than 10 grams of soluble solids before addition of any sweetening agent;

(b) not less than 0.4 grams of ash; and

(c) not less than 0.5 grams and not more than 1.9 grams of acid calculated as anhydrous citric acid,

and shall be packed in hermetically sealed metal containers.

4. The label of canned fruit juice shall carry a declaration by name of any added sweetening agent.

DIVISION 10—COFFEE

1. **Green Coffee, Raw Coffee or Unroasted Coffee** shall be the seed of *Coffea arabica* L., C. liberica Hiern., or *C. robusta* chev., freed from all but a small portion of its spermoderm.

2. **Coffee (Roasted Coffee)** shall be roasted green coffee, and shall contain—

(a) no other added or extraneous matter, except added sugar to the extent of not more than 10 per cent;

(b) not more than 6 per cent of total ash;

(c) not more than 25 per cent of water-soluble extract before addition of any sugar, as determined by an acceptable method.

3. **Instant Coffee** shall be a dried, aqueous extract of pure coffee, and may contain such added carbohydrate material as may be found necessary or desirable for good manufacturing practice.

4. Notwithstanding regulation 17, no person shall sell any coffee containing added sugar in a package unless the package is distinctly labelled with the words “contains added sugar”.

DIVISION 11—SYNTHETIC SWEETENERS

1. For the purpose of this Division, "synthetic sweetener" means a low calorie non-nutritive sweetener which provides little or no energy while having a high intensity sweetening purpose.

2. Subject to paragraph 3, the following synthetic sweeteners shall be deemed to be approved by the Minister:

(a) synthetic sweeteners certified by the Food and Drug Directorate of Canada;

(b) synthetic sweeteners certified by the Food and Drug Administration of the United States of America;

(c) synthetic sweeteners certified for use by the European Union;

(d) synthetic sweeteners approved for use in food by the Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations and by the World Health Organisation; and

(e) synthetic sweeteners approved by the Codex Alimentaries Commission.

3. (1) The Minister may on his own or on the advice of the Food and Advisory Committee withdraw the approval with respect to any synthetic sweetener which may be hazardous to health.

(2) A withdrawal under subregulation (1) shall be by Notice published in the *Gazette*.

(3) Where a Notice has been published with respect to a synthetic sweetener under these Regulations, an approval with respect to that synthetic sweetener shall cease.

(4) The Minister may, on the advice of the Food Advisory Committee stipulate the proportions and conditions for any synthetic sweetener for use in any food.

(5) For the purpose of this Division "carbonated beverage" means a non-alcoholic beverage that is impregnated with carbon dioxide under pressure and is package for sale in hermetically sealed containers.

(6) A carbonated beverage is adulterated if it contains—

(a) saccharin and salts at levels in excess of 300 parts per million either as a sole sweetener or in combination with any other synthetic sweetener(s);

(b) aspartame at levels in excess of 1000 parts per million either as a sole sweetener or in combination with any other synthetic sweetener(s);

(c) acesulfame potassium at levels in excess of 350 parts per million either as a sole sweetener or in combination with any other synthetic sweetener(s);

(d) sucralose at levels in excess of 250 parts per million either as a sole sweetener or in combination with any other synthetic sweetener(s); or

(e) any other synthetic sweetener or any combination of synthetic sweetener(s) not approved by the Minister.

4. (1) The label on any carbonated beverage containing saccharin and its salts at levels of 300 parts per million and below either as a sole sweetener or in combination with any other synthetic sweetener(s) shall carry statements to the effect that—

(a) the beverage is a diet drink;

(b) the beverage is sugar free; and

(c) the beverage is low-calorie and carbonated.

(2) The label on any carbonated beverage containing aspartame—

(a) at levels of 1000 parts per million and below either as a sole sweetener or in combination with any other synthetic sweetener(s) shall carry statements to the effect that—

(i) the beverage is a diet drink;

(ii) the beverage is sugar free; and

(iii) the beverage is low-calorie and carbonated;

(b) shall carry a statement to the effect that the beverage contains phenylalanine and should not be taken by persons who are suffering from phenylketonuria.

(3) The label on any carbonated beverage containing acesulfame potassium at levels 350 parts per million and below either as a sole sweetener or in combination with any other synthetic sweetener(s) shall carry statements to the effect that—

(a) the beverage is a diet drink;

(b) the beverage is sugar free; and

(c) the beverage is low-calorie and carbonated.

(4) The label on any carbonated beverage containing sucralose at levels 250 parts per million and below either as a sole sweetener or in combination with any other synthetic sweetener(s) shall carry statements to the effect that—

(a) the beverage is a diet drink;

(b) the beverage is sugar free; and

(c) the beverage is low-calorie and carbonated low-calorie drinks are not recommended for use by children.

5. No person shall set a carbonated beverage that contains—

(a) saccharin and its salts at levels in excess of 300 parts per million either as a sole synthetic sweetener or in combination with any other synthetic sweetener(s);

(b) apartame at levels in excess of 1000 parts per million as the sole sweetening agent or in combination with any other synthetic sweetener(s);

(c) acesulfame potassium at levels in excess of 350 parts per million either as a sole synthetic sweetener or in combination with any other synthetic sweetener(s);

(d) sucralose at levels in excess of 250 parts per million either as the sole sweetening agent or in combination with any other synthetic sweetener(s); or

(e) any other synthetics sweetener or any combination of synthetic sweetener(s) not approved by the Minister.

DIVISION 12—GRAIN AND BAKERY PRODUCTS

Flour (White Flour)—

(a) shall be the food prepared by the grinding and bolting through cloth having openings not larger than those of woven wire cloth designation "149 microns (No. 100)", of cleaned milling grades of wheat;

(b) shall be free from bran coat and germ to such extent that the percentage of ash therein, calculated on a moisture-free basis, does not exceed 1.20 per cent;

(c) shall have a moisture content of not more than 15 per cent; and

(d) may contain—

(i) malted wheat flour;

(ii) malted barley flour in an amount not exceeding 0.50 per cent of the weight of the flour;

(iii) such other harmless additives as are approved by the Director;

(e) shall contain in a harmless carrier in one pound of flour—

(i) not less than 2.0 mg., and not more than 2.5 mg., of thiamine;

(ii) not less than 1.2 mg., and not more than 1.5 mg., of riboflavin;

(iii) not less than 13.0 mg., and not more than 16.5 mg., of iron; and

(iv) not less than 500 mg., and not more than 650 mg., of calcium;

(f) and shall be free from the additive Potassium Bromate.

DIVISION 13—MEAT AND PROCESSED MEAT

1. In this Division—

"accepted method" means any commonly accepted practice used by the various ethnic and religious groups in Trinidad and Tobago or any officially recognised practice for killing animals for the purpose of food;

"animal" means any animal used as food, but does not include marine or fresh water animals;

"filler" means—

(a) flour or meal prepared from grain, or from other farinaceous edible vegetable (excluding legumes);

(b) bread, biscuits, or bakery products, excluding those made with legumes;

(c) milk powder, skim milk powder, butter milk powder, or whey powder;

"type" means the common name denoting the animals from which the food was derived, such as beef, veal, pork, lamb, mutton, goat, poultry and other common names.

2. **Meat** shall be the edible part of the skeletal muscle of an animal which was healthy at the time of slaughter, or muscle that is found in the tongue, heart or oesophagus, with or without the accompanying and overlying fat, together with the portions of bone, skin, sinew, nerve and blood vessels that normally accompany the muscle tissue and are not separated from it in the lips, snout, scalp or ears.

3. **Meat By-product** shall be any edible part of an animal, other than meat, that has been derived from one or more animals, which were healthy at the time of slaughter.

4. **Prepared Meat, or Prepared Meat By-Product** shall be meat or meat by-product respectively whether comminuted or not, to which has been added any other ingredient permitted by these Regulations, or which has been preserved, canned or cooked.

5. Meat, meat by-product or preparations thereof, are adulterated if any of the following substances or class of substance is present therein, or has been added thereto:

(a) mucous membranes, any organ or portion of the genital system, black gut, spleens, udders, lungs, or any other organs or portions of an animal that are not commonly sold as an article of food;

(b) preservatives, other than Class I preservatives;

(c) colour other than caramel.

6. A food that consists wholly or in part of a meat by-product or a prepared meat by-product shall be labelled with—

(a) the words "meat by-product"; and

(b) the name of the meat by-product.

7. The carcass or any part thereof of an animal used for food shall be obtained from an animal killed by an accepted method.

8. No animal shall be used for food which was affected with disease at the time it was killed.

9. No person shall sell as food the carcass of an animal or any part thereof that was not killed by an accepted method, or of an animal that was affected with disease at the time it was killed.

10. No person shall sell as food, meat, meat by-products, preparations containing meat and meat derivatives obtained, prepared, or manufactured from the carcass of an animal that was not killed by an accepted method, or from an animal that was affected with disease at the time it was killed.

11. Where meat, meat by-product, or preparations thereof are derived from an animal killed by an accepted method associated with a religious or ethnic group, the food shall be labelled appropriately—

(a) "Halal", for animals killed by the method accepted by the religion of Islam;

(b) "Kosher", for animals killed by the method accepted by the Jewish religion.

12. **Minced (naming the type) Meat or Ground (naming the type) Meat** shall be a comminuted (naming the type) meat preparation, and shall contain not more than 30 per cent of fat, which shall be comprised of fat normally adherent to the meat used, and when the preparation is represented as being lean, it shall contain less than 18 per cent of fat.

13. The preparation known in Trinidad and Tobago as "saw-dust" shall not be sold as minced or ground meat.

14. **Sausage or Sausage Meat** shall be comminuted meat, either fresh or preserved, with added salt and spices, and may contain—

(a) animal fat, filler, beef, tripe, liver and fresh animal blood;

(b) carbohydrate sweetener;

(c) other seasonings (except tomato);

(d) harmless lactobacilli cultures;

(e) lactic acid starter culture *(Pediococcus cerevisiae);*

(f) blood plasma,

and may be enclosed in a casing, with or without subsequent dipping in vinegar, smoking or cooking.

15. Pre-packaged sausages and sausage meats shall be labelled with the type or types of meat that have been used in their manufacture.

16. No person shall sell sausages or sausage meats which contain—

(a) less than 75 per cent of meat, as determined by the official method;

(b) more than 25 per cent of the meat content in the form of fat, as determined by the official method;

(c) a total viable bacterial count of 500,000 micro-organisms per gram, as determined by an acceptable method; or .

(d) any pathogenic micro-organisms.

17. Notwithstanding paragraphs 15, 16*(a)* and 16*(b),* **Low Meat (naming the type) Sausages** that contain—

(a) less than 75 per cent meat, but not less than 40 per cent meat; and

(b) proteinaceous substances such as skim milk powder, butter milk powder, whey powder, soya bean flour, fish protein concentrate, and other proteins approved by the Minister on the advice of the Food Advisory Committee;

may be sold if—

(c) the total protein content of the sausage as determined by the official method, is equal to that corresponding to 75 per cent meat, of the type named;

(d) the percentage of fat is not greater than 18 per cent as determined by the official method; and

(e) the sausages are labelled **"Low Meat (naming the type) Sausage with added Protein"** and the type of protein added is named on the label.

18. Notwithstanding paragraphs 16*(a)*, 16*(b)* and 17, Sausages Canned in Broth, Brine or a Liquid Medium shall contain—

(a) not less than 55 per cent of meat, as determined by the official method;

(b) not more than 18 per cent of the meat content in the form of fat, as determined by the official method; and

(c) not less than 10 per cent of digestible protein, as determined by the official method.

DIVISION 14—JAMS, JELLIES AND MARMALADES

1. In this Division

"acid ingredient" means citric acid, malic acid, fumaric acid, L-tartaric acid, vinegar, lime juice or lemon juice;

"fruit" means all fruits commonly recognised as human food, and includes ginger, melon, tomato, and rhubarb, but does not include cucumber, chestnut, pumpkin or squash;

"fruit content" means the percentage by weight of the final product which is represented by the total weight of the prepared fruit used for processing;

"prepared fruit" means—

(a) in relation to jams and marmalades—

(i) fruit, sound, fresh, freed from stems, calices and seeds (where seeds are not customarily included in the jam or marmalade); or

(ii) the prepared fruit used in making any fruit pulp or puree used in processing to jam or marmalade; and

(b) in relation to jellies, the strained fruit juice or nectar used in processing jellies.

2. **(Naming the Fruit)—Jam** shall be the food prepared by processing the edible parts of the fruit named, the pulp of the fruit named, or the preserved named fruit, by boiling with water and sugar to a suitable consistency and shall contain not less than 66 per cent of water-soluble solids as estimated by the refractometer at 20°C. and may contain—

(a) that amount of added pectin and acid ingredient that reasonably compensates for any deficiency in the natural pectin content or natural acidity of the named fruit; and

(b) Class II preservatives.

3. **(Naming the Citrus Fruit)—Marmalade** shall be the food of jelly-like consistency prepared by boiling together the peel, juice or pulp of the named citrus fruit with sugar and water, and shall contain not less than 65 per cent of water-soluble solids as estimated by the refractometer at 20°C., and may contain—

(a) the amount of pectin or acid ingredient which reasonably compensates for any deficiency of the natural acidity or natural pectin content of the named citrus fruit; and

(b) Class II preservatives.

4. **(Naming the Fruit)—Jelly** shall be the gelatinous food, free of seeds and pulp, prepared from the named fruit, the juice of the named fruit, a concentrate of the juice of the named fruit, or canned or frozen juice, which has been boiled with water and sugar, and shall contain not less than 65 per cent of water-soluble solids as estimated by the refractometer at 20°C., and may contain—

(a) that amount of added pectin and acid ingredient that reasonably compensates for any deficiency in the natural pectin content or natural acidity of the named fruit; and

(b) Class II preservatives.

5. No jam, jelly or marmalade shall contain artificial flavour, or any gelling agents other than pectin.

6. Synthetic food colours may only be used as additives in jams, jellies and marmalades made from pineapples, apples or limes.

7. Prepared fruit for preparing jams and marmalades may be used in the form of fruit-pulp or puree which has been canned, frozen, pasteurised, dried, freeze-dried, or preserved with sulphur dioxide.

8. (1) Subject to subparagraph (2), the fruit content of jams, jellies and marmalades shall be stated on the label of every container thereof.

(2) Where the fruit content of jams, jellies or marmalades is greater than or equal to the following standard values for the named fruit products, the word "Standard", instead of the fruit content thereof, may be used on the label of the container—

Apple jelly … … … …	45 per cent fruit content
Apricot jam … … … …	40 per cent fruit content
Guava jam … … … …	45 per cent fruit content
Guava jelly … … … …	45 per cent fruit content
Lime marmalade … … …	30 per cent fruit content
Mixed orange and grapefruit marmalade…	30 per cent fruit content
Mixed raspberry and strawberry jam …	40 per cent fruit content
Orange jelly… … … …	30 per cent fruit content
Orange marmalade … … …	30 per cent fruit content
Pineapple jam… … … …	45 per cent fruit content
Pineapple jelly… … … …	45 per cent fruit content
Raspberry jam… … … …	45 per cent fruit content
Strawberry jam … … …	35 per cent fruit content

9. Jams, jellies and marmalades may contain the following optional ingredients:

(a) herbs, spices;

(b) essential oils;

(c) alcoholic beverages;

(d) butter, margarine, or edible vegetable oils added as anti-foaming agents during preparation; or

(e) caramel.

10. In preparing jams, jellies and marmalades, dextrose, invert sugar, glucose syrup, dried glucose syrup, or honey may be used in addition to sugar in accordance with good manufacturing practices.

11. Food additives used in preparing jams, jellies and marmalades, including—

anti-foaming agents;

essential oils;

firming agents;

natural fruit flavouring preparations;

pH adjusting agents;

synthetic food colours,

shall be approved by the Director, shall meet specifications accepted or recommended by the Director, and shall be used in such proportions as are recognised as being in conformity with good manufacturing practice, or as indicated by the Director.

12. Jams and jellies manufactured from tropical fruits (other than citrus fruits) and intended for export to countries other than the Caribbean Islands or Guyana shall conform—

(a) to the standards of the importing country; or where no such standards exist;

(b) to any standard adopted by the Codex Alimentarius Commission for jams or jellies which is not lower than the appropriate standard specified in paragraph 8(2).

13. The provisions of this Division do not apply to cranberry jelly, fruit curd, mincemeat, mint jelly, or to jams, jellies and marmalades containing synthetic sweetening agents, which are labelled with a statement that they are intended for use by diabetics, or with the word "Diabetic".

DIVISION 15—SWEETENING AGENTS

1. Honey is the sweet substance produced by honey bees *(Apis mellifica)* mainly from the nectars of flowers and blossoms, other sweet exudations from living plants, and other wholesome sweet substances which the bee might naturally collect in the course of its foraging, and shall contain—

(a) not more than 23 per cent of moisture;

(b) not more than 8 per cent of sucrose;

(c) not more than 0.25 per cent of ash.

Ch. 67:53. Sub. Leg.

2. Notwithstanding regulations 58*(a)* and 64 of the Beekeeping and Bee Products Regulations, the net contents of tin or glass containers of less than ten pounds capacity containing honey shall be marked as required by these Regulations.

3. The registered number of the apiary shall be declared in accordance with the Beekeeping and Bee Products Regulations on the main panel of the label.

DIVISION 16—LABELLING OF FOOD TO BE USED IN MARKETING TESTS

1. The Director may issue a letter of authorisation, authorising the sale of a quantity of food for the purpose of test marketing within a specified area and for a specified period stated in the letter of authorisation if—

(a) the manufacturer or distributor of the food has supplied to the Director the following information:

(i) the purpose for which test marketing of the food is required;

(ii) a description of any proposed variation from the standard of composition and labelling requirements;

(iii) a description of the food including a sample and label;

(iv) adequate data to show that the use of the food will not be detrimental to the health of the purchaser or user;

(v) the quantity of the food to be distributed;

(vi) the period of time required for the distribution;

(vii) the areas designated for the distribution; and

(viii) such other data as the Director may require; and

(b) the manufacturer or distributor of the food has agreed—

(i) to describe the food on a label or in an advertisement in a manner that is not false, misleading or deceptive;

(ii) to use such marks or statements on the label as the Director may require;

(iii) to submit to the Director the results of the test marketing, if requested to do so by the Director;

(iv) to withdraw the food from sale, if notified that in the opinion of the Director, it is in the public interest to do so.

2. The Director shall, in any letter of authorisation issued pursuant to paragraph 1, state—

(a) the common name of the food to be sold or freely distributed;

(b) the name and address of the manufacturer or distributor who intends to distribute the food;

(c) the quantity of the food to be distributed;

(d) the period of time permitted for the distribution; and

(e) the area designated for the distribution.

3. A manufacturer or distributor named in a letter of authorisation issued pursuant to paragraph 1, may within the period of time permitted for the distribution sell or freely distribute a quantity of a food named and described in that letter that does not exceed the quantity specified therein.

4. A sale of a food made in accordance with paragraph 3 is exempt from the provisions of the Act and of these Regulations relating to labelling, except in so far as the Director may require under paragraph 1*(b)*(ii).

DIVISION 17—KETCHUP

1. **Tomato Ketchup, Tomato Catsup, Tomato Catchup** or a food, the common name of which is a variant of the word "catsup", (hereinafter referred to as "tomato ketchup") shall—

(a) be prepared from juice, paste or puree derived from clean, sound, ripe tomatoes of a red or reddish variety, from which the skins and seeds have been removed;

(b) be processed by heat; and

(c) contain—

(i) vinegar;

(ii) food grade salt;

(iii) seasonings and spices; and

(iv) sweetening agents.

2. (1) A grade may be declared for tomato ketchup.

(2) Where the grade is declared, tomato ketchup shall be labelled "Premium Grade" or "Standard Grade", as the case may be.

(3) Tomato ketchup labelled "Premium Grade" shall have—

(a) tomatoes in solid form which amount to not less than 12 per cent by weight;

(b) a total of solids which amounts to not less than 33 per cent by weight; and

(c) a pH value not exceeding 4.0.

(4) Tomato ketchup labelled "Standard Grade" shall have—

(a) tomatoes in solid form which amount to not less than 6 per cent but less than 12 per cent by weight;

(b) a total of solids which amounts to not less than 25 per cent but less than 33 per cent by weight; and

(c) a pH value not exceeding 4.0.

(5) A Class II preservative and thickening agents may be used in tomato ketchup labelled "Standard Grade".

(6) Whether or not a grade is declared, tomato ketchup shall be of a grade which is not less than that specified for "Standard Grade" in subparagraph (4).

3. Tomato Ketchup shall have no natural or artificial colour, except for the colour imparted by tomatoes.

4. (1) **(Naming the Vegetable or Fruit) Ketchup, Catsup, Catchup** or a food, the common name of which is a variant of the word "catsup", [hereinafter referred to as "(Naming the Vegetable or Fruit) ketchup"] shall—

(a) be prepared from a vegetable, fruit or both;

(b) be processed by heat;

(c) contain—

(i) vinegar;

(ii) food grade salt;

(iii) seasonings and spices; and

(iv) sweetening agents; and

(d) have—

(i) a total of solids which amounts to not less than 25 per cent by weight; and

(ii) a pH value not exceeding 4.0.

(2) (Naming the Vegetable or Fruit) ketchup may contain—

(a) food colour;

(b) a Class II preservative;

(c) thickening agents; and

(d) tomatoes or tomato products as one of its secondary ingredients.

5. (1) The mould count for ketchup shall not exceed 40 per cent positive microscope fields as determined by the Howard Method.

(2) Yeast cells present in ketchup shall be non-viable.

6. Ketchup shall be free from fly eggs and maggots, except for Drosophila fly, in the case of which, there shall not be more than twenty eggs and one larva or ten eggs and two larvae of Drosophila fly, per 100 grams of ketchup.

DIVISION 18—IRRADIATED FOOD

1. Irradiated food shall be food which—

(a) has been subjected to safe levels of ionising and non-ionising radiation; or

(b) contains an ingredient which has been subjected to safe levels of ionising and non-ionising radiation.

2. Sources of irradiation for food shall include—

(a) X-rays from sources operated at energy levels of up to 5MeV;

(b) gamma rays from the radionuclides ^{60}Co and ^{137}Cs only, operated at energy levels of up to 5MeV;

(c) electrons from sources operated at energy levels of up to 10MeV; and

(d) ultra violet radiation operated between the wavelengths 220 and 300 nm, where 90 per cent of the radiation consists of the wavelength 254 nm.

3. The average dose absorbed by a food or ingredient which has been subjected to irradiation shall not exceed—

(a) 45 kGy, for sterile foods;

(b) 10 kGy, for dried herbs and spices;

(c) 3 kGy, for fresh poultry and poultry products;

(d) 7 kGy, for frozen poultry and poultry products;

(e) 4.5 kGy, for fresh red meats;

(f) 7 kGy, for frozen red meats;

(g) 3 kGy, for seafoods;
(h) 2 kGy, for fresh fruits and vegetables;
(i) 1 kGy, for bulbs and tubers; and
(j) 1 kGy, for cereals and grains,

where measured by an acceptable method.

4. Where re-irradiation of food or an ingredient is necessary, the total average dose absorbed shall not exceed the levels set out in paragraph 3.

5. A package of irradiated food shall carry the international irradiation symbol, the radura and a statement such as "Food Irradiated", "Irradiated", "Treated with Irradiation" or "Treated by Irradiation" in close proximity to the symbol.

6. (1) Shipping documents in respect of irradiated food, including a bill of lading and an invoice, shall state the location and date of the treatment, the average dose absorbed and a lot number.

(2) The importer, manufacturer or distributor of irradiated food shall retain the shipping documents for a minimum period of one year from the expiry date of the food.

7. A package used for holding food during irradiation shall be—
(a) cellophane, coated with nitrocellulose or with vinylidene chloride copolymer;
(b) glassine paper;
(c) paperboard coated with wax;
(d) uncoated polyolefin films;
(e) polyolefin films with a coating consisting of acrylonitrile, acrylic acid, taconic acid, methyl acrylate and methyl methacrylate and not less than 85 per cent vinylidene chloride;
(f) kraft paper derived from unbleached sulphate pulp;
(g) polyethylene terephthalate film;
(h) polystyrene film;
(i) rubber hydrochloride film;
(j) vinylidene chloride-vinyl chloride basic copolymers, consisting of not less than 70 per cent vinylidene chloride;
(k) nylon 11;
(l) nylon 6; or
(m) ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers.

8. This Division shall not apply to treatments by microwave.

DIVISION 19—FOOD GRADE SALT

1. This Division shall apply to salt to be used as food.

2. **Food Grade salt** shall—
   (a) be white, crystalline, sodium chloride prepared from rock salt, seawater or natural brine;
   (b) contain not less than 97 per cent sodium chloride, calculated on a dry weight basis, exclusive of food additives;
   (c) contain not less than 99 per cent sodium chloride calculated on a dry weight basis, when sold as pure vacuum salt; and
   (d) have a loss on drying, of not more than 0.5 per cent by weight.

3. (1) Food grade salt may contain the food additives specified below—
   (a) anticaking agents, that is—
      (i) any of the following coating agents:
         (A) calcium carbonate;
         (B) magnesium carbonate;
         (C) tri-calcium phosphate;
         (D) amorphous silicon dioxide;
         (E) calcium alumino-silicate;
         (F) magnesium alumino-silicate;
         (G) sodium alumino-silicate;
         (H) sodium calcium alumino-silicate; or
         (I) magnesium oxide;
      (ii) any of the following hydrophobic agents:
         (A) aluminium salts of myristic acid, palmitic acid or stearic acid;
         (B) calcium salts of myristic acid, palmitic acid or stearic acid;
         (C) magnesium salts of myristic acid, palmitic acid or stearic acid;
         (D) potassium salts of myristic acid, palmitic acid or stearic acid; or
         (E) sodium salts of myristic acid, palmitic acid or stearic acid; or
      (iii) any of the following crystal modifiers:
         (A) calcium ferrocyanide;
         (B) potassium ferrocyanide; or
         (C) sodium ferrocyanide,

   in an amount not exceeding 0.0010 per cent by weight, calculated as ferrocyanide.

(b) nutrients, that is—

(i) sodium fluoride in an amount not less than 0.015 per cent by weight and not more than 0.02 per cent by weight; and

(ii) potassium iodide in an amount not less than 0.006 per cent by weight and not more than 0.01 per cent by weight;

(c) propylene glycol in an amount not exceeding 0.03 per cent by weight;

(d) ferric ammonium citrate in an amount not exceeding 0.0025 per cent by weight;

(e) polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan mono-oleate in an amount not exceeding 0.0010 per cent by weight, for the production of coarse crystal salt only;

(f) sodium alginate in an amount not exceeding 0.0015 per cent by weight, for the production of coarse crystal salt only;

(g) dimethyl polysiloxane in an amount not exceeding 0.0010 per cent by weight;

(h) polysorbate 80; and

(i) any other additives approved by the Director.

(2) Where coating agents and hydrophobic agents are used singly or in combination, the total amount used shall not exceed 2 per cent by weight.

(3) Notwithstanding subparagraph (1)*(a)*(iii), where ferrocyanide is used in the production of dendritic salt, the amount shall not exceed 0.0020 per cent by weight, calculated as ferrocyanide.

4. Naturally occurring contaminants of food grade salt shall not exceed—

(a) 0.5 parts per million of arsenic, calculated as arsenic;

(b) 0.5 parts per million of cadmium, calculated as cadmium;

(c) 2 parts per million of copper, calculated as copper;

(d) 16 parts per million of iron, calculated as iron;

(e) 2 parts per million of lead, calculated as lead;

(f) 0.1 parts per million of mercury, calculated as mercury;

(g) 2 per cent of total calcium and magnesium, calculated as calcium; and

(h) 0.3 per cent extraneous matter by weight.

5. (1) **Rock salt** shall be crude rock salt or halite obtained from the mining of salt.

(2) **Solar salt** shall be salt prepared by the solar evaporation of sea water or natural brine.

(3) **Granulated salt** shall be salt prepared by the vacuum evaporation of purified brine.

(4) **Table salt** shall be fine, crystalline salt which may contain anticaking agents, crystal modifiers, iodine and fluorine.

(5) **Coarse crystal salt** shall be salt to which food additives have been added to produce coarse crystals of sodium chloride.

(6) **Dendritic salt** shall be salt which has had its crystal habit altered by incorporating sodium ferrocyanide in the brine during vacuum evaporation.

(7) **Flake salt** shall be salt produced by the Grainer process in which the crystals are modified without the use of chemical additives.

6. The label on a package of food grade salt shall carry the statement—

(a) "Food grade salt" or "Table salt";

(b) "Iodized", where it contains potassium iodide with or without dextrose, sodium bicarbonate or sodium thiosulphate, at the levels set out in paragraph 4(1)*(b)*;

(c) "Fluoridated", where it contains levels of sodium fluoride set out in paragraph 4(1)*(b)*; and

(d) "Free flowing", where anticaking agents are used.

DIVISION 20—BREWERY PRODUCTS

1. In this Division—

"hop" means the ripened cones of the female hop plant, humulus lupulus and includes hop extract, hop pellets and pre-isomerised hop extract;

"hop extract" means an extract prepared from the female hop plant in accordance with paragraph 11(1);

"hop pellets" means pellets produced from the female hop plant in accordance with paragraph 11(2) and (3);

"pre-isomerised hop extract" or "pre-isomerised hop pellets" means an extract or hop pellets, as the case may be, prepared from the female hop plant in accordance with paragraph 11(4);

"sugar" means any saccharine substance, saccharine extract or saccharine syrup;

"wort" means any extract or solution convertible into beer;

"yeast" means saccharomyces cerevisiae or saccharomyces carlsbergensis.

2. **Ale** shall be a beverage produced by the fermentation by yeast, of a wort, to which other ingredients may have been added and which has been brewed in such a manner as to have the aroma, flavour and other characteristics that are commonly recognised in ale.

3. **Beer** shall be a beverage produced by the fermentation by yeast, of a wort, to which other ingredients may have been added and which has been brewed in such a manner as to have the aroma, flavour and other characteristics that are commonly recognised in beer.

4. **Lager** or **Lager beer** shall be a beverage produced by the fermentation by yeast, of a wort, which has been stored at cold temperatures during clarification and maturation and brewed in such a manner as to have the aroma, flavour and other characteristics that are commonly recognised in lager or lager beer.

5. **Malta** shall be a beverage produced by combining wort, sugar, hops and carbon dioxide, to which yeast flavour or other flavour may have been added, which has the aroma, flavour and other characteristics that are commonly recognised in malta but which has no alcoholic content by volume when measured by an acceptable method.

6. **Malt liquor** shall be a beverage produced by the fermentation by yeast, of a wort, to which other ingredients may have been added and which has been brewed in such a manner as to have the aroma, flavour and other characteristics that are commonly recognised in malt liquor.

7. **Milk stout** shall be a stout to which lactose has been added.

8. **Porter** shall be a beverage produced by the fermentation by yeast, of a wort, to which other ingredients may have been added and which has been brewed in such a manner as to have the aroma, flavour and other characteristics that are commonly recognised in porter.

9. (1) **Shandy** shall be a beverage containing bright beer, shandy concentrate, sugar, carbon dioxide and water.

(2) **Shandy** shall not contain more than 1.2 per cent alcoholic content by volume.

10. **Stout** shall be a beverage produced by the fermentation by yeast, of a wort, to which other ingredients may have been added and which has been brewed in such a manner as to have the aroma, flavour and other characteristics that are commonly recognised in stout.

11. (1) Hop extract to be used in a brewery product shall be produced by—

(a) a process in which carbon dioxide or ethanol is used as a solvent in accordance with good manufacturing practice; or

(b) any other method approved by the Director.

(2) Hop pellets to be used in a brewery product shall be produced by hammering or milling hops to a fine powder, running the powder through a high pressure pelletising disc and cooling and vaccum-packing the resulting pellets.

(3) No additives shall be used in producing hop pellets.

(4) Pre-isomerised hop extract or pre-isomerised hop pellets to be used in a brewery product shall be produced by using carbon dioxide or ethanol from which the alpha-acids have been isolated and isomerised with dilute acid and heat.

12. (1) **Near beer, non-alcoholic beer, non-alcoholic ale, non-alcoholic stout** or **non-alcoholic porter,** as the case may be, shall be a brewery product which has an alcoholic content by volume of 0.5 per cent or less.

(2) **Low alcohol beer, low alcohol ale, low alcohol stout** or **low alcohol porter,** as the case may be, shall be a brewery product which has an alcoholic content by volume of more than 0.5 per cent but not more than 1.2 per cent.

(3) **Extra light beer, extra light ale, extra light stout** or **extra light porter,** as the case may be, shall be a brewery product which has an alcoholic content by volume of more than 1.2 per cent but not more than 2.5 per cent.

(4) **Light beer, light ale, light stout** or **light porter,** as the case may be, shall be a brewery product which has an alcoholic content by volume of more than 2.5 per cent but not more than 4.0 per cent.

(5) **Ale, beer, stout** or **porter**, as the case may be, shall be a brewery product which has an alcoholic content by volume of more than 4.0 per cent but not more than 5.5 per cent.

(6) **Strong beer, strong ale, strong stout, strong porter** or **malt liquor,** as the case may be, shall be a brewery product which has an alcoholic content by volume of more than 5.5 per cent but not more than 8.5 per cent.

(7) **Extra strong beer, extra strong ale, extra strong stout, extra strong porter** or **extra strong malt liquor,** as the case may be, shall be a brewery product which has an alcoholic content by volume of more than 8.5 per cent.

Regulation. [130/1964 94/1969 49/1987].

SECOND SCHEDULE

DIVISION 1—THIRD SCHEDULE DRUGS

1. No person shall sell a Third Schedule drug unless he has received a prescription therefor; and the prescription shall show—

(a) the name and address of the person for whom the drug may be dispensed;

(b) the name and quantity of the drug specified therein;

(c) the directions for use given therewith;

(d) the date of the prescription; and

(e) the signature of the practitioner, who issued the prescription,

and where the signature is not known to the dispenser of the prescription, the signature shall be first verified by him.

2. A record of every prescription for a Third Schedule drug shall be retained by the dispenser thereof for a period of at least two years, and shall show—

(a) the name and address of the person named in the prescription;

(b) the name and quantity of the drug specified therein;

(c) the name of the practitioner who issued the prescription;

(d) the date and number of the prescription;

(e) the directions for use given therewith.

3. No person shall refill a prescription for a Third Schedule drug unless the practitioner so directs on the prescription, and specifies the number of times that the same may be refilled.

4. No person other than—

(a) a practitioner;

(b) a drug manufacturer;

(c) an importer, wholesaler, jobber, or agent, dealing in drugs;

(d) a pharmacist; or

(e) a resident of a foreign country while a visitor in Trinidad and Tobago shall import a Third Schedule drug.

5. The provisions of paragraph 1 do not apply to the sale of a Third Schedule drug to—

(a) a drug manufacturer;

(b) a practitioner;

(c) an importer, wholesaler, jobber, or agent, dealing in drugs;

(d) a pharmacist;

(e) a hospital; or

(f) any Department of the Government upon an order signed by the Minister thereof or his duly authorised representative.

6. The provisions of paragraphs 1, 2, 3 and 4, do not apply to a drug listed or described in Part II of the Third Schedule to the Act, if— Third Schedule. Part II.

(a) the drug is in a form not suitable for human use; or

(b) the main panel of both the inner and the outer labels carries, immediately preceding or following the proprietary, brand, proper, or common name of the drug, the words " Agricultural Use Only", or "Veterinary Drug", or "Veterinary Use Only", or "Not for Human Use", or some other form of words indicating that the drug is not to be used in treating humans.

7. The Minister may, on the advice of the Drug Advisory Committee, add any new drug to the Third Schedule.

8. The Minister may, on the advice of the Drug Advisory Committee, add any drug to the Third Schedule where experience of its use has revealed that there may be a danger to the public health, if the use of that drug without medical advice is allowed to continue. Third Schedule.

9. The addition of a drug to the Third Schedule shall be published by Notice in the *Gazette,* and the addition shall be effective from the date of publication of the Notice.

DIVISION 2—CONTROLLED DRUGS

1. In this Division—

"controlled drug" means any of the drugs classified as such in paragraph 2 and includes a preparation;

"licence" means a licence issued under paragraph 5;

"licensed dealer" means a medical practitioner, pharmacist or the holder of a licence;

"permit" means a permit issued under paragraph 5;

"preparation" means a drug—

(a) that contains more than 5 per cent of barbituric acid or any derivative thereof or any salt thereof; or

(b) that contains a controlled drug and one or more other drugs,

in a recognised therapeutic form;

"written order" means an order given in writing, and dated and signed by a person to whom a licensed dealer is permitted to sell or supply a controlled drug pursuant to a written order.

2. For the purposes of this Division the following substances and their salts are classified as controlled drugs:

(a) Amphetamine
(b) Dexamphetamine
(c) Mecloqualone
(d) Methamphetamine
(e) Methaqualone
(f) Methylphenidate
(g) Phencyclidine
(h) Phenmetrazine
(i) Amobarbital
(j) Cyclobarbital
(k) Glutethimide
(l) Pentazocine
(m) Pentobarbital
(n) Secobarbital
(o) Alprazolam
(p) Amfepramone
(q) Barbital
(r) Benzphetamine
(s) Bromazepam
(t) Camazepam
(u) Chlordiazepoxide
(v) Clobazam
(w) Clonazepam
(x) Clorazepate
(y) Clotiazepam
(z) Cloxazolam
(aa) Delorazepam
(bb) Diazepam
(cc) Estazolam
(dd) Ethchlorvynol

(ee) Ethinamate
(ff) Ethyl loflazepate
(gg) Fludiazepam
(hh) Flunitrazepam
(ii) Flurazepam
(jj) Halazepam
(kk) Haloxazolam
(ll) Ketazolam
(mm) Lefetamine
(nn) Loprazolam
(oo) Lorazepam
(pp) Lormetazepam
(qq) Mazindol
(rr) Medazepam
(ss) Meprobamate
(tt) Methylphenobarbital
(uu) Methyprylon
(vv) Nimetazepam
(ww) Nitrazepam
(xx) Nordazepam
(yy) Oxazepam
(zz) Oxazolam
(aaa) Phendimetrazine
(bbb) Phenobarbital
(ccc) Phentermine
(ddd) Pinazepam
(eee) Pipradrol
(fff) Prazepam
(ggg) Temazepam
(hhh) Tetrazepam
(iii) Triazolam.

3. Subject to this division no person shall manufacture or sell a controlled drug unless he is a licensed dealer.

4. No person shall import or export a controlled drug unless he is a licensed dealer and has first obtained a permit to do so from the Director.

5. (1) The Director may, on application therefor—

(a) issue a licence to any fit and proper person, to sell controlled drugs; or

(b) issue a permit to any licensed dealer to import or export a controlled drug.

(2) The provisions of subparagraph (1)*(a)* do not apply to a practitioner or pharmacist.

6. A licence or permit is subject to the condition that the person to whom it is issued, will comply with the provisions of this Division.

7. The Minister may revoke or suspend a licence or a permit issued under this Division if in his opinion the person to whom it is issued, or any person in his employ, has violated or failed to comply with any term or condition thereof or any provision of this Division except that a licence shall not be revoked where the violation is by an employee unless that violation is in connection with controlled drugs in the possession, or under the control, of the licensed dealer.

8. A licence unless it is sooner revoked expires on 31st December next following the day of which it was issued; and where a licence is suspended it has no validity during the period of suspension.

9. A permit is valid only for the importation or exportation in respect of which it is issued.

10. Subject to the terms of his licence and to the provisions of this Division, a licensed dealer may only sell or supply a controlled drug to—

(a) another licensed dealer;

(b) a hospital.

11. No licensed dealer shall sell or supply a controlled drug to any other licensed dealer unless—

(a) he has received a written order therefor from such other licensed dealer; and .

(b) he has first verified the signature of that other licensed dealer if the signature is unknown to him.

12. No licensed dealer shall sell or supply a controlled drug to a hospital unless—

(a) he has first received a written order therefor from the pharmacist in charge of the hospital dispensary or from a physician or dentist authorised by the hospital to sign the order; and

(b) he has first verified the signature of that person if the signature is unknown to him.

13. A licensed dealer carrying on the business of a pharmacy, or any pharmacist employed by him for the purposes of that business, may sell a controlled drug to any person if—

(a) the drug forms part of the stock in trade of the pharmacy;

(b) he has first received a prescription in writing authorising the dispensing of the drug;

(c) the prescription has been dated and signed by the practitioner who issued it; and

(d) the signature of the practitioner is first verified if the signature is unknown to him.

14. Every licensed dealer, who is a manufacturer, wholesaler, or importer shall keep a separate book or register in which he shall enter or cause to be entered—

(a) the name, quantity and form of any controlled drug received by him, the name and address of the person who supplied it and the date on which it was received;

(b) the name, quantity and form of any controlled drug sold or supplied, the name and address of the person to whom it was sold or supplied, and the date on which it was sold or supplied;

(c) the name and quantity of any controlled drug used in manufacturing, the name and quantity of any controlled drug manufactured, and the date any manufactured controlled drug was placed in stock;

(d) the name, quantity and form of any controlled drug he had in stock at the end of each month,

and every required entry shall be made within forty-eight hours of the receipt or disposition of the controlled drug.

15. Every practitioner, and every pharmacist in control of a place of business for the purposes of section 26 of the Pharmacy Board Act, shall keep— Ch. 29:52.

(a) bills and invoices of all purchases or consignments of all controlled drugs received by him;

(b) a record of the name, quantity and form of any controlled drug sold or supplied, the name and address of the person to whom it was sold or supplied (or if supplied pursuant to a

prescription, the name of the person for whom it was dispensed and the name of the practitioner who issued the prescription), and the date on which it was sold or supplied;

(c) a record of the name and quantity of any controlled drug used in manufacturing, the name and quantity of any controlled drug manufactured, and the date any manufactured controlled drug was placed in stock;

(d) all controlled drugs under his charge in locked cupboards; and every required entry shall be made within forty-eight hours of the receipt or disposal of the controlled drug.

16. A licensed dealer who carries on the business of a wholesaler dealing in drugs and the business of a pharmacy shall keep separate registers, as required by paragraph 14, in respect of each such business.

17. No pharmacist or practitioner shall refill a prescription for a controlled drug unless the practitioner so directs in the prescription and specifies the number of times it may be refilled and the dates on which it may be refilled.

18. Every pharmacist who dispenses a controlled drug shall initial the prescription therefor; and the pharmacist in control of a pharmacy for the purposes of section 26 of the Pharmacy Board Act, shall maintain a special prescription file in which he shall file or cause to be filed in sequence as to date and number, all written orders and prescriptions for controlled drugs dispensed, sold, or supplied, and such orders and prescriptions shall be kept in the file for a period of at least two years from the date on which they were filled.

Ch. 29:52.

19. Every practitioner who dispenses a controlled drug pursuant to a prescription written by himself or another practitioner shall keep a special prescription file in which he shall file in order as to date all written orders and prescriptions for controlled drugs sold, supplied or dispensed by him.

20. Every licensed dealer (including a practitioner, or pharmacist) shall keep on his premises for a period of at least two years all records that are required to be kept by these Regulations, and the records shall be kept in a manner which will enable an audit thereof to be made at any time.

21. Every licensed dealer shall take all necessary steps to protect controlled drugs in his possession or under his control against loss or theft and shall report to the Director any such loss or theft of a controlled drug within ten days of the discovery thereof.

22. Nothing in this Division prohibits the sale to the Government by a licensed dealer of controlled drugs for its medical supplies but every officer in charge of Government medical supplies shall keep a separate register in which he shall enter or cause to be entered—

(a) the name, quantity and form of any controlled drug received by him;

(b) the name, quantity and form of any drug distributed or supplied by him to any authorised person or institution.

In this paragraph "authorised person or institution" means any person or institution to whom the officer is authorised by the Chief Medical Officer to distribute the drugs.

DIVISION 3—NEW DRUGS

1. In this Division—

"appointed day" means the day on which the Act came into operation;

"new drug" means—

(a) a drug that contains or consists of a substance whether as an active or inactive ingredient, carrier, coating, excipient, menstruum or other component that has not been imported into Trinidad and Tobago for use as a drug prior to the appointed day;

(b) a drug that is a combination of two or more drugs with or without other ingredients, and that has not been imported into Trinidad and Tobago prior to the appointed day in that combination or in the proportion in which those drugs are combined; or

(c) a drug, with respect to which the manufacturer prescribes, recommends, proposes or claims a use as a drug, or a condition of use as a drug, including dosage, demonstration or duration of action, and that has not been imported into Trinidad and Tobago prior to the appointed day for that use or condition of use;

"notice of approval" means notice of approval in respect of a new drug given by the Minister pursuant to paragraph 7.

2. (1) No person shall import, sell or advertise for sale a new drug unless—

(a) the manufacturer or importer has filed with the Minister in duplicate, a new drug submission in Form C in the Third Schedule in respect of that drug, and paid to the Comptroller

Third Schedule. Form C.

Third Schedule. Form E.

of Accounts the non-refundable registration fee specified in Form E in the Third Schedule for the registration of the new drug; and

(b) the Minister has issued to the manufacturer or importer, a notice of approval in respect of the new drug, and the approval has not been withdrawn.

(2) Every new drug submission filed by a manufacturer or importer with the Minister, shall have attached to it the receipt issued by the Comptroller of Accounts in respect of payment of the registration fee.

(3) This regulation shall not apply to a person who has been granted permission by the Minister in accordance with paragraph 12 of this Division.

3. Subject to paragraph 4, a new drug submission in respect of a drug to be imported shall contain—

(a) a description of the new drug (including the manufacturer thereof), and a declaration of the proper name, if any, and the name under which it is proposed to be sold;

(b) a statement of all the ingredients, the route of administration, the proposed dosage, the claims to be made for the new drug, and the contra-indications and side-effects of the new drug if known, and a description of the pharmaceutical form under which the new drug is to be sold;

(c) details of the tests applied to control the potency, purity and safety of the new drug;

(d) a draft of every label proposed to be used in connection with the drug;

(e) samples of the new drug in the finished pharmaceutical form in which it is to be sold; and

(f) such samples of the components of the new drug as the Director may require, and shall include one or more of the following:

(i) a certified copy of a notice of compliance issued to the manufacturer by the Department of National Health and Welfare in Canada;

(ii) a certificate from the Food and Drugs Administration of the Department of Health, Education and Welfare of the United States of America certifying that the new drug is approved for use in the United States of America under the conditions of use recommended

and giving the conditions under which it may be sold in the United States of America;

(iii) a certificate from the Ministry of Health of the United Kingdom certifying that the new drug is approved for use in the United Kingdom under the conditions of use recommended and giving the conditions under which it may be sold in the United Kingdom;

(iv) a certificate from the Department of Health of Australia certifying that the drug is approved for use in Australia and giving the conditions under which it may be sold in Australia; or

(v) a certificate in the English language, respecting the safety of the new drug for conditions of use recommended and giving the conditions under which it may be sold, issued by an official body or Government Department having authority to issue the certificate, such official body or Government Department having experience and facilities for testing the safety of new drugs that are considered by the Minister as adequate to ensure the safety of the new drug under the conditions of use recommended,

but the Minister may accept a submission made in accordance with paragraph 4.

4. The Minister may in his discretion accept a new drug submission that contains information specified in paragraph 3*(a)* to *(f),* and that includes—

(a) detailed reports of the tests made to establish the safety of the new drug for the purpose and under the conditions of use for which it is recommended; and

(b) such other information and material as the Minister may in any particular case require.

5. (1) Notwithstanding paragraph 2 but subject to paragraph 12, no person shall import, sell or advertise for sale a new drug in respect of which notice of approval has been given if any material change has been made in—

(a) the conditions of use of the drug including the indications for use and the route of administration;

(b) its labels;

(c) its packaging;

(d) the pharmaceutical form in which it is sold;

(e) its dosage; or

(f) its strength, purity or quality,

which is significantly different from the information contained in the new drug submission filed in respect thereof unless—

(a) the manufacturer or importer has filed with the Minister in duplicate a supplement to the new drug submission in Form D in the Third Schedule in respect of a variation of formula, a new claim to that drug, or a new packaging and paid to the Comptroller of Accounts the non-refundable registration fee specified in Form E in the Third Schedule for the registration thereof; and

Third Schedule. Form D.

Third Schedule. Form E.

(b) the Minister has issued to the manufacturer or importer a notice of approval in respect of a variation of formula or a new claim to that drug or a new packaging and the approval has not been withdrawn.

(2) Every supplement to a new drug submission filed by a manufacturer or importer with the Minister shall have attached to it the receipt issued by the Comptroller of Accounts in respect of the payment of the registration fee.

6. Where notice of approval in respect of a new drug has been issued to a manufacturer or importer, another manufacturer or importer of the same new drug may provide the Minister with a submission that satisfies the provisions of paragraph 4.

7. The Minister on the recommendation of the Drug Advisory Committee shall, within one hundred and twenty days after the filing of a new drug submission or supplement thereto—

(a) notify the person filing the same whether the data and information submitted satisfied the requirements of paragraph 3, 4 or 5; and

(b) if those requirements are satisfied and it appears to the Minister after consultation with the Drug Advisory Committee, that the new drug is safe for use as a drug, by Notification signify his approval in respect of that new drug.

8. The Minister may, after consultation with the Drug Advisory Committee, by Notification withdraw approval in respect of a new drug by

sending notice to the manufacturer or importer of that new drug and the withdrawal may be made where—

(a) evidence obtained from clinical or other experience, or from tests by new methods or by methods not used before the approval was given, reveals that the new drug is not shown to be safe for the use represented in the submissions in respect of the new drug which were filed with the Minister and on which the approval was based;

(b) the submissions in respect of the new drug which were filed with the Minister and on which approval was based, contain any untrue statement of material fact; or

(c) the withdrawal is necessary in the interests of public health.

Notice of withdrawal of approval in respect of a new drug shall be published in the *Gazette* and at least one newspaper having daily circulation in Trinidad and Tobago.

9. Where any manufacturer or importer receives any report of any unexpected side effects, injury, toxicity or sensitivity reaction associated with the clinical uses, studies, investigations and tests respecting a new drug, he shall inform the Minister as soon as possible of the side effects, injury, toxicity or sensitivity reaction.

10. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Division, a new drug may be imported for the use of investigators qualified to use the drug for the sole purpose of obtaining clinical and scientific data with respect to its safety, stability, dosage, or efficacy, if—

(a) before the importation, the Minister is informed of the identifying name or mark by which the drug may be recognised;

(b) both the inner and outer labels on any package of the new drug carry the statement "To Be Used By Qualified Investigators Only";

(c) before the sale, the importer ensures that any person to whom the new drug is to be sold is a qualified investigator and has the facilities for the investigation to be conducted by him, and obtains in writing from that person an undertaking that the new drug will be used solely by that person or under his direction;

(d) the investigators have written authority from the Minister to carry out the investigation of the new drug and have the facilities for so doing.

11. A person who imports a new drug for the purposes of sale to qualified investigators shall keep accurate records of the sales, and make these records available for inspection on the request of the Minister.

12. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Division, the Minister may grant permission in writing to any person to import any specified quantity of a new drug, for the purpose of enabling that person to make a new drug submission or to file a supplement thereto.

DIVISION 4—OFFICIAL DRUGS

An official drug labelled as required by regulation 34 shall satisfy the standard mentioned on the label.

DIVISION 5—ANTIBIOTICS

An antibiotic which is imported, exported, manufactured, dispensed or sold, in accordance with the Antibiotics Act and any Regulations made thereunder is exempted from the provisions of these Regulations.

Ch. 30:02.

DIVISION 6—NARCOTIC DRUGS

A narcotic drug which is sold, dispensed, imported, exported, or manufactured, in accordance with the Narcotic Control Ordinance and any Regulations made thereunder, is exempted from the provisions of these Regulations except regulation 38.

27 of 1961.

DIVISION 7—POISONOUS DRUGS

A poisonous drug which is sold by wholesale or retail, or dispensed in accordance with the Pharmacy Board Act and any Regulations made thereunder is exempt from the provisions of these Regulations.

Ch. 29:52.

DIVISION 8—CONDITIONS, FACILITIES AND CONTROLS FOR DRUG MANUFACTURE

1. For the purposes of this Division—

"drug manufacturer" means any person or firm which manufactures, compounds, or packages a drug for wholesale in the pharmaceutical form in which it is sold by retail to the general public, but does not include a pharmacist or pharmacy manufacturing, or compounding or packaging drugs on the premises where the drugs are sold by retail;

"manufacture" includes mixing, compounding, preparation, and similar physical processes, synthesis or any similar chemical processes and packaging for wholesale, but does not include dividing, sub-dividing, and re-packaging for sale by wholesale or retail.

2. No drug manufacturer shall sell a drug in the finished pharmaceutical form in which it is sold to the general public unless the drug has been manufactured, preserved, stored, labelled and tested under suitable conditions as provided in this Division, and a Certificate to this effect has been issued by the Director, on the advice of the Drug Advisory Committee.

3. For the purposes of paragraph 2, suitable conditions in respect of a drug requires—

(a) that the construction, fittings, and furnishings of the area in a building where the drug is manufactured shall be of such material and finish as—

(i) will permit the efficient cleaning of all surfaces;

(ii) will prevent the introduction of extraneous materials into drugs during their manufacture and testing;

(iii) will prevent the migration of dust and its accumulation;

(b) that adequate lighting, ventilation, and drainage facilities be provided in the manufacturing area;

(c) that all processing and packaging equipment be cleaned following the manufacture of each batch or lot of the drug;

(d) in the event parenteral drugs are processed, that all fillings and aseptic processes shall be carried out in a separate and enclosed area designed for the processing and filling of the drugs and operated in a manner that will prevent contamination of the drug compounded and filled;

(e) that qualified personnel shall be employed as supervisors in the formulation, processing, testing, packaging and labelling of the drug, and the personnel shall have such technical training as the Director on the advice of the Drug Advisory Committee may deem necessary, having regard to the nature of the duties and the responsibilities involved;

(f) that qualified personnel shall be responsible for the maintenance of machinery, equipment and sanitation;

(g) that each lot or batch of raw material or bulk material used in manufacturing the drug shall be tested to ensure identity and purity of the raw material or bulk material using tests of pharmacopoeial or equivalent status;

(h) that each lot or batch of the drug in finished pharmaceutical form shall be tested to ensure identity, potency and purity, using tests of pharmacopoeial or equivalent status;

(i) that each stage of the manufacture be supervised by appropriately qualified personnel;

(j) that a system of control shall be used permitting a complete and rapid recall of any batch of the drug from the market;

(k) that records shall be kept in form, manner and content satisfactory to the Director showing—

(i) for each batch or lot of the drug—

(aa) the tests on the raw or bulk materials used in manufacturing;

(bb) the tests on the drug in finished pharmaceutical form;

(cc) the name or initials of the qualified personnel supervising each stage of the manufacturing process, and responsible for the tests carried out; and

(dd) the lot or batch number assigned to that lot or batch of the drug and the date of manufacture; and

(ii) details of the manufacturing process, tests, procedures, and known hazards and stability of the drug;

(l) that adequate protection be given to the personnel engaged in manufacturing or packaging the drug against any hazard arising from contact with the drug or any raw material or processing equipment during the manufacturing or packaging process; and

Ch. 29:52.
Ch. 30 No. 2 (1950 Ed.).
Ch. 12 No. 4 (1950 Ed.).

(m) that the provisions of the Pharmacy Board Act, the Factories Ordinance and the Public Health Ordinance are complied with.

4. The records required by paragraph 3*(k)* shall be kept for a period of five years from the date of testing of the drug, or until the expiry date of the drug, whichever first occurs, and the records shall be made available for inspection by an inspector, and copies shall be made for the information and use of the Director at his request.

5. A sufficient sample of each batch or lot of the drug in finished pharmaceutical form shall be kept by the drug manufacturer under suitable conditions of storage for a period of five years from the date of testing of the drug, or until the expiry date of the drug, whichever first occurs, and the sample shall be submitted to the Director for analysis and examination on his request.

6. A drug manufacturer may be permitted by the Director to dispense with tests, controls, records and samples mentioned in paragraph 3*(g), (h), (j)* and *(k),* and paragraph 5, where the nature of the drug is such that these tests, controls, records and samples are, in the opinion of the Director, not necessary.

7. A drug manufacturer in a country other than Trinidad and Tobago shall be deemed to have complied with paragraphs 2, 3, 4 and 5, if the manufacturer or importer of a drug or drugs has produced to the Director a certificate concerning the sale, safety, or manufacture of the drug or drugs issued by—

(a) the Department of National Health and Welfare of Canada;

(b) the Department of Health, Education and Welfare of the United States, or a State or City authority in the United States concerned with health or pharmacy;

(c) the Ministry of Health of the United Kingdom;

(d) the Department of Health of Australia;

(e) any Government Department or official body in other countries issuing such certificates as comply with regulation 10 or paragraph 3*(f)*(v) of Division 3 of this Schedule, which are considered by the Director to show that adequate standards for conditions of drug manufacture are enforced in those countries, in respect of that drug manufacturer. Schedule.

8. A drug manufacturer in Trinidad and Tobago, may, if he does not employ qualified personnel to carry out the tests required by paragraph 3*(f)*(i) and (ii)—

(a) import batches or lots of raw or bulk material accompanied by certificates of identity and purity issued by an agency approved by the Director;

(b) submit a sample of each batch or lot of the drug in finished pharmaceutical form for testing to the Director, or to an agency or laboratory designated by the Director,

and shall not use any batch or lot of the raw material imported without such certificates nor sell any lot or batch of any drug in finished pharmaceutical form until the results of the tests for that lot or batch have been accepted by the Director.

9. No person shall sell or advertise a new drug manufactured in Trinidad and Tobago that was not manufactured in Trinidad and Tobago before 1st February 1969, unless—

(a) the drug manufacturer has filed with the Director in duplicate a New Drug Submission relating to the drug in accordance with paragraphs 10 and 11; and

(b) the Minister has issued a Notice of Approval in respect of the drug, and the approval has not been withdrawn.

10. Where a drug manufacturer in Trinidad and Tobago wishes to manufacture for sale a drug that he has not manufactured before 1st February 1969, he shall file with the Director a New Drug Submission in respect of the drug containing—

(a) a description of the drug, a declaration of its proper name, if any, the name under which it is proposed to be sold, and the name of the manufacturer;

(b) a statement of all the ingredients, the route of administration, the proposed dosage, the claims to be made for the drug, and the contra-indications and side effects of the drug if known, and a description of the pharmaceutical form under which the drug is to be sold;

(c) details of the tests applied to control the potency, purity and safety of the drug and of the raw or bulk materials;

(d) details of the manufacturing process to be used;

(e) a draft of every label proposed to be used in connection with the drug;

(f) such samples of the components of the drug as the Director may require;

(g) samples of the drug in the finished pharmaceutical form in which it is to be sold;

(h) either—

(i) a compilation of published reports of tests made on similar drugs to establish their safety for the purpose and under the conditions of use recommended; or

(ii) detailed reports of tests made to establish the safety of the drug for the purpose and under the conditions of use for which it is recommended; or

(iii) copies of opinions and reports taken from authoritative sources of information concerning the action, hazards, side effects, stability, and safety of the drug or similar drugs made by other manufacturers;

(i) such other information and material as the Director in any particular case may require.

11. Paragraphs 10*(b)* and 10*(h)* shall not apply to the manufacture in Trinidad and Tobago of a drug which is included in any of the official publications mentioned in the Second Schedule to the Act if the drug manufacturer complies with the other requirements of paragraph 10.

Second Schedule.

12. The Minister shall, on the recommendation of the Drug Advisory Committee, within one hundred and twenty days after the filing of the New Drug Submission in respect of a drug manufactured in Trinidad and Tobago—

(a) notify the person filing the same whether the data and information submitted satisfies the requirements of paragraph 10;

(b) if these requirements are satisfied and it appears to the Minister after consultation with the Drug Advisory Committee, that the drug is safe for use as a drug, issue a Notice of Approval in respect of that drug.

13. The Minister may, after consultation with the Drug Advisory Committee, withdraw approval in respect of any drug manufactured in Trinidad and Tobago by sending a notice to the manufacturer of the drug and the withdrawal may be made where—

(a) evidence obtained from clinical or other experience, or from tests by new methods or by methods not used before the approval was given, reveals that the drug is shown not to be safe for the use represented in the submissions in respect of the drug which were filed with the Minister and on which the approval was based; or

(b) the submissions in respect of the drug which were filed with the Minister and on which approval was based, contain any untrue statement of material fact; or

(c) the withdrawal is necessary in the interest of public health.

Notice of withdrawal of approval in respect of a drug shall be published in the *Gazette* and at least one newspaper having daily circulation in Trinidad and Tobago.

14. Where the Minister issues a notice of withdrawal in respect of a drug manufactured in Trinidad and Tobago, the drug manufacturer shall immediately withdraw from the market in Trinidad and Tobago, all batches or lots of that drug at his own expense, and deliver all the lots or batches to the Director.

15. Where any manufacturer receives any report of any unexpected side effects, injury, toxicity or sensitivity reaction associated with the clinical uses, studies, investigations and tests respecting a drug manufactured in Trinidad and Tobago he shall inform the Director as soon as possible of the side effects, injury, toxicity or sensitivity reaction.

16. Notwithstanding paragraph 10, a drug manufacturer may make a small number of batches of a drug that was not manufactured in Trinidad and Tobago before 1st February 1969 for the sole purpose of obtaining scientific data regarding the process of manufacture, or clinical data on the safety, stability, dosage, or efficacy of the drug, provided that—

(a) before manufacture the Director is informed of the proposed manufacture, and approves the disposal or use of the drug; and

(b) where the drug is to be used in clinical investigation—

(i) before sale or distribution, the Director is informed of the identifying name or mark by which the drug may be recognised;

(ii) both the inner and outer labels on any package of the drug carry the statement "To Be Used By Qualified Investigators Only";

(iii) before sale or distribution, the drug manufacturer ensures that any person to whom the drug is to be sold or distributed is a qualified investigator and has the facilities for the investigation to be conducted by him, and obtains in writing from that person an undertaking that the drug will be used solely by that person or under his direction;

(iv) the investigators have written authority from the Minister on the advice of the Drug Advisory Committee to carry out the investigation of the drug and have the facilities for so doing;

(c) the drug manufacturer keeps accurate records of sales and distribution of batches of drugs made for experimental purposes which are sold or distributed to qualified investigators.

THIRD SCHEDULE

Regulations 6 and 13. [49/1987]. (Regulation 6).

FORM A

CERTIFICATE OF APPOINTMENT OF INSPECTOR

(Section 20 of the Food and Drugs Act)

This is to certify that *Official Stamp*

Mr. .....
has been appointed as an Inspector under section 20 of the Food and Drugs Act.

....
Signature of Inspector *Minister of Health*

FORM B

(Regulation 13).

Laboratory No. .....

CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS

(Under section 30(1) of the Food and Drugs Act)

I, ..., being a person duly appointed as an analyst under section 20 of the Food and Drugs Act, do hereby certify—

(1) that on the ..... day of ..... 20.....,

I received from ..... a sealed package, which said package was unopened and the seals thereon unbroken;

(2) that I broke the seals and opened the said package and removed therefrom a sample, submitted as a sample of .....

taken from .....

..... of .....;

(3) that I duly analysed or examined the said sample for the purpose of determining if same conformed to the requirements of the Food and Drugs Act and the Regulations thereunder, and I obtained the following results:

As witness my hand this ..... day of ....., 20.....

.....
Analyst

(Regulation 2).

FORM C

NEW DRUG SUBMISSION

To: Chief Chemist/Director of Food and Drugs,
Chemistry/Food and Drugs Division,
115, Frederick Street,
Port-of-Spain,
Trinidad.

1. I/We* .....
*(State Name of Importer/Manufacturer/Agent in Trinidad and Tobago)**

of .....
(State Address)

hereby make a New Drug Submission for .....

.....
(State Name of New Drug)

having its proper name and trade name .....

.....
(State Proper Name and Trade Name of Drug)

*Delete as applicable

and with the following ingredients:

Chemical Name of Ingredient	*Quantity Weight or per cent*	*Chemical Name of Ingredient*	*Quantity Weight or per cent*
1.	.....	11.	.....
2.	.....	12.	.....
3.	.....	13.	.....
4.	.....	14.	.....
5.	.....	15.	.....
6.	.....	16.	.....
7.	.....	17.	.....
8.	.....	18.	.....
9.	.....	19.	.....
10.	.....	20.	.....

2. I/We* undertake to inform you of any subsequent material changes made in the conditions of use, labelling, packaging, pharmaceutical form, dosage or strength, purity or quality of the New Drug.

3. I/We* undertake to inform you of any report of unexpected side effects, injury, toxicity, sensitivity or other adverse reactions in any way associated with the clinical uses, studies, investigations and tests in respect of the New Drug.

4. I/We* attach in DUPLICATE the information contained in the Note hereunder—

*Delete as applicable

NOTE

(a) A description of the New Drug (including the manufacturer thereof) and a declaration of the proper name if any and the trade name. ❒

(b) A statement of all ingredients, route of administration, dosage, claims to be made for the new drug and the contra-indications and side effects of the drug (if known), and a description of the pharmaceutical form in which it is to be sold. ❒

(c) Details of tests applied to control potency, purity and safety of the new drug. ❒

(d) Labels and samples of the new drug in its finished pharmaceutical form [Samples for submission may be imported, provided a permit is issued by the Director. If a submission is not made within one hundred and twenty (120) days of import, the samples shall be surrendered to the Director]. ❒

(e) Samples of the components of the new drug if required by the Director. [Samples for submission may be imported provided a permit is issued by the Director. If a submission is not made within one hundred and twenty (120) days of import, the samples shall be surrendered to the Director]. ❒

(f) Certificates as specified in paragraph 3*(f)* (i)–(v) of Division 3 of the Second Schedule of the Regulations.

CANADA ❒ UNITED KINGDOM ❒ F.D.A. U.S.A. ❒

AUSTRALIA ❒

(g) Certificates from State or City authorities in the United States respecting the sale and conditions of sale in the United States.

(h) Certificates in the English Language from authorities recognised as having adequate experience and facilities for assessing the safety of new drugs by the Ministries of Health in—

BELGIUM ❒ NETHERLANDS ❒ SWITZERLAND ❒

FRANCE ❒ SWEDEN ❒ DENMARK ❒

FORM C—*Continued*

(i) Certificates (with English translation) from other authorities in .....

.....

(j) Detailed reports of animal tests ❒
and/or

Clinical trials to establish the safety of the new drug.
[Detailed reports may be required by the Drug Advisory Committee if certificates are not available from countries named in paragraphs *(f), (g)* and *(h)* of this Note].

.....
*Importer/Manufacturer/Agent in Trinidad and Tobago**

Date ..... 20.....

*Delete as applicable.

FORM D

SUPPLEMENT TO NEW DRUG SUBMISSION

(Regulation 5).

VARIATION OF FORMULA/NEW CLAIM/NEW PACKAGING*

To: Chief Chemist/Director of Food and Drugs,
Chemistry/Food and Drugs Division,
115, Frederick Street,
Port-of-Spain.

I/We* .....
*(State Name of Importer/Manufacturer/Agent in Trinidad and Tobago)**

of .....
(State Address)

hereby make a supplementary New Drug Submission in DUPLICATE for the drug .....
(State Name of New Drug)

in support of the changes indicated below:

(a) Name/Mark	❒	*(f)* Route of administration	❒
(b) Formulation	❒	*(g)* Packaging	❒
(c) Conditions of Use	❒	*(h)* Label	❒
(d) Indications for Use	❒	*(i)* Pharmaceutical form	❒
(e) Dosage	❒	*(j)* Any other change	❒

Description of other changes which made the drug different from that in the original New Drug Submission: .....
.....

The following information is attached in support of the changes indicated:

(a) Samples of the drug with the changes indicated above in the finished pharmaceutical form in which it is to be sold. ❒
(b) Samples of components of the new drug as the Director may require. ❒
(c) Certificate of compliance issued to the manufacturer by the authorised Government Agency in the country of origin. ❒
(d) Technical literature, describing the changes made to the new drug including tests and results of tests supporting that the quality, potency, efficacy and safety of the new drug are not affected. ❒
(e) Any other information that may be required by the Director. ❒

I/We* undertake to inform you of any report of unexpected side effects, toxicity, sensitivity or other adverse reactions associated with the clinical uses, studies, investigations and tests in respect of the new drug or resulting from the material changes made.

Date ....
*Importer/Manufacturer/Agent in Trinidad and Tobago**

*Delete as applicable.

FORM E

REGISTRATION FEES

(Regulations 2 and 5).

New Drug $750.00

Variation of Formula, New Claim or New Packaging $100.00

54/1972.

OFFICIAL METHOD NOTIFICATION

issued under regulation 3 of the Food and Drugs Regulations

The following method of analysis or examination of Ultra Heat Treated Milk or U.H.T. for Colony Count has been designated by the Minister as the official method:

OFFICIAL METHOD OF ANALYSIS OR EXAMINATION OF ULTRA HEAT TREATED MILK OR U. H. T. MILK FOR COLONY COUNT

1. Apparatus: The following apparatus shall be used:

(a) McCartney bottles of 1 fluid ounce capacity;

(b) test tubes plugged with cotton wool or covered with closely fitting aluminium caps or stored in such a way as to prevent contamination;

(c) a standard iridium-platinum loop of 4 mm. internal diameter made from wire conforming to British Standard Wire Gauge 19 and containing 10 per cent iridium. The loop, when used as directed, should transfer about 0.01 ml. of milk to the molten medium in a tube or a McCartney bottle;

(d) an incubator capable of operating at a preselected temperature within the range 30°C. to 37°C. and of maintaining the preselected temperature within 1°C.;

(e) a water bath capable of maintaining the water at a temperature of not less than 45°C. and not more than 50°C.; and

(f) a refrigerator fitted with a reliable automatic thermo-regulator capable of maintaining a temperature of between 3°C. and 5°C.

2. Culture Medium: A culture medium prepared as follows should be used:

(a)

Yeastrel	3g.
peptone	5g.
agar	15g.

(If New Zealand agar is used 12g. is normally sufficient).

Fresh whole milk	10 ml.
Distilled water	1,000 ml.

(b) the Yeastrel and peptone shall be dissolved in the distilled water in a steamer and the reaction at room temperature adjusted to pH 7.4, using phenol red as an indicator or using a pH meter. When phenol red is used, a brightness screen must be employed with Lovibond phenol red disc 2/IJ. The agar and the milk shall then be added to the broth and autoclaved at 121°C. for 25 minutes. If shredded agar is used, it shall be wrapped in muslin and washed in running water for 15 minutes, the excess water being squeezed out before the agar is added to the broth. To ensure thorough mixing and that heat treatment of the bulk at this stage is equivalent to the final sterilisation of the tubed medium, quantities of not more than 2 litres shall be autoclaved in 3-litre conical flasks. The hot medium shall then be filtered through paper pulp in a Buchner funnel;

(c) the pulp shall be prepared by mashing up small pieces of filter paper in water and boiling. The funnel shall be inserted into an Erlenmeyer flask fitted with a side piece and a single layer of filter paper laid on the top of the Buchner funnel to prevent the pulp being sucked through. The hot pulp shall then be poured on to the filter paper and a filter pump applied to suck through the excess water, which shall then be poured away. The pulp should be firmly packed down just before the last of the water is sucked through. At this stage a layer of filter paper shall be laid on the filter bed, so that the hot medium can subsequently be poured on to it without disturbing the pulp. The filter when ready for use should have a total depth of about 1.5 mm. (A pulp layer of suitable depth and approximately the same depth for any size of funnel is obtained by pulping an area of filter paper equal to four times the square of the diameter of the funnel. With ordinary grade filter paper 1 g. of the dry paper will be required for every 20 sq. cm. of filtering area);

(d) the flask and funnel shall be thoroughly hot before filtering commences and these and the medium shall be kept hot during filtering. The medium shall be taken direct from the autoclave, poured on to the pulp where the filter paper is laid and the vacuum pump connected;

(e) the reaction of the filtrate shall be tested at 50°C. and adjusted if necessary to pH 7.0. Adjustment at this stage should not normally be necessary, and if it is needed at all frequently, the method of preparation should be checked;

(f) the medium shall be distributed in 5 ml. quantities in 6 x $^{5}/_{8}$ in. test-tubes or in 1 ounce McCartney bottles and autoclaved at 12l°C. for 15 minutes; and

(g) the final reaction of the medium at room temperature shall be pH 7.2.

3. Alternative Medium: A dehydrated medium may be used provided that on reconstitution with distilled water and fresh milk it has the same composition as that given in paragraph *2(a)* and has been shown to give similar results.

4. Sampling: A sample consisting of at least one aseptically sealed container shall be taken from each batch of U.H.T. Milk and delivered unopened to the testing laboratory.

5. Incubation of sample: On arrival at the laboratory the sample shall be placed unopened in the incubator at a temperature of between 30°C. and 37°C. and retained at that temperature for twenty-four hours.

6. Mixing of sample prior to examination: At the end of the twenty-four hour incubation period, the sample shall be removed from the incubator and shall be mixed thoroughly by inverting the container and shaking it.

7. Method of carrying out the test:

(a) After the sample has been thoroughly mixed as described in paragraph 6, it shall be opened with aseptic precautions as follows:

(i) if the sample is contained in a carton, one of the corners or edges of the carton shall be thoroughly swabbed with alcohol and the excess burnt off. The carton shall then be opened by cutting off this corner or edge using a pair of sterile scissors;

(ii) if the sample is contained in a bottle, the closure and neck of the bottle shall be thoroughly swabbed with alcohol and the excess burnt off. The closure shall then be removed by means of a sterile opener;

(iii) if the sample is a container other than a carton or bottle a suitable surface of the container shall be thoroughly swabbed with alcohol and the excess burnt off. A hole in that sterile surface shall then be punched using a sterile tool.

(b) Immediately after opening the sample container, the cap from a sterile McCartney bottle shall be removed and approximately 10 ml. of the sample transferred by means of a sterile pipette to the bottle, the cap replaced and the McCartney bottle put in the refrigerator. A further 10 ml. (approximately) of the sample shall be transferred to a sterile test-tube after removing the plug. The plug shall then be replaced.

(c) With as little delay as possible, a loopful of milk from the test-tube sample shall be transferred to a sterile test-tube or a 1 ounce McCartney bottle containing about 5 ml. of melted yeastrel milk agar medium at 45°C. to 50°C. The loop, after being flame-sterilised and cooled, shall be lowered into the milk about 1 inch below the

surface and a loopful of milk withdrawn and transferred to the molten medium in the tube or McCartney bottle. The contents of the tube or bottle shall then be carefully mixed, the tube or bottle placed in a sloping position and the medium allowed to set. The tube or bottle shall then be incubated in a sloping position at a temperature of between 30°C. and 37°C. for forty-eight hours and at the end of that time it shall be examined for the presence of colonies.

8. Counting of colonies: Colonies shall be counted within four hours of the expiry of the incubation period.

9. Interpretation: The test shall be deemed to be satisfied by a sample if the number of colonies is found to be less than 10. If there is any doubt about the result, the test should be repeated using the sample in the McCartney bottle placed in the refrigerator.

*APPROVAL OF NEW DRUGS NOTIFICATION

issued under paragraph 7 of Division 3 of the Second Schedule of the Food and Drugs Regulations

The Minister acting on the advice of the Drug Advisory Committee has signified his approval of the following new drugs:

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Conditions of Sale*	
Parazolidine … … …	Geigy, Ltd.	Third Schedule	83/1965.
Anodesyn … … …	Boots Pure Drug Co., Ltd.	Freely	
Indocid … … …	Merck, Sharp & Dohme Ltd.	Third Schedule	
Mintezol … … …	do.	do.	
Contac C Nasal Mist … …	Menley & James	Freely	
Contac C Capsules … …	do.	do.	
Cadol … … …	Ayerst, McKenna & Harrions	do.	
Nitrong … … …	U.S. Ethicals	Third Schedule	
Histabs … … …	do.	Freely	
Supervim M … … …	do.	do.	
Perideca … … …	Merck, Sharp & Dohme Ltd.	Third Schedule	
Apisate … … …	John Wyeth & Brother Ltd.	do.	
Natalac … … …	U.S. Ethicals	Freely	
Ferbetrin … … …	do.	do.	
Eclabron … … …	do.	do.	
Neodex AD … … …	do.	do.	
Enterodon … … …	do.	Controlled Drug	
Hepaferron … … …	do.	Freely	
Osteofer … … …	Anca Laboratories	do.	
Gynovlar 21 … … …	Schering A.G.	do.	
Tuss-Ornade … … …	Smith, Kline & French	Third Schedule	
Docabolin … … …	Organon Laboratories	do.	
Beogex … … …	Lloyd Pharmaceuticals	Freely	
Preveral … … …	Wyeth Laboratories Ltd.	Third Schedule	
Vacuetts … … …	Anca Laboratories	Freely	
Locorten … … …	CIBA Ltd.	Third Schedule	
Rhinaspray … … …	C. H. Boehringer Sohn	Freely	
Valium 10 … … …	Roche Products Ltd.	Third Schedule	
Doburil … … …	C. H. Boehringer Sohn	do.	98/1965.
Rapenton … … …	do.	do.	
Phospholine Iodine … …	Ayerst Laboratories	do.	
Demasorb … … …	E. R. Squibb & Sons Ltd.	do.	
Nefrolan … … …	May and Baker Ltd.	do.	
Neulactil … … …	do.	do.	
Serepax … … …	Wyeth Laboratories Inc.	do.	
Alzinox (magma and tablets) …	Smith, Miller & Patch Inc.	Freely	
Alzinox Compound … …	do.	Third Schedule	
Measles vaccine (live, attenuated) …	Philips Roxane Inc.	do.	
Rapidental … … …	Walter Ritter	Freely	
Bilevac tablets … …	Weddell Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	do.	60/1967.
Bilostat tablets … …	do.	do.	
Delcee solution … …	Consolidated Chemicals Ltd.	do.	
Dryptal tablets … …	West-Silten Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	do.	
Extrinemin capsules … …	Weddell Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	do.	

See Note on page 2.

	Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Conditions of Sale*
	Posalfilin ointment … …	Camden Chemical Co. Ltd.	Freely
	Pruvagol cream … …	do.	do.
	Salaphene jelly … …	Priory Laboratories Ltd.	do.
	Unicap Therapeutic tablets …	Upjohn Company	do.
	Uniplex tablets … …	Weddell Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	do.
	Uval lotion … … …	Dome Laboratories	do.
	Vinlax tablets … … …	Vincent Chemical Co. Pty. Ltd.	do.
	Viro-tec aerosol spray … …	Davis & Geck	do.
	Camcolit tablets … …	Camden Chemical Co. Ltd.	Third Schedule
	Cardiacap capsules … …	Consolidated Chemicals Ltd.	do.
	Catapres tablets … …	C. H. Boehringer	do.
	Delcecal injection … …	Consolidated Chemicals Ltd.	do.
	Follexol injection … …	do.	do.
	Haemaccel 3.5% solution …	Behringwerke A. G.	do.
	Hepacon B12 injection, 100, 500, 1000 megm/cc	Consolidated Chemicals Ltd.	do.
	Maxolon injection, syrup, and tablets	Beecham Research Laboratories Ltd.	do.
	Mebinol tablets … …	Carlo Erba	do.
	Pruvagol pessaries … …	Camden Chemical Co. Ltd.	do.
	Sosegon injection … …	Winthrop Products	do.
	Tampovagan pessaries with ichthyol …	Camden Chemical Co. Ltd.	do.
	Tampovagan pessaries with lactic acid	do.	do.
	Tampovagan pessaries with stilboestrol	do.	do.
	Ultraproct suppositories and ointment	Schering A. G.	do.
	Videol solution … …	Consolidated Chemicals Ltd.	do.
11/1969.	Baby Pain elixir … …	Cupal Ltd.	Freely
	Burn Aid Cream … …	do.	do.
	Clearasil cream … …	Richardson-Merrell	do.
	Diamond foot powder … …	Cupal Ltd.	do.
	Dusk insect repellent cream …	do.	do.
	Epitone syrup … … …	Boots Pure Drug Co. Ltd.	do.
	Fernico tablets … …	Cupal Ltd.	do.
	Glutisal ointment … …	Ravensberg GMBH	do.
	Kolantyl-NV tablets … …	Merrell National Laboratories Ltd.	do.
	Meltus Junior linctus … …	Cupal Ltd.	do.
	Meltus Adult linctus … …	do.	do.
	Merocet lozenges … …	Merrell National Laboratories Ltd.	do.
	Merocet solution … …	do.	do.
	Nilzan suspension (vet.) … …	I.C.I. Ltd.	do.
	Norinyl-2 tablets … …	Syntex Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	do.
	Ovanon tablets … …	N V Organon	do.
	*Quiet World tablets … …	Whitehall Laboratories Inc.	do.
	Reg-u-letts tablets … …	Cupal Ltd.	do.
	Rumex cough syrup … …	Franca Laboratories	do.
	Salvizol cream … …	Ravensberg GMBH	do.
	Salvizol lozenges … …	do.	do.
	Salvizol solution … …	do.	do.
	Sanatogen selected multi-vitamin tablets	Fisons Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	do.
	Sanatogen tonic elixir … …	do.	do.

**See* GN 49/1969.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Conditions of Sale*	
Tedral Elixir … … …	William R. Warner & Co. Ltd.	Freely	
Transpulmin syrup … …	Chemiewerk Homburg	do	
Tusana cough syrup … …	Boots Pure Drug Co. Ltd.	do.	
Akrinor tablets … …	Chemiewerk Homburg	Third Schedule	
Akrinor ampoules 2 ml. … …	do.	do.	
Aldoril-15 tablets … …	Merck, Sharp & Dohme	do.	
Andantol ampoules 1 ml … …	Chemiewerk Homburg	do.	
Aptin injection … …	Astra A.B.	do.	
Lovely Curves cream … …	Pharmaceutical Exports Ltd.	do.	
Perphyllon ampoules 2 ml …	Chemiewerk Homburg	do.	
Perphyllon adult suppositories …	do.	do.	
Perphyllon children's suppositories …	do.	do.	
Perphyllon tablets … …	do.	do.	
Vaginex cream … …	Pharmaceutical Exports Ltd.	do.	
Bellaravil dragees … …	Ravensberg GMBH	Controlled Drug	
Clima-Sed tablets … …	Gedeon Richter (G.B.) Ltd.	do.	
Absorbine athlete's foot powder …	W. F. Young Inc.	Freely	50/1969.
Absorbine lotion … …	do.	do.	
Absorbine medicated soap …	do.	do.	
Bisolvon elixir … …	C. H. Boehringer Sohn	do.	
Bisolvon solution … …	do.	do.	
Blulo liquid (vet.) … …	Burns Pharmaceuticals	do.	
Cornuflex liquid (vet.) … …	do.	do.	
Coryban-D capsules … …	J. B. Roerig	do.	
Coryban-D syrup … …	do.	do.	
E. & W. spray aerosol (vet.) …	Burns Pharmaceuticals	do.	
Kaogel suspension … …	Parke, Davis & Co.	do.	
Kruschen capsules … …	Ashe Laboratories Ltd.	do.	
Lubafax lubricant … …	Burroughs Wellcome & Co. (Canada) Ltd.	do.	
Prontopyrin tablets … …	Heinrich Mack Nachf.	do.	
Sudafed syrup … …	Burroughs Wellcome & Co. (Canada) Ltd.	do.	
Sudafed tablets, 30 and 60 mgm …	do.	do.	
Trypzyme aerosol (vet.) … …	Burns Pharmaceuticals	do.	
Zincofax Cream … …	Burroughs Wellcome & Co. (Canada) Ltd.	do.	
Albaton tablets … …	Winthrop Products Inc.	Third Schedule	
Albaton compound caplets …	do.	do.	
Anectine injection 10 c.c. …	Burroughs Wellcome & Co. (Canada) Ltd.	do.	
Betnovate rectal ointment …	Glaxo-Allenburys (Export) Ltd.	do.	
Bisolvon ampoules … …	C. H. Boehringer Sohn	do.	
Brufen tablets … …	Boots Pure Drug Co. Ltd.	do.	
Bu-Biomin injection (vet.) …	Burns Pharmaceuticals	do.	
Butocin injection (vet.) … …	do.	do.	
Cardilate 10 tablets … …	Burroughs Wellcome & Co. (Canada) Ltd.	do.	
Cardilate 15 tablets … …	do.	do.	
Colpan capsules … …	Heinrich Mack Nachf.	do.	
Cortrosyn Depot injection …	N. V. Organon	do.	
Dap-test reagent … …	Denver Chemical Manufacturing Co.	do.	
Dilantin injection … …	Parke, Davis & Co.	do.	
Esbaloid tablets, 10 and 25 mgm …	Burroughs Wellcome & Co. (Canada) Ltd.	do.	
Ismelin 5% eye drops … …	CIBA Laboratories Ltd.	do.	

	Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Conditions of Sale*
	Lidocaton injection 2% … …	Pharmaton Ltd.	Third Schedule
	Lidocaton injection 2% with epinephrine	do.	do.
	Megral tablets … …	Burroughs Wellcome & Co. (Canada) Ltd.	do.
	Mip-test reagent … …	Denver Chemical Manufacturing Co.	do.
	Nitro-Mack Retard capsules …	Heinrich Mack Nachf.	do.
	Propaderm-L ointment … …	Allen and Hanburys Ltd.	do.
	Propaderm-L suppositories …	do.	do.
	Sintisone drops, 5 ml. and 10 ml.	Carlo Erba s.p.a.	do.
	Sulphetrone tablets … …	Burroughs Wellcome & Co. (India) Private Ltd.	do.
	Synalar Anal Ointment … …	I.C.I. Ltd.	do.
	Synalar Anal Suppositories …	do.	do.
	Synocrine injection … …	Burroughs Wellcome & Co. (Canada) Ltd.	do.
	Vasoxyl injection 1 c.c. … …	do.	do.
	Cardilate P tablets … …	do.	Controlled Drug
	Seda Nitro-Mack Retard capsules …	Heinrich Mack Nachf.	do.
106/1969.	Antiphlogistine rub … …	Denver Laboratories Ltd.	Freely
	Caladryl aerosol … …	Parke Davis Ltd.	do.
	Caladryl lotion … …	do.	do.
	Campoferren solution … …	Farbenfabriken Bayer A.G.	do.
	Carisoma compound tablets …	Wallace Laboratories Ltd.	do.
	Cresvite drops … …	Instituto Luso-Farmaco	do.
	Digestenzimas tablets … …	do.	do.
	Eugynon ED tablets … …	Shering A.G.	do.
	Perazil cream … … …	Burroughs Wellcome & Co. Ltd.	do.
	Perazil tablets … …	do.	do.
	Sleep-Eze tablets … …	Whitehall Laboratories	do.
	Slow-Fe tablets … …	Ciba Laboratories Ltd.	do.
	Univol suspension … …	Frank W. Horner & Co.	do.
	Univol tablets … …	do.	do.
	Vanpar suspension … …	Parke Davies de Mexico SA	do.
	Vicks Formula 44 cough disks …	Richardson-Merrell Inc.	do.
	Improved Vicks cough syrup …	do.	do.
	Vigorvil syrup … …	Instituto Luso-Farmaco	do.
	Anti-Sacer compositum tablets …	Dr. A. Wander	Third Schedule
	Bactrim Roche dragees … …	Roche Products Ltd.	do.
	Bactrim Roche suspension …	do.	do.
	Campovit injection … …	Farbenfabriken Bayer A.G.	do.
	Citanest jelly 2% … …	Astra AB	do.
	Dinocebril tablets … …	Instituto Luso-Farmaco	do.
	Ebisthesin special injection …	Ebidenta	do.
	Epontol i.v. injection … …	Farbenfabriken Bayer A.G.	do.
	Flindix tablets … …	Instituto Luso-Farmaco	do.
	Heminevrin capsules … …	Astra AB	do.
	Heminevrin injection and infusion	do.	do.
	Heminevrin tablets … …	do.	do.
	Iso-Benzacyl tablets … …	Dr. A. Wander	do.
	Iso-Benzacyl forte plus pyridoxine tablets	do.	do.
	Limbitrol 5 capsules … …	Roche Products Ltd.	do.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Conditions of Sale*	
Limbitrol 10 capsules … …	Roche Products Ltd.	Third Schedule	
Medihaler-Duo Inhaler … …	Riker Laboratories Ltd.	do.	
Metoxidon tablets … …	Instituto Luso-Farmaco	do.	
Neo-Cortodina 5 mg. injection …	do.	do.	
Neo-Cortodina 10 mg. injection …	do.	do.	
Neo-Cortodina depositum injection …	do.	do.	
Neo-Testis E. ampoules … …	do.	do.	
Neo-Testis E. capsules … …	do.	do.	
Pantozyme capsules … …	Dr. A. Wander	do.	
Pantozyme tablets … …	do.	do.	
Pavulon injection … …	Organon Laboratories	do.	
Perivar tablets … …	Walter Ritter	do.	
Primostat injection … …	Schering A.G.	do.	
Septrin Compound tablets …	Burroughs Wellcome & Co. Ltd.	do.	
Septrin Paediatric suspension …	do.	do.	
Septrin Paediatric tablets …	do.	do.	
Spasmo-Canulase tablets …	Dr. A. Wander	do.	
Trasylol i.v. injection … …	Farbenfabriken Bayer A.G.	do.	
Ventolin aerosol inhaler … …	Allen & Hanburys Ltd.	do.	
Vitamin B12 injection … …	Walter Ritter	do.	
Anugesic ointment … …	W. R. Warner & Co. Ltd.	Freely	112/1969.
Anugesic suppositories … …	do.	do.	
Anusol ointment … …	do.	do.	
Anusol suppositories … …	do.	do.	
Boric acid powder … …	G. Lockhart & Co.	do.	
Calamine lotion … …	do.	do.	
Chlorodine syrup … …	do.	do.	
Dicalets improved tablets …	Abbott Laboratories	do.	
Ear-ache drops … …	G. Lockhart & Co.	do.	
Eatongel liquid … …	Eaton Laboratories	do.	
Eatongel tablets … …	do.	do.	
En-Zy-Mex tablets … …	Nutri-time Ltd.	do.	
Fer-Folic 500 tablets … …	Abbott Laboratories	do.	
Gets-It salve … …	Plough, Inc.	do.	
Hydrogen Peroxide (20 vol.) …	G. Lockhart & Co,	do.	
Ketrax tablets … …	Burroughs, Wellcome	do.	
Lergoban tablets … …	Riker Laboratories Ltd.	do.	
Liquid paraffin … …	G. Lockhart & Co.	do.	
Mercurochrome solution … …	do.	do.	
Normenon tablets … …	Syntex Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	do.	
St. Joseph Liquid A solution …	Plough Inc.	do.	
Silk-Lax tablets … …	Nutri-Time Ltd.	do.	
Sinutab tablets … … …	W. R. Warner & Co. Ltd.	do.	
Sodium Bicarbonate … …	G. Lockhart & Co.	do.	
Sorbifer P tablets … …	Astra A. B.	do.	
Tincture of Iodine … …	G. Lockhart & Co.	do.	
Urolucosil suspension … …	W. R. Warner & Co. Ltd.	do.	
Anusol HC ointment … …	do.	Third Schedule	
Anusol HC suppositories … …	do.	do.	
Arcored injection … …	Arco Ltd.	do.	
Brinerdin tablets … …	Sandoz Ltd.	do.	
Butazolidin Alka tablets … …	Geigy (U.K.) Ltd.	do.	
Cor-Tar-Quin 1/4% cream …	Dome Laboratories Ltd.	do.	
Cor-Tan-Quin 1/2% cream …	do.	do.	
Diademil tablets … …	E. R. Squibb & Sons Ltd.	do.	

	Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Conditions of Sale*
	Gynaecological tablets … …	Walter Ritter	Third Schedule
	Melsed capsules … …	Boots Pure Drug Co. Ltd.	do.
	Modecate injection (0.5, l0ml) …	E. R. Squibb & Sons Ltd.	do.
	Penthrane liquid … …	Abbott Laboratories	do.
	Prodiol forte tablets … …	Walter Ritter	do.
	Prodiol forte ampoules … …	do.	do.
	Ultralan Oval tablets … …	Schering A. G.	do.
144/1969.	Asilone suspension … …	Berk Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	Freely
	Bactino Skin Cream … …	Miles Laboratories Inc.	do.
	Cafenol tablets (new formula) …	Sterling Drug International Ltd.	do.
	Duramatex liquid (vet.) … …	Harkers Veterinary Remedies Ltd.	do.
	Feather Rot Cream (vet.) … …	do.	do.
	Haemorex Suppositories … …	Cupal Ltd.	do.
	Lancebroc cough syrup (adults) …	Lancet Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	do.
	Lancebroc cough syrup (children) …	do.	do.
	Lancecolax paediatric drops …	do.	do.
	Lancecolax suppositories … …	do.	do.
	Lancecolax tablets (children) …	do.	do.
	Lancecolax tablets (adults) …	do.	do.
	Lanceotic eardrops … …	do.	do.
	Lancepol suspension … …	do.	do.
	Lancepol tablets … …	do.	do.
	Lanceprin tablets … …	do.	do.
	Mansonil powder (vet.) … …	Farbenfabriken Bayer A.G.	do.
	Optrex (new formula) … …	do.	do.
	Pipergran granules … …	Ayrton Saunders	do.
	Piriton spandets tablets … …	Allen and Hanburys	do.
	Squibb B Complex tablets …	E. R. Squibb & Sons Ltd.	do.
	Ultin tablets … … …	Dr. Rentshler	do.
	Ultin c Belladonna tablets …	do.	do.
	Berkfurin tablets, 50, 100 mgm …	Berk Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	Third Schedule
	Coccisol Solution (vet.) … …	Harkers Veterinary Remedies Ltd.	do.
	Detanol Compositum Injection (vet.)…	Farbenfabriken Bayer A.G.	do.
	Furadantin MC Capsules … …	Eaton Laboratories	do.
	Lancehelmin tablets (children) …	Lancet Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	do.
	Lancehelmin tablets (adults) …	do.	do.
	Lancephylline ampoules … …	do.	do.
	Lancephylline paediatric elixir …	do.	do.
	Lancephylline suppositories …	do.	do.
	Lancephylline tablets … …	do.	do.
	Lancetropin ampoules … …	do.	do.
	Lancetropin tablets … …	do.	do.
	Neguvon injectable (vet.) …	Farbenfabriken Bayer A.G.	do.
	Ponderax tablets … …	Selpharm Laboratories Ltd.	do.
	Proviron tablets 25 mgm … …	Farbenfabriken Bayer A.G.	do.
	Rautol dragees … …	Dr. Rentschler	do.
	Seranaces capsules … …	G. D. Searle	do.
	Supronal Solution (vet.) … …	Farbenfabriken Bayer A.G.	do.
	Supronal pessaries (vet.) … …	do.	do.
	Testifix cream … …	Patentex GMBH	do.
	Vertebran ampoules … …	Dr. Rentschler	do.
	Vertebran dragees … …	do.	do.
	Vertebran drops … …	do.	do.
	Vertebran suppositories … …	do.	do.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*	
Alka-2 Tablets … …	Miles Laboratories Inc.	U.S.A.	Free Sale	165/1969.
Aimax Methallibure Pre-Mix 1% for veterinary use	I.C.I.	U.K.	do.	
Dynastan Powder … …	Lloyds Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	do.	do.	
Dynastan Cream … …	do.	do.	do.	
Eustidil Powder for veterinary use	Burroughs Wellcome & Co.	do.	do.	
Flavoured Phillips Milk of Magnesia Powder (Sachets)	Sterling Drugs International Ltd.	Trinidad and Tobago	do.	
Mansonil for veterinary use	Farbenfabriken Bayer A.G.	W. Germany	do.	
Neguvon for veterinary use	do.	do.	do.	
Seven Seas Start Right Cod Liver Oil	British Cod Liver Oils (Hull and Grimsby) Ltd.	U.K.	do.	
Supervim 28 tablets …	U.S. Ethicals Inc.	U.S.A.	do.	
Thera-Blem Cream …	Noxell Corporation	do.	do.	
Celestamine-F Syrup …	Schering Corporation	Panama	Third Schedule	
Deanase injection (1 million units)	Consolidated Chemicals Ltd.	U.K.	do.	
Deanase injection (1/4 million units)	do.	do.	do.	
Detanol-E Compositum for veterinary use	Farbenfabriken Bayer A.G.	W. Germany	do.	
Geristone Capsules …	U.S. Ethicals Inc.	U.S.A.	do.	
Ludobal Quinuronium Sulphate for veterinary use	Farbenfabriken Bayer A.G.	W. Germany	do.	
Persumbrax Tablets …	C. H. Boehringer Sohn	do.	do.	
Progynova 1 mg. Tablets …	Schering A.G.	do.	do.	
Prosalve Diabetabs Tablets …	Walter Ritter	do.	do.	
Sinequan Capsules 10 mgs. …	Pfizer Ltd.	U.K.	do.	
Sinequan Capsules 25 mgs. …	do.	do.	do.	
Stelazine Syrup … …	Smith Kline & French Laboratories Ltd.	do.	do.	
Supronal pessaries for veterinary use	Farbenfabriken Bayer A.G.	W. Germany	do.	
Synalar Gel … …	I.C.I.	U.K.	do.	
Supronal Solution 20% for veterinary use	Farbenfabriken Bayer A.G.	W. Germany	do.	
Ulcinal Tablets … …	U.S. Ethicals Inc.	U.S.A.	do.	
Sodeca Capsules … …	Etablissements Sopar	Belgium	Free Sale	9/1970.
Betnovate Compound Suppositories	Glaxo Laboratories	England	Third Schedule	
Gonaplex (injectable) …	Carter Wallace S.A.	Mexico	do.	
Haflutan Tablets … …	Walter Ritter	W. Germany	do.	
Ipharon Compound Tablets …	do.	do.	do.	
Pasaden Tablets … …	Laboratories Perfecta S.A.	Belgium	do.	
Sohydrone 1% Eye Drops …	Etablissements Sopar	do.	do.	
Sohydrone 1% Eye Ointment	do.	do.	do.	
Sohydrone Forte Eye Drops	do.	do.	do.	
Sohydrone Forte Eye Ointment	do.	do.	do.	
Triavil Tablets … …	Merck Sharp & Dohme	Canada	do.	
Vasopred Ophthalmic Suspension	Smith Miller & Path. Inc.	U.S.A.	do.	
Winavit Tablets … …	Sydney Ross Co. S.A.	Mexico	do.	
Alka-Seltzer Plus cold tablets	Miles Laboratories Inc.	U.S.A.	Free Sale	37/1970.

	Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Conditions of Sale*
51/1970.	Depronal SA capsules … …	W. R. Warner & Co. Ltd.	Freely
	Dillex gripe mixture … …	Optrex (Overseas) Ltd.	do.
	Prolact cream … …	Gothic Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	do.
	Pro-Plus He-Vite elixir … …	Ashe Laboratories Ltd.	do.
	Slow-Fe Folic tablets … …	Giba Laboratories Ltd.	do.
	Vi'dorado tablets … …	Gothic Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	do.
	Acne-Cort-Dome cream, acid pH …	Dome Laboratories	Third Schedule
	Anapolon 5 mgm. tablets …	Syntex Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	do.
	Anapolon 10 mgm. tablets …	do.	do.
	Gevramet elixir … …	Lederle Laboratories	do.
	Gravibinan i.m. injection …	Schering A.G.	do.
	HMS Medrysone ophthalmic susp. …	Allergan Pharmaceuticals	do.
	Konakion 10 tablets … …	Roche Products Ltd.	do.
	Mogadon capsules, 5 mgm. …	Roche Products Ltd.	do.
	Propaderm Forte cream … …	Allen & Hanbury Ltd.	do.
	Prosymasul suspension … …	Lederle Laboratories	do.
	Tantum tablets … …	N.V. Organon	do.
	Ultradil cream … …	Schering A.G.	do.
	Ultradil Ointment … …	do.	do.

The following Drugs are re-approved for the reasons mentioned:

Beminal with Iron elixir—new active ingredients … … …		Freely
Cortosyn, Cortrosyn Depot injections—new warning *re* use … …		Third Schedule
Ferrapoyan elexir—previously called "Campoferron elixir" … …		Freely
Proviron tablets—changed in inactive ingredients … … …		Third Schedule
Serenace capsules—change in proportion of inactive ingredients …		do.
Sosegon compound tablets—previously called Albaton Compound tablets		do.

53/1970.	C-A-R solution (vet.) … …	Masti-Kure Products Co.	Freely
	C-A-R concentrate (vet.) … …	do.	do.
	Oletron tablets … … …	Farbenfabriken Bayer AG	do.
	Stress-Aide injection (vet.) …	Masti-Kure Products Co.	do.
	Zev liquid … … …	W. Buckley	do.
	Flu-vet DMSO (vet.) … …	Syntex Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	Third Schedule
	Flu-vet tab. (vet.) … …	do.	do.
	Flu-vet inj. (vet.) … …	do.	do.
	Intal powder … …	Fisons Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	do.
	Nitro-Uterokure bolus (vet.) …	Masti-Kure Products Co.	do.
	Nitro-Uterokure Liquid (vet.) …	do.	do.
	Prednisolone Acetate (vet.) 1% and 2% injection	do.	do.

	Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
108/1970.	Afrodor Tablets … …	Klostermann GMBH	W. Germany	Freely
	*Intestopan Suspension …	Sandoz Ltd.	Switzerland	do.
	Kolanticon Gel … …	Richardson Merrel Ltd. (Merrel Division)	U.K.	do.
	*Mi-Cebrin Tablets …	Eli Lilly & Co.	U.S.A.	do.
	Micolax Enema … …	Pharmacia	Sweden	do.
	Norwich Liquid Saccharin …	Norwich Pharmacal Co.	U.S.A.	do.
	Tums Tablets … …	Lewis/Howe Co.	do.	do.
	Akineton Injection …	Knoll AG Chem. Works	W. Germany	Third Schedule

*Change in formula.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*	
Akineton Tablets … …	Knoll AG Chem. Works	W. Germany	Third Schedule	
Colprone Tablets … …	Ayerst Lab. Ltd.	Canada	do.	
Eldopaque Cream …	Paul E. Elder Co.	U.S.A.	do.	
*Intra-Cebrin Tablets …	Eli Lilly & Co.	do.	do.	
Isodril Sublingal Tablets …	Ayerst Lab. Ltd.	Canada	do.	
Mafylon Acetate Cream …	Winthrop Products Inc.	U.S.A.	do.	
Neogynon Coated Tablets …	Schering AG	W. Germany	do.	
Neogynon ED Coated Tablets	do.	do.	do.	
Nordiol-21 Tablets …	Wyeth Pharmaceuticals	Australia	do.	
Ovulen 50 Tablets …	G. D. Searle & Co.	U.K.	do.	
Tonovan Tablets … …	Schering A.G	W. Germany	do.	
Vagestrol Vaginal Suppositories	Eaton Laboratories	U.S.A.	do.	
Calcibronat syrup … …	Sandoz Ltd.	Switzerland	Freely	109/1970.
Becotin-T tablets … …	E. Lilly & Co.	U.S.A.	do.	
Cosaldon Retard Dragees …	Chemische Werk Albert	W. Germany	Third Schedule	
Asilone Suspension …	Berk Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	U.K.	do.	
Chocks Tablets … …	Miles Laboratories	U.S.A.	Freely	
Depo-Provera 150 i.m. injection	Upjohn S.A.	Belgium	Third Schedule	
Vascunicol Tablets …	C. H. Boehringer Sohn	W. Germany	do.	
Unicap M. Tablets …	Upjohn Company	U.S.A.	Freely	
Maltsupex liquid … …	Abbott Laboratories	do.	do.	
Maltsupex powder …	do.	do.	do.	
Forapin Liniment … …	Heinrich Mack	W. Germany	do.	158/1970.
Psorex Cream … …	Jeffrey Martin Inc.	U.S.A.	do.	
Psorex Shampoo … …	do.	do.	do.	
Woodward's Diarrhoea Mixture	W. Woodward Ltd.	U.K.	do.	
*Biligrafin Forte Amps 50%	Schering A.G.	W. Germany	Third Schedule	
Compoz Tablets … …	Jeffrey Martin Inc.	U.S.A.	do.	
Dextopic Cream … …	M.V. Organon	Holland	do.	
Duraphat Varnish … …	M. Woelm	W. Germany	do.	
Isopto Epinal Eye Drops 1%	Alcon Laboratories	U.S.A.	do.	
Tofranil Syrup … …	Geigy	U.K.	do.	
Trasicor Tablets 40 mgm. …	CIBA	do.	do.	
Ubretid Ampoules …	Berk Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	do.	do.	
Ubretid Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.	
*Urografin Amps 76% …	Schering A.G.	do.	do.	
Ventolin Tablets … …	Allen and Hanburys	do.	do.	

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Conditions of Sale*	
A-Compleat Capsulettes … …	Healthcrafts Division of Alfonal Ltd.	Freely	18/1971.
Andantol Jelly … …	Laboratorios Vargas S.A., Venezuela	do.	
Andantol Syrup … …	do.	do.	
Andantol Tablets … …	do.	do.	
Andantol F. Tablets … …	do.	do.	
Anti-Sat Capsules … …	Healthcrafts Division of Alfonal Ltd.	do.	
Balm of Gilhead Cough Mixture …	Heath and Heather Ltd.	do.	
B-Compleat Tablets … …	Healthcrafts Division of Alfonal Ltd.	do.	

*Change in formula.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Conditions of Sale*
Bio-Flora Tablets … …	Healthcrafts Division of Alfonal Ltd.	Freely
Bio-Flavons Tablets … …	do.	do.
Calcium Plus Tablets … …	do.	do.
Captagon Tablets … …	Laboratorios Vargas S.A., Venezuela	do.
Catarrh Pastilles … …	Heath and Heather Ltd.	do.
Catarrh Tablets … …	do.	do.
Cash Nerve and Blood Tonic Tablet …	A. W. Chase Corporation Ltd.	do.
Corn and Wart Ointment … …	Heath and Heather Ltd.	do.
Desogen Lozenges … …	Geigy (U.K.) Ltd.	do.
Diuretic Tablets … …	Heath and Heather Ltd.	do.
E-Compleat Capsulettes … …	Healthcrafts Division of Alfonal Ltd.	do.
Eczema Ointment … …	Heath and Heather Ltd.	do.
Enzygest Tablets … …	Healthcrafts Division of Alfonal Ltd.	do.
Florus Granules … …	do.	do.
Gev-E-Tabs. … …	do.	do.
Golden Health Catarrh Tablets …	Trent Laboratories	do.
Golden Health Herbal Laxative …	do.	do.
Golden Health Indigestion Tabs. …	do.	do.
Golden Health Nerve Tablets …	do.	do.
Golden Health Sleeping Tablets …	do.	do.
Golden Health Strength Tablets …	do.	do.
Golden Seal Tablets … …	Healthcrafts Division of Alfonal Ltd.	do.
Healing Antiseptic Ointment …	Heath and Heather Ltd.	do.
Heatherlax Constipation Tabs. …	do.	do.
Hemapoyan B-12 … …	Bayer Ltd.	do.
Indigestion and Flatulence Tablets	Heath and Heather Ltd.	do.
Kidney Tablets … …	do.	do.
Listerine Breath Spray … …	Warner Lambert Pharmaceutical U.S.A.	do.
Listerine Cold Tablets … …	do.	do.
Liver Plus Tablets … …	Healthcrafts Division of Alfonal Ltd.	do.
Nerve Tablets … …	Heath and Heather Ltd.	do.
Oval Colic Drops … …	Frank W. Horner Ltd.	do.
Pile Ointment … …	Heath and Heather Ltd.	do.
Rheumatic Balm … …	do.	do.
Rheumatism Tablets … …	do.	do.
Sexopronto Dragees … …	A. Fabricus	do.
Sleep Compleat Capsulettes …	Healthcrafts Division of Alfonal Ltd.	do.
Spartan Elixir … …	Trent Laboratories	do.
Stomach and Liver Tablets …	Heath and Heather Ltd.	do.
Super B-1 Capsules … …	Healthcrafts Division of Alfonal Ltd.	do.
Super B-2 Capsules … …	do.	do.
Super B-6 Capsules … …	do.	do.
Super Brewer's Yeast Tablets …	do.	do.
Super C Capsules … …	do.	do.
Super E Capsules … …	do.	do.
Super Kelp Tablets … …	do.	do.
Super Lecithin Capsules … …	do.	do.
Super Rose Hips Tablets … …	do.	do.
Super Wheat Germ Oil Capsules …	do.	do.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Conditions of Sale*
Tavegyl Tablets … …	Sandoz Ltd.	Freely
Test Sixty Tablets … …	Ashe Laboratories Ltd.	do.
Unicap Capsules … …	The Upjohn Co.	do.
Veg-E-Tabs. … … …	Healthcrafts Division of Alfonal Ltd.	do.
Ver-O-Rheum … …	Heath and Heather Ltd.	do.
Ver-O-Vine … … …	do.	do.
Ver-O-Zest … … …	do.	do.
Vigorton 2 Elixir … …	Federated Pharmaceutical Ltd.	do.
Vit-Amino Tablets … …	Healthcrafts Division of Alfonal Ltd.	do.
Vi-Tablets Vitality … …	Heath and Heather Ltd.	do.
Vita-Mines Tablets … …	Healthcrafts Division of Alfonal Ltd.	do.
VM Tabsules … …	do.	do.
Celestamine Tablets … …	Schering Co.	Third Schedule
Daonil Tablets … …	Ferbwerke Hoescht	do.
Dipar Retard Dragees … …	do.	do.
Infrocin Capsules … …	Charles E. Frosst	do.
Ketalar Injection 10 mgm./ml. …	Parke Davis & Co. Ltd.	do.
Ketalar Injection 50 mgm./ml. …	do.	do.
Lamprene Capsules … …	Geigy (U.K.) Ltd.	do.
Minidon Tablets … …	E. R. Squibb	do.
Restovar Tablets … …	M.V. Organon	do.
Solu Medrol Injection 40 mgm. …	The Upjohn Co.	do.
Solu Medrol Injection 125 mgm. …	do.	do.
Super A. Capsules … …	Healthcrafts Division of Alfonal Ltd.	do.
Talodex Injectable … …	Diamond Laboratories	do.
Zumba with Hormone Tablets …	Schmidt and Co. Ltd.	do.
Itridal Tablets … …	Laboratorios Vargas S.A.	Controlled Drug

The following Drugs are re-approved for the reasons mentioned:

Calcium Sandoz with vitamin C—Removal of Sodium Cyclamate formula		Freely
Periactin Syrup—Additional claim "appetite stimulant" … …		do.
Periactin Tablets—Additional claim "appetite stimulant" … …		do.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*	
Arcogen-12 … …	Arco Ltd.	Switzerland	Freely	22/1971.
Benylin DM Cough Syrup …	Parke, Davis & Co. Ltd.	Canada	do.	
Hybin Tablets … …	Leo Laboratories Ltd.	Ireland	do.	
In-Vite Powder … …	do.	do.	do.	
Oraldene Liquid … …	William R. Warner & Co. Ltd.	U.K.	do.	
Rotersept Spray … …	Pharmaceutische Fabriek Roter	Holland	do.	
Sanatogen Junior Vitamins …	Fisons Ltd.	U.K.	do.	
Scanbecomplex Capsules …	Scandrug	Denmark	do.	
Scandrops … …	do.	do.	do.	
Scandex Capsules …	do.	do.	do.	
Scaniplex Syrup … …	do.	do.	do.	
Scanlax Capsules …	do.	do.	do.	
Scanminplex Capsules …	do.	do.	do.	
Scanoscapine Syrup …	do.	do.	do.	
Scanplast Elastic Plaster …	do.	do.	do.	
Scanplast P.V.C. Plaster …	do.	do.	do.	
Ultravite Tablets … …	Leo Laboratories	Ireland	do.	

	Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
	*Vi-Daylin-M Syrup …	Abbott Laboratories	U.S.A.	Freely
	Wake Ups Tablets … …	Adrem Ltd.	Canada	do.
	Aldomet Tablets 125 mgm. …	Merck, Sharp & Dohme	U.S.A.	Third Schedule
	Aldomet Tablets 500 mgm. …	do.	do.	do.
	Celaton CH3 Tablets …	Biocosmetics (London) Ltd.	U.K.	do.
	Centyl Tablets 2.5 mgm. …	Leo Laboratories Ltd.	Ireland	do.
	Centyl Tablets 5.0 mgm. …	do.	do.	do.
	Centyl K Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
	Diphebuzol Tablets 100 mgm.	do.	do.	do.
	Diphebuzol Tablets 200 mgm.	do.	do.	do.
	Drixoral Chronosules …	Schering Corporation	U.S.A.	do.
	Eraldin Injection 10 mgm. …	Imperial Chemical Industries	U.K.	do.
	Larodopa Tablets 500 mgm. …	Roche Products Ltd.	do.	do.
	Eraldin Tablets 100 mgm …	Imperial Chemical Industries	do.	do.
	Leo K 600 mgm. Capsitabs …	Leo Laboratories Ltd.	Ireland	do.
	Scandantin Capsules 100 mgm.	Scandrug	Denmark	do.
	Scanal Compound Capsules …	do	do.	do.
	Scandopa Capsules 250 mgm.	do.	do.	do.
	Scaniplex Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
	Sedicin Tablets … …	Adrem Ltd.	Canada	do.
	Tacitin Tablets 10 mgm. …	Ciba Laboratories Ltd.	U.K.	do.
	Topilar Ointment …	Syntex Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	do.	do.
	Tosanyl Tablets … …	Leo Laboratories Ltd.	Ireland	do.
56/1971.	Collomack … …	Heinrich Mack	W. Germany	Freely
	Niferex Elixir … …	Laboratorios Vargas SA	Venezuela	do.
	Benzyl Benzoate 50 per cent Emulsion	Burroughs Wellcome & Co.	Canada	do.
	Niferex Tablets … …	Laboratorios Vargas SA .	Venezuela	do.
	Nipe Capsules … …	do.	do.	do.
	Settlers Tablets … …	Sigma Co., Ltd	Australia	do.
	Seven Seas Formula 70 …	British Cod Liver Oils (Hull and Grimsby) Ltd.	U.K.	do.
	Silbephylline Syrup …	Berk Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	do.	do.
	Tabiomin Capsules …	Laboratorios Vargas SA	Venezuela	do.
	Tabiomin Complex Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
	Afrodex Capsules …	Bentex Pharmaceutical Co.	U.S.A.	Third Schedule
	Arcodexan Tablets …	Arco Ltd.	Switzerland	do.
	Arconeurine Injection 2cc …	do.	do.	do.
	Arconeurine Injection 3cc …	do.	do.	do.
	Bactrim Adult Suspension …	Roche Products Ltd.	U.K.	do.
	Begrivac Injection …	Behringwerke Aktiengesellschaft	W. Germany	do.
	Binomil Tablets … …	Biohorm	Spain	do.
	Ketrax Syrup … …	Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.	U.K.	do.
	Metaflorine … …	Heinrich Mack	W. Germany	do.
	Plasil Drops … …	Le Petit	Italy	do.
	Plasil Ampoules … …	do.	do.	do.
	Plasil Syrup … …	do.	do.	do.
	Plasil Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
	Prednacyl Tablets …	M.V. Organon	Holland	do.
	Rautrax Modified 25 mgm. …	E. R. Squibb & Sons Ltd.	U.K.	do.
	Rautrax Modified 50 mgm. …	do.	do.	do.
	Tranquo-Alupent Tablets …	C. H. Boehringer Sohn	W. Germany	do.

*Change in formula.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*	
Zolyse … …	Alcon Laboratories Inc.	Canada	Third Schedule	
Actifs Capsules … …	M.C.M. Kloster frav	W. Germany	Freely	120/1971.
Budoform Tablets …	Dolder Ltd.	Switzerland	do.	
Coryztime Capsules …	Paul B. Elder Co.	U.S.A.	do.	
Daribiol Capsules … …	Dolder Ltd.	Switzerland	do.	
D.D.D. Balm … …	D.D.D. Co., Ltd.	U.K.	do.	
D.D.D. Prescription Extra Strength	do.	do.	do.	
Energin Tablets … …	Biosante Chemical International	U.S.A.	do.	
Fuca Excellent … …	M.D.M. Klosterfrau	W. Germany	do.	
Heptuna Plus Capsules …	J. B. Roerig Div. of Pfizer	U.S.A.	do.	
Nilverm Pig Wormer …	I.C.I.	U.K.	do.	
Reoribec Tablets … …	J. B. Roerig Div. of Pfizer	do.	do.	
Sine-Off Tablets … …	Menley & James Laboratories	U.S.A.	do.	
Testiviton Tablets …	Pharmatech Laboratories	do.	do.	
Wate-On Tonic … …	Wate-On Laboratories	Jamaica	do.	
Brocadopa Capsules 500 mgm.	Brocades Ltd.	U.K.	Third Schedule	
Brocadopa Capsules 250 mgm.	do.	do.	do.	
Brocadopa Capsules 125 mgm.	do.	do.	do.	
Graded Sequential Tablets …	Syntex Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	do.	do.	
Hiprex Tablets … …	Riker Laboratories	do.	do.	
Levodopa Capsules 500 mgm.	Arco Ltd.	Switzerland	do.	
Levodopa Capsules 250 mgm.	do.	do.	do.	
Lyndiol Tablets … …	M.V. Organon	Holland	do.	
Marek's Disease Vaccine …	Merck, Sharp & Dohme	U.S.A.	do.	
Mutabon-M Tablets …	Schering Corporation .	do.	do.	
Opovitam Tablets … …	Biosante Chemical International	do.	do.	
Septrin Adult Suspension …	Burroughs Wellcome & Co.	U.K.	do.	
Topilar Cream … …	Syntex Pharmaceutical Ltd.	do.	do.	
Arthricol Tablets … …	Octo Laboratories	Canada	Freely	264/1971.
Activarol Oral Suspension …	do.	do.	do.	
Activarol 500 Elixir …	do.	do.	do.	
Anacin Arthritis Pain Formula Tablets	Whitehall Laboratories Inc.	U.S.A.	do.	
*Autrin Capsules … …	Cyanamid International	do.	do.	
Aradolene Cream … …	Radial Chemicals Ltd.	U.K.	do.	
Aspellin Spirit Liniment …	do.	do.	do.	
Ami-proteine Tablets …	A. B. Cernelle	Sweden	do.	
Antiasthmaticae Tablets …	Cephar S.A.	Switzerland	do.	
Antianem B 12 2000 Elixir …	do.	do.	do.	
Anti-germ Healing Ointment	Pritchards Ltd.	U.K.	do.	
Arco C 500 Pellets …	Arco Ltd.	Switzerland	do.	
A.P.C. Tablets … …	John Bell, Hills & Lucas	U.K.	do.	
Bropene Lotion … …	Octo Laboratories	Canada	do.	
Bonzine Travel Sickness Tabs.	Cupal Ltd.	U.K.	do.	
Bronal Cough and Catarrh Elixir	do.	do.	do.	
*B. N. Liniment … …	Minnesota 3M Lab. Ltd.	U.S.A.	do.	
Beltux Coated Tablets …	A. B. Cernelle	Sweden	do.	
Bantex Capsules … …	Texcan Pharmaceutical Ltd.	Canada	do.	
Beneuran Compositum Tablets	Leonard & Co.	Austria	do.	

*Change in formula.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
C-Vita Syrup … …	Octo Laboratories	Canada	Freely
Child's Pain and Fever Elixir	Cupal Ltd.	U.K.	do.
Cernilton Tablets … …	A. B. Cernelle	Sweden	do.
Cernitin Wound Ointment …	do.	do.	do.
Cernifex Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Cervati Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Cernident Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Colepar Granules … …	Copar S. A.	Switzerland	do.
Cromatax … …	Texcan Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	Canada	do.
Diarrhoea Mixture Adults …	Cupal Ltd.	U.K.	do.
Diarrhoea Mixture Children's	do.	do.	do.
Ducon … …	Smith, Kline & French Lab.	U.S.A.	do.
Dr. Lynn's Diarrhoea & Dysentery Mixture	Pritchards Ltd.	U.K.	do.
Fetabs … … …	Octo Laboratories	Canada	do.
Ferrofume Adult Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Ferrofume Children Tablets	do.	do.	do.
Femme Aid Pills … …	Cupal Ltd.	U.K.	do.
Fempain Tablets … …	S.S.S. Company	U.S.A.	do.
Globifer Elixir … …	Orto Laboratories	Canada	do.
Geriatrio Pharmaton …	Pharmaton Ltd.	Switzerland	do.
Hofel's Formula "S" …	Hofel's Pure Food Ltd.	England	do.
Jetsan … … …	Cophar S. A.	Switzerland	do.
Keraderm Ointment …	Octo Laboratories	Canada	do.
Kalforte … …	Texcan Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	do.	do.
Mel Syrup … …	Octo Laboratories	do.	do.
Minima Tablets … …	A. B. Cernelle	Sweden	do.
Norbitone Elixir … …	Octo Laboratories	Canada	do.
Novarubin … …	Cophar S. A.	Switzerland	do.
Octeinol Syrup … …	Octo Laboratories	Canada	do.
Ornex Capsules … …	Smith, Kline & French Lab.	U.S.A.	do.
Pyramenso Elixir … …	Octo Laboratories	Canada	do.
Peplex Tablets … …	Cupal Ltd.	U.K.	do.
Pirisol Junior Aspirin Tablets	do.	do.	do.
Polson's Cough Syrup Expectorant	P. A. Benjamin Mfg. Co.	Canada	do.
Prity Baby Gripe Mixture …	Pritchards Ltd.	U.K.	do.
Pritchards Chesto Cough Syrup	do.	do.	do.
Pritchards Children's Cherry Syrup	do.	do.	do.
Pritchards Iron Tonic Tablets	do.	do.	do.
Pritchards Junior Ipec. Cough Mixture	do.	do.	do.
Puraseptic … …	do.	do.	do.
Pollitabs Tablets … …	A. B. Cernelle	Sweden	do.
Rio Plus … …	Ayerst Laboratories	Canada	do.
Regenex Pills … …	Arco Ltd.	Switzerland	do.
Sedine Syrup … …	Octo Laboratories	Canada	do.
Senema Adult Suppository …	do.	do.	do.
Senema Forte Suppository …	do.	do.	do.
Senema Infant Suppository …	do.	do.	do.
Stark Protein Tablets …	A. B. Cernelle	Sweden	do.
Solulip Syrup … …	Cophar S.A.	Switzerland	do.
Theocyne Elixir … …	Octo Laboratories	Canada	do.
Tussin Syrup … …	do.	do.	do.
Totavit D. R. Capsules …	Cupal Ltd.	U.K.	do.
Tavegyl Syrup … …	Sandoz Ltd.	Switzerland	do.
Ulcelac Sachets … …	Sigurta Farmaceutici	Italy	do.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
Ulcelac Tablets … …	Sigurta Farmaceutici	Italy	Freely
Wormex Orange Flavour …	E. C. De Witt & Co. Ltd.	U.K.	do.
Wormex Peppermint Flavour …	do.	do.	do.
Yobinol Tablets … …	Coates & Cooper Ltd.	do.	do.
Acetone Test … …	Denver Laboratories	Canada	Third Schedule
Acton-x Injection …	Octo Laboratories	do.	do.
Alupent Syrup … …	C. H. Boehringer Sohn	W. Germany	do.
Aldactide Tablets …	G. D. Searle & Co. Ltd.	U.K.	do.
Arcobutina Forte Pills …	Arco Ltd.	Switzerland	do.
Anafranil Ampoules …	Geigy (U.K.) Ltd.	U.K.	do.
Anafranil Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Anafranil Syrup … …	do.	do.	do.
Buffazone Tablets …	Octo Laboratories	Canada	do.
Buscopan Compositum Drops	C. H. Boehringer Sohn	W. Germany	do.
Beneuran Compositum Ampoules	Leonard & Co.	Austria	do.
Cornatal Suppository Adult …	Octo Laboratories	Canada	do.
Cortiment Suppository …	do.	do.	do.
Cortiment Forte Suppository …	do.	do.	do.
Cortiment Junior Suppository	do.	do.	do.
Cystalgine Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Coba-12 Injection … …	do.	do.	do.
Cortiment Dermal Topical Solution	do.	do.	do.
Combantrin Chewable Tablets 250 mgm.	Pfizer Corporation	Belgium	do.
Combantrin Suspension …	do.	do.	do.
Cantharone … …	do.	Canada	do.
Denco Pregnancy Test …	Denver Laboratories	do.	do.
Dopalin Tablets 250 mgm. …	Charles E. Frosst & Co.	do.	do.
Fluazine "2" Tablets …	Octo Laboratories	do.	do.
Fluazine "5" Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Fluazine "10" Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
*Folbesyn Parenteral …	Cyanamid International	U.S.A.	do.
Femagest Tablets …	Paul Lappe Laboratories	W. Germany	do.
Fasigyn Tablets … …	Pfizer Corporation	Belgium	do.
Glytet Bitab 595 … …	Octo Laboratories	Canada	do.
Glynacort Suppository …	do.	do.	do.
Hepacon B12 Injection …	Consolidated Chemicals Ltd.	U.K.	do.
Hepacon Plex Injection …	do.	do.	do.
Immune Serum Globulin (Human)	Lederle Laboratories	U.S.A.	do.
Jonit Capsules 50 mgm . …	Fabwerke Hoechst	W. Germany	do.
K.U.B. Tablets … …	Octo Laboratories	Canada	do.
K.U.B. Minus Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Meprobex Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Mesco Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Monotest … …	Denver Laboratories	do.	do.
Motival Tablets … …	E.R. Squibb & Sons Ltd.	U.K.	do.
Moduretic Tablets …	Merck, Sharp & Dohme Ltd.	do.	do.
Meltex Cream … …	Texcan Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	Canada	do.
Manticor Q Cream 0.5% …	do.	do.	do.
Manticor Q Cream 1.0% …	do.	do.	do.
Nack "5" Capsule … …	Octo Laboratories	do.	do.
Nack "10" Capsule …	do.	do.	do.
Nack "15" Capsule …	do.	do.	do.

*Change in formula.

	Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
	Nolestrin Fe 1 mgm. Tablet …	Parke Davis & Co.	U.S.A.	Third Schedule
	Nobrium Capsules 5 mgm. …	Roche Products Ltd.	U.K.	do.
	*Orisulf Suspension	Ciba Laboratories	do.	do.
	*Orisulf Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
	Norbium Capsules 10 mgm. …	Roche Products Ltd.	do.	do.
	Ponstan Suppositories 125 mgm.	Parke Davis & Co.	U.S.A.	do.
	Ponstan Suppositories 500 mgm.	do.	do.	do.
	R3 Screen Test … …	Denver Laboratories	Canada	do.
	Rheumaton … …	do.	do.	do.
	Rinosan Tablets … …	Walter Ritter	W. Germany	do.
	Streptozyme … …	Denver Laboratories	Canada	do.
	Salozapyrin Suppositories …	Pharmacis A. B.	Sweden	do.
	Surmontil Capsules …	May & Baker Ltd.	U.K.	do.
	Supral Capsules … …	Arco Ltd.	Switzerland	do.
	Sowelip Tablets … …	Cophar S.A.	do.	do.
	Sowell Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
	Tavegyl Ampoules …	Sandoz Ltd.	do.	do.
	U.C.G. Test … …	Denver Laboratories	Canada	do.
	Urispas Tablets … …	Syntex Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	U.K	do.
	Verbicol Tablets … …	Octo Laboratories	Canada	do.
	Vibricmune-M … …	B.D.H. Pharmaceutical Ltd.	U.K.	do.
	Venosan Tablets … …	Heinrich Mack & Co.	W. Germany	do.
	Ventolin Syrup … …	Allen & Hanburys Ltd.	U.K.	do.
	Cardiomatic Dragees …	Apomedica Graz	Austria	Controlled Drug
	Lunar Bitab 607 … …	Octo Laboratories	Canada	do.
	Nervostal Tablets … …	Cophar S.A.	Switzerland	do.
	Neo-Nervostal Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
65/1972.	Aspirin Compound Tablets B.P.C.	Booker B.D.H.	Jamaica	Freely
	Bionet Drops … …	Wallace Pharmaceuticals International	do.	do.
	Bynin Amara … …	Booker B.D.H.	Guyana	do.
	Bunty Baby Cough Syrup …	Lakeside Laboratories	U.K.	do.
	Camalox Suspension …	William H. Rorer Inc.	U.S.A.	do.
	Cymex Cream … …	E. C. De Witt & Co. Ltd.	U.K.	do.
	Camalox Tablets … …	William H. Rorer Inc.	U.S.A.	do.
	Children's Whizz Tablets …	Booker B.D.H.	Guyana	do.
	Diovol Suspension …	Wallace Pharmaceuticals International	Jamaica	do.
	Dr. Lake's Quick Action Fever Mixture	Lakeside Laboratories	U.K.	do.
	*Famel Honey and Lemon Cough Syrup	Optrex Overseas Ltd.	do.	do.
	Folic Acid Tablets 5 mgm …	Booker B.D.H.	Jamaica	do.
	Haliborange … …	do.	Guyana	do.
	Hetrogen K Soluble …	Heterochemical Corporation	U.S.A.	do.
	Heet Spray … …	Whitehall Laboratories Inc.	do.	do.

*Change in formula.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
Infantol Liquid … …	Wallace Pharmaceuticals International	Jamaica	Freely
Infrarub Analgesic Balm …	Whitehall Laboratories Inc.	U.S.A.	do.
Maltlevol-12 … …	Wallace Pharmaceuticals International	Jamaica	do.
Magnesium Trisilicate Compound Tablets	Booker B.D.H.	Jamaica	do.
No-Rash Cream … …	E. C. De Witt & Co. Ltd.	U.K.	do.
*Nupercaine Cream …	Ciba Laboratories	do.	do.
Ovol Drops … …	Wallace Pharmaceuticals International	Jamaica	do.
Paracetamol Compound Tablets	Booker B.D.H.	do.	do.
Panets Baby Syrup …	Optrex Overseas Ltd.	U.K.	do.
Panets Paracetamol Tablets	do.	do.	do.
Plexafer Tablets … …	Beecham's Research	do.	do.
Pyrets Lozenges … …	E. C. De Witt & Co. Ltd.	do.	do.
Syrup of Piperazine Citrate …	Booker B.D.H.	Jamaica	do.
Slimming Disks for Men …	Trentham Laboratories	U.K.	do.
Secron … … …	E. C. De Witt & Co. Ltd.	do.	do.
Tinactin Cream … …	Schering Corporation	U.S.A.	do.
Tussol … …	Wallace Pharmaceuticals International	Jamaica	do.
Tee-Ten Tonic … …	Texcan Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	Canada	do.
Vibrolex Throat Paint …	Lakeside Laboratories	U.K.	do.
Vibrolex Ear Drops …	do.	do.	do.
Vibrolex Polyvitamin Tablets	do.	do.	do.
Vibrolex Eye Drops …	do.	do.	do.
Vibrolex Pain Balm …	do.	do.	do.
Vibrolex Nerve & Bone Liniment	do.	do.	do.
Antiminth Chewable Tablets	Pfizer Corporation	Belgium	Third Schedule
Antiminth Oral Suspension	do.	do.	do.
Cendevax Rubella Virus Vaccine	Recherche et Industrie Therapeutiques	do.	do.
Chlorpromazine Tablets 25 mgm.	Inter Alia Ltd.	U.K.	do.
Duo Autohaler … …	Riker Laboratories	do.	do.
Chlorpromazine Tablets 100 mgm.	Inter Alia Ltd.	do.	do.
Dihydergot Ampoules …	Sandoz Ltd.	Switzerland	do.
Dihydergot Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
*Doriden Tablets … …	Ciba Laboratories	U.K.	do.
Gravol L/A Capsules …	Wallace Pharmaceuticals International	Jamaica	do.
Gravol Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Gravol Liquid … …	do.	do.	do.
Iso Autohaler … …	Riker Laboratories	U.K.	do.
Metosyn Ointment …	I.C.I.	do.	do.
Pangavit 1000 Injection …	Wallace Pharmaceuticals International	Mexico	do.
Pangavit 5000 Injection …	do.	do.	do.
Palerol Ampoules …	Sandoz Ltd.	Switzerland	do.
Palerol Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Propantheline Bromide Tablets 15 mgm.	Inter Alia Ltd.	U.K.	do.
Prednisolone Tablets 5 mgm. …	Booker B.D.H.	Jamaica	do.
Sandoven Tablets … …	Sandoz Ltd.	Switzerland	do.

*Change in formula.

	Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
	Soma Compound Tablets …	Wallace Pharmaceuticals International	Jamaica	Third Schedule
	Soma Tablets … …	do.	do.	do .
	Stelazine Tablets 10 mgm. …	Smith, Kline & French	U.K.	do.
	Sulphadiazine Tablets … 0.5 gramme	Booker B.D.H.	Jamaica	do.
	Sulphadimidine Tablets … 0.5 gm	do.	do.	do.
	Sulphaguanidine Tablets … 0.5 gm.	do.	do.	do.
	Phenobarbitone Tablets 1/2 grain	do.	do.	Controlled Drug
	Phenobarbitone Tablets 1 grain	do.	do.	do.
102/1972.	Amrutanjan Dermal Ointment	Amrutanjan Ltd.	India	Freely
	Amrutanjan Gripe Mixture …	do.	do.	do.
	Amrutanjan Inhaler …	do.	do.	do.
	Amrutanjan Pain Balm …	do.	do.	do.
	Anoleum Ointment …	Anglo-French Labs.	Canada	do.
	Hemobex A-C … …	do.	do.	do.
	Hemobex Fortis Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
	Klev Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
	Scapin Syrup … …	Scandrug	Denmark	do.
	A.P.C. Tablets … …	Eupharma Laboratories	India	do.
	Aspirin Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
	Beniplex S/F Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
	Beniplex Fortified liquid …	do.	do.	do.
	Emalt … … …	do.	do.	do.
	Euphicin Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
	Euroton Drops … …	do.	do.	do.
	Euvitan Elixir … …	do.	do.	do.
	Pyridoxine Hydrochloride Tablets 10 mgm.	do.	do.	do.
	Pyridoxine Hydrochloride Tablets 50 mgm.	do.	do.	do.
	Slow Sodium Tablets …	Ciba Laboratories	U.K.	do.
	Alcosulph Cream … …	Booker B.D.H.	Guyana	do.
	Hibiscrub … …	I.C.I. Ltd.	U.K.	do.
	Emtryl Premix … …	May & Baker Ltd.	do.	do.
	Lemavit Sugar Coated Tablets	Maltex Tra	W. Germany	do.
	Vicoplex Capsules …	Esgepharm	do.	do.
	Tabron Tablets … …	Parke Davis & Co.	U.S.A.	do.
	Salus Honey with Fennel Syrup	Salu-Haus	W. Germany	do.
	Cynorin with B6 Injection …	Unique Pharmaceuticals	India	Third Schedule
	Ifibrium Tablets 5 mgm. …	do.	do.	do.
	Ifibrium Tablets 10 mgm. …	do.	do.	do.
	Ifibrium Tablets 25 mgm. …	do.	do.	do.
	Kinex Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
	Metrogyl Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
	Widactil Tablets 10 mgm. …	do.	do.	do.
	Widactil Tablets 25 mgm. …	do.	do.	do.
	Widactil Tablets 100 mgm. …	do.	do.	do.
	Aminophylline Tablets …	Eupharma Laboratories	do.	do.
	Chlorpromazine Tablets 10 mgm.	do.	do.	do.
	Chlorpromazine Tablets 25 mgm.	do.	do.	do.
	Chlorpheniramine Maleate Tablets 4 mgm.	do.	do.	do.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*	
Cyanocobalamin Injection 100 mcg.	Eupharma Laboratories	India	Third Schedule	
Cyanocobalamin Injection 200 mcg.	do.	do.	do.	
Cyanocobalamin Injection 500 mcg.	do	do.	do.	
Digoxin Tablets 0.25 mgm. …	do.	do.	do.	
Nildrin 100 Tablets …	do.	do.	do.	
Nildrin 200 Tablets …	do.	do.	do.	
Prednisolone Tablets …	do.	do.	do.	
Stabrium Tablets 10 mgm. …	do.	do.	do.	
Stabrium Tablets 25 mgm. …	do.	do	do.	
Sulphadimidine Tablets …	do.	do.	do.	
Tolbutamide Tablets …	do.	do.	do.	
Eskalith Capsules …	Smith, Kline & French	U.S.A.	do.	
Teldrin Spansules …	do.	do.	do.	
Diarenine Tablets … …	Esgepharm	W. Germany	do.	
Alfapsin Injectable …	Anglo-French Labs.	Canada	do.	
Alfapsin Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.	
Alfapsin Ointment… …	do.	do.	do.	
D.C.T. Vaccine … …	do.	do.	do.	
Diphtheria Toxoid …	do.	do.	do.	
Geriotonique Tablets …	do.	do.	do.	
Immune Serum Globulin …	do.	do.	do.	
Influenza Virus Vaccine …	do.	do.	do.	
Polio Virus Vaccine, Live Oral (Sabin) Trivalent	do.	do.	do.	
T.A.B. Vaccine … …	do.	do.	do.	
T.A.B.T. Vaccine … …	do.	do.	do.	
Tetanus Toxoid … …	do.	do.	do.	
Tetanus Antitoxin … …	do.	do.	do.	
Vaccination Against Small Pox	do.	do.	do.	
Mutabon 4/25 Tablets …	Schering Corp.	U.S.A.	do.	
Flenzavax Flue Vaccine …	Burroughs Wellcome & Co.	U.K.	do.	
Locoid Cream … …	Mycofarm	Holland	do.	
Locoid Lotion … …	do.	do.	do.	
Locoid Ointment … …	do.	do.	do.	
Butacote Tablets … …	Geigy Pharmaceuticals	U.K.	do.	
Renese-R Tablets … …	Pfizer Corp. Ltd.	Canada	do.	
Anugesic H.C. Suppositories …	William H. Warner & Co.	U.K.	do.	
Josual Scherurich Dragees …	E. Scheurich Pharmwerk	W. Germany	do.	
Aquacare Dry Skin Cream …	Allergan	U.S.A.	Freely	116/1972.
Aquacare Dry Skin Lotion …	do.	do.	do.	
Acetylsalicylic Acid Tablets 5 grs.	Ipca Laboratories	India	do.	
Alomag Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.	
Enzymex Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.	
Enzymex Liquid … …	do.	do.	do.	
Folisules Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.	
Folic Acid with Fe Tablets …	do.	do.	do.	
Ipcamalt … …	do.	do.	do.	
Ipcavite Drops … …	do.	do.	do.	
Ipcavite Syrup … …	do.	do.	do.	
Pyriplex Syrup … …	do.	do.	do.	
Vipacamine Tablets …	do.	do.	do.	
Vitamin B6 Tablets 50 mgm. …	do.	do.	do.	
Vitamin B Complex Forte Tablets	do.	do.	do.	

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
Vitamin C Chewable Tablets …	Ipca Laboratories	India	Freely
Brolene Eye Drops …	May & Baker Ltd.	U.K.	do.
Phosferine Extravite Tablets …	Beecham Products	do.	do.
*Cafenol Tablets … …	Sterling Drug International	Trinidad	do.
Metamucil Instant Mix Powder	G. D. Searle	U.K.	do.
Lensine Contact Lens Solution	Abbott Laboratories	U.S.A.	do.
Foibyl Dragees … …	Sopar	Belgium	do.
Vitol Dragees … …	do.	do.	do.
Rynatan Tabules … …	Mallinckrodt Chemical Works	U.S.A.	do.
Rynatan Pediatric Suspension	do	do.	do.
Rynatuss Tabules … …	do.	do.	do.
Rynatuss Pediatric Suspension	do.	do.	do.
Audax Ear Drops … …	Mapp Laboratories Ltd.	U.K.	do.
Cuprol Cough Expectorant …	do.	do.	do.
Teejel Gel … …	do.	do.	do.
Xerumenex Ear Drops …	do.	do.	do.
X-Prep Liquid … …	do.	do.	do.
Anti-B Troches … …	The De Pree Company	U.S.A.	do.
De Pree Ear Drops …	do.	do.	do.
DPX Cleanser … …	do.	do.	do.
Go Pain Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Go Pain Oral Gel … …	do.	do.	do.
Hista-C Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Itchi-Kool Ointment …	do.	do.	do.
Nullo Deodorant Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Super Hista-C Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
TPO 20 Solution … …	do.	do.	do.
Tip-a-Lip Medicated Balm …	do.	do.	do.
Vitamin A & D Cream …	do.	do.	do.
Wheatavims Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Zodiex Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Balmosa Cream … …	Pharmax Ltd.	U.K.	do.
Pylura Ointment … …	do.	do.	do.
Pylura Suppositories …	do.	do.	do.
Vasogen Cream … …	do.	do.	do.
Forecval Capsules …	Unigreg Ltd.	do.	do.
Forecval Protein … …	do.	do.	do.
Actonorm Gel … …	Wallace Manufacturing Chemist	do.	do.
Actonorm Sed Gel …	do.	do.	do.
Concavit Drops … …	do.	do.	do.
Concavit Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Ironorm Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Concavit Syrup … …	do.	do.	do.
Ironorm Drops … …	do.	do.	do.
Ironorm Tonic … …	do.	do.	do.
Molcer Ear Drops …	do.	do.	do.
Laxeberon Drops … …	Boehringer Ingelheim	W. Germany	do.
Clistin-D Tablets … …	Ontho Pharmaceutical Corp.	U.S.A.	do.
Geriaplasma Dragees …	Andey Pharm	W. Germany	do.
Tai-Ginseng Liquid …	Dr. Poehlmann & Co.	do.	do.
Floradix Kindervital for children	Salus-Haus	do.	do.
CA-l,000 Tablets … …	Sandoz Ltd.	Switzerland	do.
Carbomucil Granules …	Norgine Ltd.	U.K.	do.
Enzypam Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Norgotin Ear Drops …	do.	do.	do.

*Change in formula.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
Waxsol Ear Drops …	Norgine Ltd.	U.K.	Freely
Abalon Liquifilm Ophthalmic Solution	Allergan	U.S.A.	Third Schedule
Epifrin Ophthalmic Solution 0.5%	do.	do.	do.
Epifrin Ophthalmic Solution 1.0%	do.	do.	do.
Fluoroplex 1% Topical Cream	do.	do.	do.
F.M.L. Liquifilm Ophthalmic Solution	do.	do.	do.
Flucort Veterinary Injection …	Syntex Pharmaceutical	U.K.	do.
Butacynil Tablets …	Ipca Laboratories	India	do.
Chlorpromazine Tablets 25 mgm.	do.	do.	do.
Chlorpromazine Tablets 50 mgm.	do.	do.	do.
Chlorpromazine Syrup 10 mgm. per 5 ml.	do.	do.	do.
Ipcavite Forte Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Chlorpromazine Syrup 25 mgm. per 5 ml.	do.	do.	do.
Chlorpromazine Tablets 100 mgm.	do.	do.	do.
Euviton Capsules … …	do.	do.	do.
Marax Suspension …	J. B. Roerig Division of Pfizer	U.S.A.	do.
Marax Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Pro-Benthine P.A. Tablets …	G. D. Searle	U.K.	do.
Bezide 5 mgm. Tablets …	Carlisle Laboratories	Barbados	do.
Dekam 2 Tablets 2 mgm. …	do.	do.	do.
Dekam 5 Tablets 5 mgm. …	do.	do.	do.
PBZ-100 Tablets 100 mgm. …	do.	do.	do.
Berkdopa Tablets 500 mgm. …	Berk Pharmaceutical	do.	do.
Diutensen R Tablets …	Mallinckrodt Chemical Works	do.	do.
Diutensen Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Lufyllin Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Lufyllin G.G. Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Lufyllin G.G. Elixir …	do.	do.	do.
Motival Tablets 20/0.5 mgm.…	E. R. Squibb	do.	do.
Nortensin Dragees …	Farbwerke Hoechst	W. Germany	do.
Bradilan Tablets … …	Napp Laboratories Ltd.	U.K.	do.
P.I.B. Spray … …	do.	do.	do.
Doloxene 365 Pulvules …	Eli Lilly	do.	do.
Dicynene Tablets 250 mgm. …	Delandale Laboratories	do.	do.
Dicynene Tablets 500 mgm. …	do.	do.	do.
Dicynene Tablets Injection …	do.	do.	do.
Crinagen Gel … …	Pharmax Ltd.	do.	do.
Concavit Injection …	Wallace Manufacturing Chemist	do.	do.
Ironorm Injection …	do.	do.	do.
Tranquo-Buscopan Suppositories	Boehringer Ingelheim	W. Germany.	do.
Corti Bisolvon Inhalant …	do.	do.	do.
Celestone Soluspan …	Schering Corporation	U.S.A.	do.
Etrafon 2/25 Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Etrafon 4/10 Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Etrafon 4/25 Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
*Imuran Tablets … …	Burroughs Wellcome & Co.	U.K.	do.

*Change in formula.

	Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
	Domosa Veterinary Solution …	Syntex Pharmaceuticals	U.K.	Third Schedule
	Budoform Complex Suspension	Dolder Ltd. S.A.	Switzerland	do.
176/1972.	Acne Creme … …	The De Pree Company	U.S.A.	Freely
	Alkalade Liquid … …	do.	do.	do.
	Ammoniated Mercury Ointment	do.	do.	do.
	Anti-B Mist Nasal Spray …	do.	do.	do.
	Azma-Eze Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
	Anti-Diarrhoea Compound …	do.	do.	do.
	B Complex with C Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
	B 12 Tablets 25 mcg. …	do.	do.	do.
	Baby Cough Syrup …	do.	do.	do.
	Bronchial Syrup DM …	do.	do.	do.
	Bronchial Syrup … …	do.	do.	do.
	Buffered Aspirin Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
	Children's Aspirin Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
	Children's Cough Syrup …	do.	do.	do.
	Cold Sore Lotion …	do.	do.	do.
	Decorpa Granules …	Norgine Limited	U.K.	do.
	Diaper Rash Cream …	The De Pree Company	U.S.A.	do.
	Dried Yeast Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
	Eye Drops … …	do.	do.	do.
	Gardalax Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
	Gardalax Powder … …	do.	do.	do.
	Gerigard Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
	Go-Pain Lotion … …	do.	do.	do.
	Ichthammol Ointment 20% …	do.	do.	do.
	Milk of Magnesia Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
	Muripsin Tablets … …	Norgine Limited	U.K.	do.
	Nipe Pediatric Drops …	Laboratories Vagas S.A.	Venezuela	do.
	Nullo Foot Cream …	The De Pree Company	U.S.A.	do.
	Nullo Foot Lotion …	do.	do.	do.
	Nullo Foot Powder …	do.	do.	do.
	Orbit Multivitamins with Iron Tablets	do.	do.	do.
	Peralvex Liquid … …	Norgine Limited	U.K.	do.
	Prompt Elixir … …	The De Pree Company	U.S.A.	do.
	Prompt Lotion … …	do.	do.	do.
	Prompt Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
	Quartets Capsule … …	do.	do.	do.
	Rectal Ointment N.B. …	do.	do.	do.
	Rectal Suppositories N.B. …	do.	do.	do.
	Saccharin Tablets 1/2 grain …	do.	do.	do.
	Salisan Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
	Set'l Liquid … …	do.	do.	do.
	Super Hista C Syrup …	do.	do.	do.
	Soda Mint Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
	Tootache Redi-Kit …	do.	do.	do.
	Vitamin Syrup for Children …	do.	do.	do.
	Whitfield's Ointment …	do.	do.	do.
	Trihemic 600 Tablets …	Sederle Laboratories	do.	do.
	Histalix Expectorant …	Wallace Manufacturing Chemist Ltd.	U.K.	do.
	Noravita … …	do.	do.	do.
	Salzone Syrup … …	do.	do.	do.
	Vigranon B Syrup …	do.	do.	do.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
Multivitamin Tablets …	Chinoin Ltd.	Hungary	Freely
Polybe Tablets … …	Sedeon Richter Ltd.	do.	do.
Nu-Vita 27 Tablets …	Chemico G.M.B.H.	W. Germany	do.
Pancoxin … …	Merck Sharp and Dohme	Canada	do.
Pancoxin Plus … …	do.	do.	do.
*Children's Cafenol Tablets	Sterling Drug International Ltd.	Trinidad	do.
Powdered Tyrax … …	do.	Jamaica	do.
Lisophen Liquid … …	Morrison & Merrel Int. Ltd.	Canada	do.
Complex 23 Pharmaton Capsules	Pharmaton Ltd.	Switzerland	do.
*Geriatric Pharmaton …	do.	do.	do.
Kiddi Syrup … …	do.	do.	do.
L.P. 11 Pharmaton Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
P.P.P. Pharmaton Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Bacid Capsules … …	U.S.V. Pharmaceutical Corporation	U.S.A.	do.
Co-Salt … … …	do.	do.	do.
Gaviscon Tablets … …	Rickett & Coleman (Overseas) Ltd.	U.K.	do.
Geritol Tablets … …	The J. B. Williams Co. Inc.	U.S.A.	do.
Geritol Liquid … …	do.	do.	do.
W. L. Tablets … …	Rickett & Coleman (Overseas) Ltd.	U.K.	do.
Adult's Bronchial Balsam Syrup	Wigglesworth Ltd.	do.	do.
Adult's Expectorant …	do.	do.	do.
Adult's Nerve Tonic …	do.	do.	do.
Benzac Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Calmo Rheumatic Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Children's Cherry Cough Linctus	do.	do.	do.
Ephedrine Inhalex Oil …	do.	do.	do.
Golden Ear Drops … …	do.	do.	do.
Gould's Gripe Mixture …	do.	do.	do.
Gly-Cologne Hand Jelly …	do.	do.	do.
Infants Nasal Drops …	do.	do.	do.
Junior Expectorant …	do.	do.	do.
Opas Powder … …	do.	do.	do.
Opas Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Panalene Elixir … …	do.	do.	do.
Panalene Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Rapid Energy Release Tab. …	do.	do.	do.
Slim Maid Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Vesagex Antiseptic Oint. …	do.	do.	do.
Worm Syrup … …	do.	do.	do.
*Sanatogen Powder …	Fisons Ltd.	do.	do.
Supplamins Tablets …	Minnesota 3 M Laboratories Ltd.	do.	do.
Similac Isomil … …	M & R Laboratories	Netherlands	do.
Beminal 500 Tablets …	Ayerst Laboratories	Canada	do.
Ornade Liquid … …	Smith Kline & French Ltd.	do.	do.
Ornade D.M. Cough Liquid …	do.	do.	do.
Salus-Sun Herbal Supplement	Salne-Hans	W. Germany	do.
Galexir Liquid … …	do.	do.	do.

*Change in formula.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
**Procol Capsules …	Promed Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	Trinidad	Freely
**Prospan Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Sleeping Tablets … …	The De Pree Company	U.S.A.	Third Schedule
**Provita Tablets …	Promed Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	Trinidad	do.
Hibispray 1 Quick Prep. …	I.C.I. Ltd.	U.K.	do.
Hibispray 2 Hard Surface Disinfectant …	do.	do.	do.
Hibispray 3 Skin Prep. Red …	do.	do.	do.
Hibispray 4 Clear Plastic Dressing	do.	do.	do.
Hibispray 5 Tropical Protective	do.	Trinidad	do.
Noravita Injection …	Wallace Manufacturing Chemists Ltd.	do.	do.
Cholera Vaccine Freeze Dried	Institute for Sero-Bacteriological Production and Research	Hungary	do.
Digoxin Ampoules 2 ml. …	Gedeon Richter Ltd.	do.	do.
Digoxin Tablets 0.25 mgm. …	do.	do.	do.
Emetine Hydrochloride Injection	Chinoin Limited	do.	do.
Heparin Injection 5 ml. …	Gedeon Richter Ltd.	do.	do.
Homofort Injection 2 ml. …	do.	do.	do.
Nevigramon Capsules …	Chinoin Limited	do.	do.
Oxytocin Synthetic Injection …	Gedeon Richter Ltd.	do.	do.
Pipolphen Tablets …	United Works of Pharmaceutical and Dietetic Products	do.	do.
Plegomazin Injection 50 mgm.	do.	do.	do.
Plegomazin Tablets 25 mgm.	do.	do.	do.
Plegomazin Tablets 100 mgm.	do.	do.	do.
Sertan Tablets 250 mgm. …	Chinoin Ltd.	do.	do.
Small Pox Vaccine …	Institute for Sero-Bacteriological Production and Research	do.	do.
Vitamin A. Capsules 50,000 I.U.	United Works of Pharmaceutical and Dietetic Products	do.	do.
Vitamin B. Complex Inj. …	Gedeon Richter Ltd.	do.	do.
Vitamin B 12 Injection 1000 mcg.	do.	do.	do.
Rowapraxin Tablets …	Rowa Ltd.	Ireland	do.
Rowapraxin Rectal Capsules	do.	do.	do.
Microlut Coated Tablets …	Schering A.G.	W. Germany	do.
Ativan Capsules … …	Wyeth International	do.	do.
Amijex Equine with 5% Dextrose Injection	Diamond Laboratories	U.S.A.	do.
Amijex Powder … …	do.	do.	do.
Amijex S.A. with 5% Dextrose Injection	do.	do.	do.
Amijex L.A. with 5% Dextrose Injection	do.	do.	do.
Cerespan Capsules …	U.S.V. Pharmaceuticals Corporation	do.	do.

**Change in name of legal manufacturer.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*	
Flaminon Capsules …	E. R. Squibb	U.K.	Third Schedule	
Oncovin Injection …	Eli Lilly & Co.	U.S.A.	do.	
Prepurex Pregnancy Test Kit …	The Wellcome Foundation Ltd.	U.K.	do.	
Obin Tablets 500 mgm. …	Pfizer Ltd.	do.	do.	
Clinium Tablets … …	Janseen Pharmaceutica	Belgium	do.	
Daktarin Cream 2% …	do.	do.	do.	
Daktarin Powder … …	do.	do.	do.	
Gyno-Daktarin Cream 2% …	do.	do.	do.	
Orap Tablets 1 mgm. …	do.	do.	do.	
Orap Forte Tablets …	do.	do.	do.	
Stugeron Tablets 25 mgm. …	do.	do.	do.	
Complamin Tablets 300 mgm.	Laboratorios Vargas S.A.	Venezuela	do.	
Complamin Injection 100 mgm. …	do.	do.	do.	
Etoval Tablets 100 mgm. …	Alkaloida Ltd.	Hungary	Controlled Drug	
Phenobarbitone Tablets 50 mgm.	do.	do.	do.	
Bridine Aerosol Spray …	B.D.H. (Canada) Ltd.	Canada	Freely	188/1972.
Bridine Solution … …	do.	do.	do.	
Bridine Surgical Scrub …	do.	do.	do.	
Bridine Shampoo Liquid …	do.	do.	do.	
Calamine Lotion … …	Wallgreen Laboratories Inc.	U.S.A.	do.	
Calcium Lactate Tablets …	do.	do.	do.	
Chase Cold Tablets …	A. W. Chase	Canada	do.	
Dispray Tinct. Benz. Co. …	I.C.I.	U.K.	do.	
Emtryl Soluble … …	May & Baker Ltd.	do.	do.	
Ferinut Tablets … …	Unique Pharmaceutical Laboratories	India	do.	
Geltex Topical Liquid …	Texcan Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	Canada	do.	
Histaspan-D Capsules …	U.S.V. Pharmaceuticals	U.S.A.	do.	
Histalix Expectorant …	Wallace Manufacturing Chemist Ltd.	U.K.	do.	
Livernut Capsules …	Unique Pharmaceutical Laboratories	India	do.	
Multiple Vitamin Tablets …	Wallgreen Laboratories Inc.	U.S.A.	do.	
Olaf Super B. Complex with C Tablets	do.	do.	do.	
Olaf Vitamin C Tablets 100 mgm.	do.	do.	do.	
Olaf Vitamin E 100 mgm. …	do.	do.	do.	
Pevidine Surgical Scrub …	Berk Pharmaceutical Ltd.	U.K.	do.	
Pevidine Antiseptic Solution …	do.	do.	do.	
Profer Tablets … …	Promed Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	Trinidad	do.	
Progesic Tablets 500 mgm. …	do.	do.	do.	
Promin 12 Tablets 50 mcg. …	do.	do.	do.	
Sinex Nasal Spray … …	Richardson-Merrell Inc.	U.S.A.	do.	
Sinutab S.A. Tablets …	William R. Warner & Co. Ltd.	U.K.	do.	
Salt Tablets … …	Wallgreen Laboratories Inc.	U.S.A.	do.	
Soda Mint Tablets …	do.	do.	do.	
*Senokot Tablets … …	Reckitt & Coleman	U.K.	do.	
Vitanorm … …	Wallace Manufacturing Chemist Ltd.	do.	do.	
Wallgreen Aspirin Tablets …	Wallgreen Laboratories Inc.	U.S.A.	do.	
Ancoloxin Tablets …	B.D.H. Pharmaceutical	U.K.	Third Schedule	

*Change in formula.

	Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
	Arlidin Tablets … …	U.S.V. Pharmaceuticals	U.S.A.	Third Schedule
	Bridine Douche … …	B.D.H. (Canada) Ltd.	Canada	do.
	Bridine Vaginal Gel …	do.	do.	do.
	Butax Tablets 100 mgm. …	Promed Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	Trinidad	do.
	Estrovis Tablets 4 mgm. …	William R. Warren & Co. Ltd.	U.K.	do.
	Life Iron Injection …	Abbott Laboratories International	U.S.A.	do.
	Midamor Tablets 5 mgm. …	Merck Sharp & Dohme Ltd.	U.K.	do.
	Olaf Vitamin A Capsules 25,000 units	Wallgreen Laboratories Inc.	U.S.A.	do.
	Prinalgin Tablets 500 mgm. …	Berk Pharmaceutical Ltd.	U.K.	do.
	Predivit M Capsules …	Unique Pharmaceutical Laboratories	India	do.
	Prednisolone Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
	Protran Tablets 25 mgm. …	Promed Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	Trinidad	do.
	Protran Tablets 50 mgm. …	do.	do.	do.
	Protran Tablets 100 mgm. …	do.	do.	do.
	Scanferon Injection …	Scanpharm A/S	Denmark	do.
	Thilozone Tablets 100 mgm. …	Unique Pharmaceutical Laboratories	India	do.
	Thilozone Tablets 200 mgm. …	do.	do.	do.
	Thilozone P Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
	Trasicor Tablets 80 mgm. …	CIBA Laboratories	U.K.	do.
	Ulcelac Sachets … …	Sigurta Farmaceutice	Italy	do.
	Ulcelac Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
	Ventolin Spandets …	Allen & Hanburys Ltd.	U.K.	do.
	Vermox … … …	Janssen Pharmaceutice	Belgium	do.
74/1973.	Garlic Capsules … …	Natural Brand Sales Co.	U.S.A.	Freely
	Glutamic Acid Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
	Kelp Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
	Lecithin Capsules $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. …	do.	do.	do
	Preventron Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
	93% Protein Supplement Tablets	do.	do.	do.
	Supreme Food Yeast Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
	11 Vegetable Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
	Wheat Germ Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
	Wheate Vitamin E Capsules …	Nato Products	do.	do.
	Malamin Tablets … …	Promed Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	Trinidad	do.
	Neogen Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
	Probec Capsules … …	do.	do.	do.
	Progon Capsules … …	do.	do.	do.
	Provem Capsules … …	do.	do.	do.
	Op-Site Spray … …	Smith & Nephew Ltd.	U.K.	do.
	Otrivine-Antistin Eye Drops …	CIBA Laboratories	do.	do.
	Tab Ferrous Gluconate BP 300 mgm.	Ronca Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	do.	do.
	Tab Chlorpheniramine BP 4 mgm.	do.	do.	do.
	Bekunis Dragees … …	Roha-Werk	W. Germany	do.
	Minalka Tablets … …	Marco Pharma Laboratories	Denmark	do.
	Normacol (Antispasmodic) …	Norgine Ltd.	U.K.	do.
	Normacol (Special) …	do.	do.	do.
	Normacol Intestinal Evacuant (Standard)	do.	do.	do.
	Melbrosia for Men …	Sanguisan A.G.	Switzerland	do

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*	
Melbrosia P.I.D. for Women …	Sanguisan A.G.	Switzerland	Freely	
Spontavit-M … …	Evers & Co.	W. Germany	do.	
Spontavit-F … …	do.	do.	do.	
Oramascul … …	do.	do.	Third Schedule	
Becotide Inhaler … …	Allen & Hanburys	U.K.	do.	
Tab Complamin 150 mgm. …	Laboratorios Vargas SA	Venezuela	do.	
Meltrol—50 mg. Capsules …	USV Pharmaceutical Corp.	U.S.A.	do.	
Eldo-Sed Tablets … …	Pharmax Ltd.	U.K.	do.	
Prolone Tablets … …	Promed Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	Trinidad	do.	
Promax Capsules … …	do.	do.	do.	
Synacthen Depot Ampoules 1 mgm. per 1 ml.	Ciba-Geigy Ltd.	Switzerland	do.	
Synacthen Depot Ampoules 2 mgm. per 2 ml.	do.	do.	do.	
Synacthen Ampoules 0.25 mgm. per ml.	do.	do.	do.	
Microval Tablets … …	Wyeth Pharma GMBH.	W. Germany	do.	
Tab Chlordiazepoxide BP 10 mgm.	Ronca Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	U.K.	do.	
Caps Chlordiazepoxide BP 10 mgm.	do.	do.	do.	
Tab Chlorpromazine BP 25 mgm.	do.	do.	do.	
Tab Chlorpropamide BP 250 mgm.	do.	do.	do.	
Tab Digoxin BP 0.25 mgm. …	do.	do.	do.	
Tab Guanethidine BP 10 mgm.	do.	do.	do.	
Tab Imipramine BP 25 mgm.…	do.	do.	do.	
Tab Meprobamate BP 400 mgm.	do.	do.	do.	
Tab Metronidazole BP 200 mgm.	do.	do.	do.	
Tab Methaqualone HCL BP 150 mgm.	do.	do.	do.	
Tab Prednisone BP 1 mgm.	do.	do.	do.	
Tab Prednisone BP 5 mgm.	do.	do.	do.	
Tab Prednisolone BP 1 mgm.	do.	do.	do.	
Tab Prednisolone BP 5 mgm.	do.	do.	do.	
Tab Propantheline BP 15 mgm.	do.	do.	do.	
Tab Phenylbutazone BP 100 mgm.	do.	do.	do.	
Tab Phenylbutazone BP 200 mgm.	do.	do.	do.	
Stelabid Forte Tablets …	Smith, Kline & French	Canada	do.	
* Amps Complamin 150 mgm. per ml. x 2 ml.	Laboratorios Vargas S.A.	Venezuela	do.	
8 Ativan Tablets … …	Wyeth-Pharma GMBH.	W. Germany	do.	
Progyluton Coated Tablets …	Schering A.G.	do.	do.	
Disium Vaginal Spray …	Brunton Chemists Ltd.	U.K.	Freely	155/1973.
Noriday Tablets … …	Syntex Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	do.	Third Schedule	
Rondec Oral Drops …	Abbott Laboratories	U.S.A.	Freely	
Rondec Syrup … …	do.	do.	do.	

*To correct Notices of Approval dated 18th September 1972.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
Pangavit Injection 25,000 …	Wallace Pharmaceutical International	U.S.A.	Third Schedule
Efudix Cream … …	Roche Products Ltd.	U.K.	do.
Clofitrax Capsules …	Ditrax Pharmaceuticals	Belgium	do.
Fortavit Children's Vitamin Drops	Hough, Hoseason & Co. Ltd.	U.K.	Freely
Sterzac Antibacterial Shaving Foam	do.	do.	Third Schedule
Sterzac Tablet Soap …	do.	do.	do.
Sterzac Bath Concentrate …	do.	do.	do.
Sterzac Washing Cream …	do.	do.	do.
Sucron Mini Lumps …	Ashe Laboratories Ltd.	do.	Freely
Vita Diem Drops … …	Marfleet Refining Co. Ltd.	do.	do.
Dixarit Sugar Coated Tablets…	C. H. Boehringer & Sons	W. Germany	Third Schedule
*Andrews Liver Salt …	Sterling Drug Int. Ltd.	Trinidad	Freely
Bilopaque Sodium Capsules	Winthrop Laboratories	U.S.A.	Third Schedule
Sulfamylon Cream …	do.	do.	do.
Pliafax Laxative Tablets …	Roberts Laboratories Ltd.	U.K.	Freely
Themic Antiseptic Lozenges …	do.	do.	do.
APC Tablets B.P.C …	do.	do.	do.
Aspirin Tablets B.P. …	do.	do.	do.
Castor Oil B.P. … …	do.	do.	do.
Folic Acid Tablets B.P. …	do.	do.	do.
Liquid Paraffin B.P. …	do.	do.	do.
Olive Oil B.P. … …	do.	do.	do.
Paracetamol Tablets B.P. 500 mgm.	do.	do.	do.
Riboflavin Tablets 3 mgm. …	do.	do.	do.
White Petroleum Jelly B.P. …	do.	do.	do.
Rowachol Capsules …	Rowa Ltd.	Ireland	do.
Rowachol Liquid … …	do.	do.	do.
Rowatinex Liquid …	do.	do.	do.
Rowatirex Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Pso-rite Cream … …	The De Pree Co.	U.S.A.	Third Schedule
Theragards Vitamin and Mineral Tablets	do.	do.	do.
Althesin Anaesthetic Injection 5 ml.	Glaxo Laboratories Ltd.	U.K.	do.
Althesin Anaesthetic Injection 10 ml.	do.	do.	do.
Iodine Ointment-Non Staining BPC	Bush Boake Allen Ltd.	U.K.	Freely
Zinc Undecenoate Ointment BP	do.	do.	do.
Korean Ginseng Complex Tablets	Natural-Vigor Natural Products	U.S.A.	do.
Vitamin E Capsules 400 I.U.	do.	do.	do.
Quinine Solution Ammoniated BPC 1963	Bush Boake Allen Ltd.	U.K.	do.
Tolu Solution BPC …	do.	do.	do.
Ferrk Chloride Solution BP …	do.	do.	do.
Methyl Salicylate BP …	do.	do.	do.
Paraffin Soft Yellow BP …	Bush Boake Allan Ltd.	do.	do.

*Change in formula.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
Tragacanth Powder Compound BP	Bush Boake Allan Ltd.	U.K.	Freely
Orange Tincture BPC …	do.	do.	do.
Ipecacuanha Tincture BP …	do.	do.	do.
Lavender Tincture Compound BPC 1949	do.	do.	do.
Naxogin Tablets … …	Carlo-Erba	Italy	Third Schedule
Imap Injection … …	Janssen Pharmaceutical	Belgium	do.
*Topilar Cream … …	Syntex Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	U.K.	do.
Lenium … …	Winthrop Products Inc.	do.	Freely
Mil-Par … …	do.	do.	do.
D.P.T. Vaccine … …	Institut Merieux International	France	Third Schedule
D. T. Vaccine … …	do.	do.	do.
Sabin Oral Poliomyelitis Vaccine	do.	do.	do.
Soparine Tablets … …	Sophar S.A.	Belgium	Freely
Ocal Eye Bath … …	do.	do.	do.
Ocal Eye Drops … …	do.	do.	do.
Phenergan Compound Cough Linctus	May & Baker Ltd.	U.K.	do.
Purantix Cream … …	Sandoz Ltd.	Switzerland	Third Schedule
Purantix Ointment …	do.	do.	do.
Landromil Powder …	Wander Ltd.	do.	do.
Landromil Tincture …	do.	do.	do.
Landromil Ointment …	do.	do.	do.
Pantozyme Bitabs… …	do.	do.	do.
Spasmo-Canulase Bitabs …	do.	do.	do.
Tegretol Tablets … …	Geigy Pharmaceuticals	U.K.	do.
Anafranil Capsules 10 mgm. …	do.	do.	do.
Taxofit Effervescent Tablets 500 mgm.	Anasco	W. Germany	Freely
Taxofit Effervescent Tablets 1 gramme	do.	do.	do.
Sali-Catapres Tablets …	C. H. Boehringer	do.	Third Schedule
Infrocin Suppositories …	Charles E Frosst & Co.	Canada	do.
Supres Tablets—150 …	do.	do.	do.
Supres Tablets—250 …	do.	do.	do.
Claradin Tablets … …	Nicholas Laboratories Ltd.	U.K.	Freely
Lantigen B. Sublingual Drops	Lantigen Ltd.	do.	Third Schedule
Lantivac Sublingual Drops …	do.	do.	do.
Aluminium Hydroxide Tablets BP 500 mgm.	Regent Laboratories Ltd.	do.	Freely
Aspirin Tablets BP 300 mgm.	do.	do.	do.
Folic Acid Tablets BP 5 mgm.	do.	do.	do.
Sulphadimidine Tablets BP 500 mgm.	do.	do.	Third Schedule
Sulphaguanidine Tablets BP 500 mgm.	do.	do.	do.
Prednisolone Tablets 1 mgm.	do.	do.	do.
Prednisolone Tablets 5 mgm.	do.	do.	do.
Imipramine Tablets 10 mgm.	do.	do.	do.

*To include additional indication.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
Imipramine Tablets 25 mgm.	Regent Laboratories Ltd.	U.K.	Third Schedule
Isoniazid Tablets 50 mgm. …	do.	do.	do.
Isoniazid Tablets 100 mgm. …	do.	do.	do.
Promazine Tablets 10 mgm. …	do.	do.	do.
Amylobarbitone Tablets 100 mgm.	do.	do.	Controlled Drug
Aminophylline Compound Capsules	do.	do.	do.
Sine-Off Tablets … …	Manley & James Ltd.	Canada	do.
Klaron Lotion … …	Dermik Laboratories Ltd.	U.S.A.	Freely
Rezamid Lotion … …	do.	do.	do.
Zetar Shampoo … …	do.	do.	do.
Vanoxide Lotion … …	do.	do.	do.
Primodian Tablets …	Schering Ltd.	W. Germany	Third Schedule
Ralgex Analgesic Spray …	Eurcyl Ltd.	U.K.	Controlled Drug
Benzyl Benzoate Emulsion BP	Bush Boake Allen Ltd.	do.	Freely
Calamine BP … …	do.	do.	do.
Liquorice Liquid Extract BP …	do.	do.	do.
Piperazine Citrate Elixir BP …	do.	do.	do.
Liquid Paraffin and Phenolph Thalein Emulsion BPC	do.	do.	do.
Senega Infusion Concentrate BPC	do.	do.	do.
Orange Peel Infusion Concentrated BPC	do.	do.	do.
Camphor Liniment BP …	do.	do.	do.
Soap Liniment BPC Meth. …	do.	do.	do.
Turpentine Liniment BP …	do.	do.	do.
Iodine Solution Strong BP 1958	do.	do.	do.
Iodine Solution Weak BP …	do.	do.	do.
Alquinax Anti-diarrhoea Suspension	Roberts Laboratories Ltd.	do.	do.
Alquinax Anti-diarrhoeal Tablets	do.	do.	do.
Antagal Antacid Suspension …	do.	do.	do.
Antagal Antacid Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Antiworm Elixir BPC …	do.	do.	do.
Children's Soluble Aspirin Tablets	do.	do.	do.
Fam-Lax Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Kay's Linseed Compound …	do.	do.	do.
Kaybell's Glycerin Lemon and Honey	do.	do.	do
Kaybell's Glycerin Lemon and Ipecac	do.	do.	do.
Pliafax Laxative Syrup …	do.	do.	do.
Vitamin E 50 I.U. Capsule …	The De Pree Co.	U.S.A.	do.
Vitamin E 100 I.U. Capsule …	do.	do.	do.
Vitamin E 200 I.U. Capsule …	do.	do.	do.
Vitamin E 400 I.U. Capsule …	do.	do.	do.
Protein Tablets 250 mgm. …	do.	do.	do.
Iron and Yeast Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Iron Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Kelp Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Calcigards Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Lecithin Capsules … …	do.	do.	do.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
Vitamin A 25,000 I.U. Capsules	The De Pree Co.	U.S.A.	Third Schedule
Chargers Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Anti-Tension Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Motion Sickness Tablets …	do.	do.	Freely
Corn Liquid … …	do.	do.	do.
Zinc Oxide Ointment …	do.	do.	do.
Allergy Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Wheat Germ Oil liquid …	do.	do.	do.
Wheat Germ Oil Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Adult Glycerin Suppositories…	do.	do.	do.
Infant Glycerin Suppositories…	do.	do.	do.
Wart Away … …	do.	do.	do.
Toothache Drops … …	do.	do.	do.
Toothache Wax … …	do.	do.	do.
Ear Oil … … …	do.	do.	do.
Drawing Salve … …	do.	do.	do.
Blue Ointment … …	do.	do.	do.
Boric Acid Ointment …	do.	do.	do.
Go-pain Analgesic Cream …	do.	do.	do.
Wheatacol Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Decongestant Syrup …	do.	do.	do.
Itchi-kool Liquid … …	do.	do.	do.
Itchi-kool Ointment …	do.	do.	do.
Alkacade Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Hinkle's Formula Laxative …	do.	do.	do.
Terpin Hydrate with D-methorphan Liquid	do.	do.	do.
Limbo All-purpose Liniment …	do.	do.	do.
Vitamin C 100 mgm. Tablets…	do.	do.	do.
Vitamin C 250 mgm. Tablets…	do.	do.	do.
Treats Multi-vitamin Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Fiorinal—P Capsules …	Sandoz Ltd.	Switzerland	Third Schedule
Visken Ampoules …	do.	do.	do.
Visken Tablets 5 mgm. …	do.	do.	do.
Sandomigran Coated Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Prothiaden Capsules 25 mgm.	The Crooks Laboratories Ltd.	U.K.	do.
*Scanal Compound Capsules	Scanpharm	Denmark	Freely
Auraltone Ear Drops …	Wade Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	U.K.	do.
Bronchotone Liquid …	do.	do.	do.
Secaderm Salve … …	do.	do.	do.
Phytocil Cream … …	do.	do.	do.
Phytocil Powder … …	do.	do.	do.
Stastabs 600 … …	Lederle	do.	do.
Mynah Tablets … …	do.	do.	Third Schedule
Uni-Hem 12 Forte Capsules …	Uni-Chem Labs. Ltd.	India	Freely
Allujel DF Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Lota Ointment … …	Eupharmalabs Ltd.	do.	do.
Ringworm Ointment …	Bengal Pharmaceutical Works	do.	do.
Magsil Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Eutheria Anodyne Cream …	do.	do.	do.
Antiflamin Poultice …	do.	do.	do.
Ear Drops … …	do.	do.	do.
Catazoc Nasal Drops …	do.	do.	do.
Dentol Toothache Drops …	do.	do.	do.

*Change in formula.

	Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
	Antiben Tablets … …	Bengal Pharmaceutical Works	India	Third Schedule
	Uniferon F12 Injection …	Unichem Labs. Ltd.	do.	do.
	E.P. Forte Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
	E.P. Forte Injection …	do.	do.	do.
	Unidys Compound Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
	Unithiben Forte (S) Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
	Altacite Tablets … …	Roussel Laboratories Ltd.	U.K.	Freely
	Altacite Suspension …	do.	do.	do.
	Micronor Tablets … …	Ortho Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	do.	Third Schedule
	Solcohepsyl Injection …	Solco Basle Ltd.	Switzerland	do.
	Solcoseryl Injection …	do.	do.	do.
	Solcoseryl Jelly … …	do.	do.	do.
	Solcoseryl Ointment …	do.	do.	do.
	Astringosol Liquid …	Breon Laboratories Inc.	U.S.A.	Freely
	Paracetamol Tablets BP 500 mgm.	The Boots Co. Ltd.	U.K.	do.
202/1973.	*Lenium Shampoo …	Winthrop Laboratories	do.	do.
	Midol Tablets … …	Glenbrook Laboratories	U.S.A.	do.
	Hexopal Tablets … …	Winthrop Products Inc.	do.	Third Schedule
	Winstrol Injectable …	do.	do.	do.
	Bonemeal with Vitamin D Tablets	Natura-Vigor Natural Products	do.	Freely
	Vitamin E. Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
	Cod Liver Oil Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
	Honeyed Protein Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
	Torula Yeast Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
	Iron Hematinic with B12 and C Tablets	do.	do.	do.
	Children's Chewable Multiple Vitamin Formula Tablets	do.	do.	do.
	Super B Complex with Cano Fe Tablets	do.	do.	do.
	Wheat Germ Oil Capsule …	do.	do.	do.
	Chewable Vitamin E. Tablets…	do.	do.	do.
	Vitamin E 100 I.U. …	do.	do.	do.
	Vitamin A and D … …	do.	do.	do.
	Vitamin E 100 I.U. …	do.	do.	do.
	Rose Hips Vitamin C …	do.	do.	do.
	Vitamin A … …	do.	do.	Third Schedule
	Vitamin B Complex Elixir …	Halewood Chemical Ltd.	U.K.	Freely
	Nasciodine … …	Strenol Products Ltd.	do.	do.
	Haledrin Suspension …	do.	do.	do.
	Haledrin Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
	Hale-B-Plex Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
	Vitamin B Complex with Ascorbic Acid Tablets	do.	do.	do.
	Vitamin B Complex Strong Tablets	do.	do.	do.
	Yeast Tablets 300 mgm. …	Halewood Chemical Ltd.	do.	do.
	Yeast Tablets 450 …	do.	do.	do.
	Vitamin B Compound Tablets	do.	do.	do.

*Change in formula.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*	
Vitamin B Compound Strong Tablets	Halewood Chemical Ltd.	U.K.	Freely	
Carbachol Injection …	do.	do.	Third Schedule	
Halebarb Tablets … …	do.	do.	Controlled Drug	
Maalox Suspension …	Laboratories Vargas S.A.	Venezuela	Freely	
Maalox Tablets No. I …	do.	do.	do.	
Maalox Tablets No. 2 …	do.	do.	do.	
Emetrol Solution … …	do.	do.	do.	
Pankreon Compositum Tablets	do.	do.	do.	
Isoderm Liquid 125 ml. …	do.	do.	do.	
Isoderm Liquid 250 ml. …	do.	do.	do.	
Isoderm Liquid 1000 ml. …	do.	do.	do.	
Ananase Dragees … …	do.	do.	Third Schedule	
Dermovate Cream …	Glaxo Laboratories Ltd.	U.K.	do.	
Aspro Junior Tablets …	Nicholas Products Ltd.	do.	Freely	
Probutamid Tablets …	Dominion Pharmacal	Canada	Third Schedule	
Win-Ger Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.	
Promide Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.	
Prodoxide Tablets …	do.	do.	do.	
Glycemex Tablets …	do.	do.	do.	
Gastrindon Tablets …	Indo-Pharma Pharmaceutical Works (Private) Ltd.	India	Freely	
Butacortindon Tablets …	do.	do.	Third Schedule	
Amphetindon Tablets …	do.	do.	Controlled Drug	
Dermovate Ointment …	Glaxo Laboratories Ltd.	U.K.	Third Schedule	
Eryfer Capsules … …	Farbwerke Hoechst AG	W. Germany	Freely	
Flaminon-Alka Capsules 125 mgm.	E. R. Squibb & Sons	Ireland	Third Schedule	
Exluton Tablets … …	M. V. Organon	Holland	do.	
*Iberet 500 Filmtab …	Abbott Laboratories	U.S.A.	Freely	
Rowarolan Dusting Powder …	Rowa Ltd.	Ireland	do.	
Rowlind Liniment … …	do.	do.	do.	
Junior Phensic Tablets	Curacao Labs.	Barbados	do.	
Phensic Cough Mixture …	Beecham Products Overseas Ltd.	U.K.	do.	
Backache Kidney Bladder Pills	Cupal Ltd.	do.	do.	
Strepsils with Honey and Lemon	The Boots Co. Ltd.	do.	do.	
Terfluzin Tablets … …	May & Baker Ltd.	do.	Third Schedule	
Ex-Lax Instant Mix …	Glenbrook Laboratories	do.	Freely	
Ecotrin Tablets 10 grains …	Smith Kline & French (Canada) Ltd.	Canada	do.	
Inderal 80 Tablets …	I.C.I.	U.K.	Third Schedule	
Sucaryl Liquid … …	Consolidated Laboratories Ltd.	Jamaica	Freely	62/1974.
Sucaryl Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.	
Surbex T. Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.	

*Change in formula.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
Ibert 500 Liquid … …	Consolidated Laboratories Ltd.	Jamaica	Freely
Rondec Syrup … …	do.	do.	do.
Rondec D.M. Syrup …	do.	do.	do.
Oretic 25 mg. Tablets …	do.	do.	Third Schedule
Oretic 50 mg. Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Cofcur-A Expectorant …	Unichem Laboratories Ltd.	India	Freely
Lignocaine 2% Injection …	do.	do.	Third Schedule
Uni-Testosterone Depot Injection	do.	do.	do.
Uni-Progestin Forte Depot Injection	do.	do.	do.
Uni-B Complex Forte Injection	do.	do.	do.
Dalmane Capsules … …	Roche Products Ltd.	England	do.
Junior Disprin Tablets …	Rackitt & Coleman	U.K.	Freely
Dexatopic Ointment 15G …	Organon	Holland	Third Schedule
Dexatopic Ointment 30G …	do.	do.	do.
*Isoptocarpine Eye Drops 1% …	Alcon Ltd.	U.S.A.	do.
*Isoptocarpine Eye Drops 2% …	do.	do.	do.
*Isoptocarpine Eye Drops 3%	do.	do.	do.
†Vicks Vaporub … …	Richardson-Merrell Ltd.	Mexico	Freely
Haynon Syrup … …	R. P. Drugs Ltd.	U.K.	do.
Antedon Elixir … …	do.	do.	do.
Vitamin B Complex with Iron Syrup	do.	do.	do.
Prometh Syrup … …	do.	do.	do.
Nor-B12 Syrup … …	do.	do.	do.
Dozic Syrup … …	do.	do.	do.
Guanor Syrup … …	do.	do.	do.
Guanex Elixir … …	do.	do.	do.
Norvol Suspension …	do.	do.	do.
Haynon Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Oxionor S.A. … …	do.	do.	do.
Methisol Tablets … …	do.	do.	Third Schedule
Ventolin Tablets 4 mg. …	Allen & Hanburys Ltd.	do.	do.
Tathiogal Tablets 100 mg. …	Lab. Vargas	Venezuela	do.
Tathiogal Amps 100 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Alfathesin Injection 5 ml. …	Glaxo Laboratories	U.K.	do.
Alfathesin Injection 10 ml. …	do.	do.	do.
Listerine Antiseptic …	Warner Lambert Ltd.	U.S.A.	Freely
Listerine Antiseptic …	Warner Lambert (Canada) Ltd.	Canada	do.
Tab Acetylsalicylic Acid 300 mg.	Spofa United Pharmaceutical Works	Czechoslovakia	do.
Tab Acetylsalicylic Acid 500 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Tab Aminophylline 100 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Tab Aminophylline 200 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Tab Antazoline HC1 100 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Tab A.P.C. … …	do.	do.	do.

*Increase in percentage or preservative.
†Change in Country of Origin.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
Tab Ephedrine HC1 15 mg. …	Spofa United Pharmaceutical Works	Czechoslovakia	Freely
Tab Ephedrine HC1 30 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Tab Ephedrine HC1 60 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Tab Ferrous Sulphate …	do.	do.	do.
Tab Nicotinamide 100 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Tab Piperazine Adipate 300 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Tab Piperazine Adipate 500 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Tab Vit. B2 10 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Tab Vit. B1 100 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Tab. Vit. B6 20 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Tab. Vit. B6 50 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Tab Vit. B Complex …	do.	do.	do.
Tab Vit. C 50 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Tab Vit. C 100 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Tab Vit. C 200 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Tab. Vit. C 500 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Caps Vit. E 10 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Inj. Nicotinamide lc.c. 25% …	do.	do.	do.
Inj. Oxytocin 5 I.U. …	do.	do.	do.
Inj. Procaine HC1 1% x 5cc …	do.	do.	Third Schedule
Inj. Procaine HC1 2% x 5cc …	do.	do.	do.
Inj. Procaine HC1 2% x 1cc …	do.	do.	do.
Inj. Procaine HC1 1% x 10cc …	do.	do.	do.
Inj. Procaine HC1 2% x 10cc …	do.	do.	do.
Inj. Procaine cum Adrenaline 2% x 2cc	do.	do.	do.
Inj. Procaine cum Adrenaline 1% x 2cc	do.	do.	do.
Inj. Procaine cum Adrenaline 1% x 5cc	do.	do.	do.
Caps. Vit. E 100 mg. …	do.	do.	Freely
Tab Ergometrine Mal 0.2 mg.	do.	do.	Third Schedule
Tab Ergometrine Mal 0.5 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Tab Ergotamine Tart 1 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Tab Methyltestosterone 5 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Tab Methyltestosterone 10 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Tab Phthalysulphathiazole 500 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Tab Stilboestrol 0.5 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Tab Stilboestrol 5.0 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Tab Stilboestrol 20 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Tab Sulphadimidine 500 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Tab Trisulpha 500 mg …	do.	do.	do.
Inj. Ergometrine Mal 0.2 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Inj. Ergotamine Tart 0.5 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Inj. Glucose 10% x 10cc …	do.	do.	do.
Inj. Glucose 20% x 10cc …	do.	do.	do.
Inj. Glucose 40% X 10cc …	do.	do.	do.
Inj. Herparin 5,000 I.U. …	do.	do.	do.
Inj. Lobeline HC1 3 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Inj. Lobeline HC1 10 mg …	do.	do.	do.
Inj. Methylergometrine Mal 0.2 mg.	do.	do.	do.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
Inj. Procaine cum Adrenaline 2% x 5 cc	Spofa United Pharmaceutical Works	Czechoslovakia	Third Schedule
Inj. Progesterone 10 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Inj. Testosterone Propionate 10 mg. per cc	do.	do.	do.
Inj. Testosterone Propionate 25 mg. per cc	do.	do.	do.
Inj. Vit. B1 100 mg. per cc …	do.	do.	do.
Inj. Vit. B2 10 mg. per cc …	do.	do.	do.
Inj. Vit. B6 50 mg. per cc …	do.	do.	do.
Inj. Vit. B. Complex 1cc …	do.	do.	do.
Inj. Vit. C. 100 mg. per cc …	do.	do.	do.
Inj. Vit. C 200 mg. per cc …	do.	do.	do.
Inj. Vit. C 500 mg. per cc …	do.	do.	do.
Tab Phenobarbitone 30 mg. …	do.	do.	Controlled Drug
Tab Phenobarbitone 60 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Inj. Thiopental 0.5G vial + solv 20 cc	do.	do.	do.
Inj. Thiopental 1.0G vial + solv 20 cc	do.	do.	do.
Tab Sulphaguanidine 500 mg.	do.	do.	Third Schedule
Tab. Sulphathiozole 500 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Diprosone Cream 0.05% …	Schering Cooperation	U.S.A.	do.
Septrin for Infusion …	Burroughs, Wellcome & Co.	U.K.	do.
Naprosyn Tablets … …	Syntex Pharmaceutical Ltd.	do.	do.
Maxolon Paediatric Drops …	Beecham Research Laboratories L	do.	do.
Benylin Paediatric … …	Parke-Davis & Co.	U.S.A.	Freely
Prolan Oil 500 I.U. per ml. Injection	Bayer A.G.	W. Germany	Third Schedule
Prolan Oil—S Injection …	do.	do.	do.
Prolan-A 500 I.U. Injection …	do.	do.	do.
Rompun 2% Injection …	do.	do.	do.
Haldol Ampoules …	Janssen Pharmaceutica	Belgium	do.
Haldol Drops … …	do.	do.	do.
Haldol Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Retin-A 0.1% Cream …	Johnson & Johnson Ltd.	U.S.A.	do.
Retin-A 0.05% Liquid …	do.	do.	do.
Semap Tablets 20 mg. …	Janssen Pharmaceutica	Belgium	do.
Horixone Injectable 2 mg. …	P.V.U. Inc.	Canada	do.
Horixone Injectable 5 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Dixazone Injectable …	do.	do.	do.
Oxytocin Injectable …	do.	do.	do.
Phenylbutazone Bolus 1000 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Phenylbutazone Tablets 100 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Phenylbutazone Injectable 200 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Progesterone Injectable …	do.	do.	do.
Progen Injection 5,000 I.U. …	do.	do.	do.
Progen Injection 10,000 I.U. …	do.	do.	do.
Butalk Tablets … …	Regent Laboratories Ltd.	U.K.	do.
E-Pam Tablets 2 mg. …	I.C.N. Canada Ltd.	Canada	do.
E-Pam Tablets 5 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
E-Pam Tablets 10 mg. …	do.	do.	do.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*	
Methyldopa Tablets 250 mg. …	I.C.N. Canada Ltd.	Canada	Third Schedule	
Urozide Tablets 50 mg. …	do.	do.	do.	
Rhinopront Syrup … …	Heinrich Mach	W. Germany	Freely	
Vibazine with B Complex Tablets	Pfizer Quimica Ltd.	Brazil	do.	
Demulen Tablets 0.5 mg. …	G. D. Searle & Co.	U.K.	Third Schedule	
Fasigyn Tablets … …	Pfizer Corp.	Belgium	do.	
Orande Expectorant Cough Mixture	Smith Kline & French (Canada) Ltd.	Canada	Freely	
Gervine Capsules … …	Cyanamid International	U.S.A.	do.	
Zubes Lemon and Honey Lozenges	Roberts Laboratories	U.K.	do.	
Parfenac Cream 5% …	Lederle Laboratories	U.S.A.	do.	
SK 65 Capsules … …	Smith Kline & French Cooperation	do.	Third Schedule	
*Nilvern Drench … …	I.C.I. Ltd.	U.K.	Freely	
*Nilzan Drench … …	do.	do.	do.	
Darbid Tablets … …	SKF (Canada) Ltd.	Canada	Third Schedule	
Sanatogen Junior Vitamins …	Fisons Ltd.	U.K.	Freely	
Fenopron 415 Pulvules 200 mg.	Eli Lilly & Co.	U.S.A.	Third Schedule	
Fenopron 416 Pulvules 300 mg.	do.	do.	do.	
Leponex Ampoules …	Sandoz Ltd.	Switzerland	do.	
Leponex Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.	
Tetavax … … …	Merial SA	France	do	
Tremaril Tablets … …	Wander Ltd.	Switzerland	do.	
Tremaril Bitabs … …	do.	do.	do.	
Halothane BP … …	May & Baker Ltd.	U.K.	do.	
Noveril Tablets … …	Sandoz Ltd.	Switzerland	do.	
Korean Ginseng Capsules …	Korean Ginseng Products Co.	Korea	Freely	
Melbrosia For Men Tablets …	Melbrosin	Austria	do.	
Melbrosia P.I.D. for Women …	do.	do.	do.	
Okabukal Tablets … …	Hormo Pharma	W. Germany	Third Schedule	
Baoercon Capsules …	China National Pharmaceutical Industries	China	Freely	130/1974.
Vicks Lipwick … …	Richardson-Merrell Co.	U.K.	do.	
Pankreosil Tablets …	Laboratorios Vargas SA	Venezuela	do.	
Maalox Plus Tablets …	W. H. Rorer	Canada	do.	
Maalox Plus Suspension …	do.	do.	do.	
Biligram Amps … …	Schering AG	W. Germany	Third Schedule	
Microgynon 30 Tablets …	do.	do.	Freely	
Microgynon 30 E. D. Tablets …	do.	do.	do.	
Denorex Medicated Shampoo Liquid	Whitehall Laboratories Inc.	U.S.A.	do.	
Denerex Medicated Shampoo Gel.	do.	do.	do.	
Anbesol … …	do.	do.	do.	
Resiguard Liquid … …	Nicholas Laboratories Ltd.	U.K.	do.	
Aldecin Inhaler … …	Schering Corp.	U.SA.	Third Schedule	

*Change in formula.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
Ascorbic Acid Tablets 500 mg.	Regent Labs. Ltd.	U.K.	Freely
C-Forte 500 Tablets …	Rondex Laboratories Inc.	U.S.A.	do.
Alkacid Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Theravem-12 Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Enervite-E Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Tongen 12 Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Butalka Tablets …	Regent Labs. Ltd.	U.K.	Third Schedule
Propantheline Tablets 15 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Butobarbitone Tablets 100 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Alcobon Tablets 500 mg. …	Roche Products Ltd.	do.	do.
Nordette Tablets … …	Wyeth Pharma GMBH	W. Germany	Freely
Di-Jel Liquid … …	Plough Export Inc.	U.S.A.	do.
Di-Jel Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Enervit Multivitamin Drops …	Mac Private Laboratories Ltd.	India	do
Camphor Ice Ointment …	do.	do.	do.
Heptules TR Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Biofol 12 Elixir … …	do.	do.	do.
Tristina Expectorant …	do.	do.	do.
Theomac Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Macqizide Tablets …	do.	do.	Third Schedule
Neosoralen Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Curasmin Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Alzia Gripe Syrup …	Alzia Products	do.	Freely
Omnizole Bolus …	Merck Sharp and Dohme	U.S.A.	do.
Andursil Suspension …	Geigy Pharmaceuticals	U.K.	do.
Andursil Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Tandacote Tablets …	do.	do.	Third Schedule
Orudis Capsules … …	May and Baker Ltd.	do.	do
Safflower Oil Capsules …	J. I. Rodale & Co. Ltd.	U.K.	Freely
Vitamin E. Tablets 200 I.U. …	do.	do.	do.
Coricidin Demilets Tablets …	Schering Corporation	U.S.A.	do.
Septrin Dispersible Tablets …	Wellcome Foundation	U.K.	Third Schedule
Catapres Composition Tabs. …	C. H. Boehringer Sohn	W. Germany	do.
Compound W … …	Whitehall Laboratories	U.K.	Freely
Bactrim Dispersible Tablets …	Roche Products Ltd.	do.	Third Schedule
Alcylpyrin Tablets 300 mg.	United Pharm Works	Czechoslovakia	Freely
Aminophylline Tablets 100 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Aminophylline Tablets 200 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Ephedrine Tablets 15 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Ephedrine Tablets 30 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Acerola Capsules … …	J. I. Rodale & Co.	U.K.	do.
Brewers Yeast Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Bioflavonoid Complex Tablets	do.	do.	do.
Bone Meal Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Dessicated Liver Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Dolomite Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Emulsified Vit. E. Caps 30 I.U.	do.	do.	do.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
Emulsified Vit. E Caps 75 I.U.	J. I. Rodale & Co.	U.K.	Freely
Extravite Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Garlic Capsules … …	do.	do.	do.
Garlic and Parsley Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Garlic and Parsley Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Halibut Liver Oil Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Hi-Pro Liver Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
High Potency B Complex Capsules	do.	do.	do.
High Potency Brewers Yeast Tablets	do.	do.	do.
Phisoderm Liquid …	Winthrop Laboratories	do.	do.
Integrin Capsules … …	do.	do.	Third Schedule
Integrin Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Ferofolindon Tablets …	India Pharmaceuticals	India	Freely
Neo Fortindon Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Laxindon Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Pine Bros. Cough Drops …	Beach Nut Inc.	U.S.A.	do.
Beach Nut Cough Drops …	do.	do.	do.
Pred Mild Ophthalmic Suspension	Allergan International	do.	Third Schedule
Pred Forte Ophthalmic Suspension	do.	do.	do.
Sinemet Tablets … …	Merck Sharp & Dohme	do.	do.
Desone Tablets 0.5 mg. …	British Pharmaceuticals	India	do.
Desone Injection … …	do.	do.	do.
Diazepam Tablets 5 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Vagyl Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Chlorpromazine Syrup …	do.	do.	do.
Aspirin Tablets 300 mg. …	Wallis Laboratories	U.K.	Freely
Paracetamol Tablets 500 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Carr's Nasal Inhalers …	do.	do.	do.
Trental Dragees … …	Farbwerke Hoechst	W. Germany	Third Schedule
Trental Ampoules 5 ml. …	do.	do.	do.
Spasmacid Tablets …	Franco Laboratories	Canada	Freely
Serenack Tablets 2 mg. …	Nardic Biochemicals	do.	Third Schedule
Sanatogen Vit. C. Tablets …	Fisons Ltd.	U.K.	Freely
Rynacrom Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Dantrium Capsules 25 mg. …	Eaton Labs. Ltd.	U.S.A.	Third Schedule
Poly B Syrup … …	U.S.V. Pharmaceutical	Jamaica	Freely
Equipoise Injection …	E. R. Squibb Ltd.	U.SA.	Third Schedule
Alligoa Garlic Pills …	E. Scheurich Pharm	Germany	Freely
De-Menthasin Lozenges …	do.	do.	do.
Restora Dragees … …	do.	do.	do.
Corti-Europuran Ointment …	do.	do.	Third Schedule
Hijuven Capsules …	Eisai Co. Ltd.	Japan	Freely
Richbron Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Strocain Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Methaphyllin Tablets …	do.	do.	Third Schedule
Franol TF Tablets …	Sydney Ross Co.	Mexico	Freely

	Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
	Pedialyte Oral Electrolite Solution	Abbott Laboratories	U.S.A.	Third Schedule
	Mecadox Premix … …	Pfizer Corporation	do.	Freely
	Iron Formula Tablets …	J. I. Rodale & Co. Ltd.	U.K.	do.
	Lecithin Capsules … …	do.	do.	do.
	Kelp Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
	Marrow Bone Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
	Natrodale Geriatric Formula Tablets	do.	do.	do.
	Natrodale Junior Formula Tablets	do.	do.	do.
	Natrodale Protein Plus Tablets	do.	do.	do.
	Naturavite Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
	Pineapple Bromelain Tablets	do.	do.	do.
	Pro Vitamin A Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
	Pure Pollen Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
	Rose Hips Capsules 30 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
	Rose Hips Capsules 100 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
	Rose Hips Capsules 200 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
	Rutin Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
	Serenack Tablets 5 mg. …	Nardic Biochemicals	Canada	Third Schedule
	Serenack Tablets 10 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
	Vit. B 12 Injection 1000 …	do.	do.	do.
	Vitamin E Tablets 50 I.U. …	J. I. Rodale & Co. Ltd.	do.	do.
	Vitamin B12 Tablets 25 …	do.	do.	do.
	Vitamin B Complex Capsules	do.	do.	do.
	Wheat Germ Oil Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
	Wheat Germ Oil 5 I.U. Capsules	do.	do.	do.
	Natrodate 3 tabs. … …	do.	do.	do.
	Vibazine Syrup … …	Pfizer International Corp.	Mexico	Freely
	Vibazine Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
	Selvigon Drops … …	Laboratorios Vargas	Venezuela	do.
	Selvigon Suppositories …	do.	do.	do.
	Selvigon Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
24/1975.	Dimiril Expectorant Syrup …	Chowgale & Co.	India	do.
	Mytivite Syrup … …	do.	do.	do.
	Nasodrin Nasal Drops …	do.	do.	do.
	Neofluvenal Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
	Orliver Capsules … …	do.	do.	do.
	Pantothindon Tablets …	Indo Pharma Pharmaceuticals	do.	do.
	Novalgetol Injections …	Chowgale & Co.	do.	Third Schedule
	Dinonindon Tablets …	Indo Pharma Pharmaceuticals	do.	Controlled Drug
	Dexamethasone Injection …	Wolins	U.S.A.	Third Schedule
	Acth Gel … …	do.	do.	do.
	Amyl Nitrite Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
	Azo Sulfisoxasole Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
	Chorionic Gonadotropin …	do.	do.	do.
	Colchicine Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
	Cortisone Acetate Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
	Cortisone Injection …	do.	do.	do.
	Chloral Hydrate Syrup …	do.	do.	do.
	Conjugated Estrogens Tablets	do.	do.	do.
	Conjugated Estrogens Injection	do.	do.	do.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*	
Chlorphentermine Tablets …	Wolins	U.S.A.	Third Schedule	
Chlorpromazine Tablets …	do.	do.	do.	
Dicyclomine Injection …	do.	do.	do.	
Dicyclomine HC1 Tablets …	do.	do.	do.	
Digitoxin Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.	
Dexamethasone Tablets …	do.	do.	do.	
Dihydroxycoumarin Tablets …	do.	do.	do.	
Digitalis Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.	
Diphenylhydantoin Capsules …	do.	do.	do.	
Digoxin Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.	
Diethylpropion HCI Tablets …	do.	do.	do.	
Epinephrine HC1 Injection …	do.	do.	do.	
Diphenhydramine Injection …	do.	do.	do.	
Estradiol Valerate Tablets …	do.	do.	do.	
Ergonovine Maleate Tablets …	do.	do.	do.	
Gluthimide Tablets …	do.	do.	do.	
Hydralazine Tablets …	do.	do.	do.	
Hydrocortisone Cream …	do.	do.	do.	
Hydrocortisone Ointment …	do.	do.	do.	
Hydrocortisone Tablets …	do.	do.	do.	
Hydrocortisone Injection …	do.	do.	do.	
Hydrochlorothiazide Tablets …	do.	do.	do.	
Meclizine HC1 25 mg. Tablets	do.	do.	Freely	
Mannitol Hexanitrate Tablets	do.	do.	do.	
Nytime Syrup … …	do.	do.	do.	24/1975.
Promethazine Expectorant …	do.	do.	do.	
Promethazine Pediatric Expectorant	do.	do.	do.	
Promethazine Tablets …	do.	do.	do.	
Promethazine Phenylephrine Expectorant	do.	do.	do.	
Poly-Flor-Vite … …	do.	do.	do.	
Poly-Vite … …	do.	do.	do.	
Sinudrain Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.	
Sinu-Wol Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.	
Sinu-Wol II Tablets …	do.	do.	do.	
Sansprin Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.	
Sansprin Chewable Tablets …	do.	do.	do.	
Syr-Vite … …	do.	do.	do.	
Theophylline Elixir …	do	do.	do.	
Theophylline K. I. Elixir …	do.	do.	do.	
Theolate Elixir … …	do.	do.	do.	
Trio-Wol Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.	
Trio-Wol Syrup … …	do.	do	do.	
Tri-Vites … …	do.	do.	do.	
Tuss-Chlorphenade Caps …	do.	do.	do.	
Vitamin E Capsules …	do.	do.	do.	
Vita-Min Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.	
Vita-Min T. Tablets …	do.	do.	do.	
Una-Vit Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.	
Una-Vit Fer Tablets …	do.	do.	do.	
Vitamin B12 Tablets …	do	do.	do.	
Vit-A-Day Capsules …	do.	do.	do.	
Vit-A-Day M. Capsules …	do.	do.	do.	
Vit-A-Day T. Capsules …	do.	do.	do.	
Wolgraine Tablets …	do.	do.	do.	
Wolgelsil Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.	
Wol-Lac Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.	
Woltrinsic Capsules …	do.	do.	do.	

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
Woltrinsic F Capsules …	Wolins	U.S.A.	Freely
Heparin Sodium Injection …	do.	do.	Third Schedule
Isoniazid Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Isosorbide Dinitrate Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Iodo-HC Cream … …	do.	do.	do.
Liver Injection … …	do.	do.	do.
Liver Painless Injection …	do.	do.	do.
Lidocaine Injection …	do.	do.	do.
Mersalyl Ampoules …	do.	do.	do.
Meprobamate Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Nylidrin Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Nitrofurazone Soluble Dressing	do.	do.	do.
Nitrofurantoin Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Methyltestosterone Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Nitroglycerine T.D. Capsules	do.	do.	do.
Optised O.S. … …	do.	do.	do.
Parcotane Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Pava-Wol Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Probenecid with Colchicine Tablets	do.	do.	do.
Propoxyphene HC1 Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Prednisolone Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Prednisolone T.B.A. Injection	do.	do.	do.
Prednisolone Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Procaine HC1 Injection …	do.	do.	do.
PETN Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
PETN T.D. Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Promethazine Injection …	do.	do.	do.
Propantheline Bromide Tablets	do.	do.	do.
Propantheline P.B. Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Phendorex Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Progesterone Injection …	do.	do.	do.
Procainamide Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Propylthiouracil Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Prednisolone Injection …	do.	do.	do.
Phenylbutazone Vet Tablets …	do.	do.	do:
Rauwolfia Serpentina Tablets	do.	do.	do.
Reserpine Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Stilboestrol Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Spasmolin T. D. Caps …	do.	do.	do.
Spasmolin Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Sulfizoxasole Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Serpazide Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Sodium Sulphacetamide Eye Drops	do.	do.	do.
Testosterone Enanthate with Estradiol Valerate Injection	do.	do.	do.
Testosterone Cypionate with Estradiol Cypionate Injection	do.	do.	do.
Testosterone Injection …	do.	do.	do.
Tolazoline HC1 Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Thyroglobin Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Triple Sulfa Tablets …	do.	do.	do.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
Tetracaine Ophthalmic Solution	Wolins	U.S.A.	Third Schedule
Theobromine Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Thyroid Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Vitamin A Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Vitamin B1 Injection …	do.	do.	do.
Vit B 12 Injection …	do.	do.	do.
Vaginal Sulfa Cream …	do.	do.	do.
Amobarbital Capsules …	do.	do.	Controlled Drug
Batabarbital Elixir …	do.	do.	do.
Butabarbital Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Dicyclomine HC1 with Phenobarbital Capsules	do.	do.	do.
Dexamo Capsules … …	do.	do.	do.
Dextro-Amphetamine Sulphate Tablets	do.	do.	do.
Pentobarbital Sodium Capsules	do.	do.	do.
Pentobarbital Sodium Elixir	do.	do.	do.
Pentobarbital Sodium Injection	do.	do.	do.
Secobarbital Sodium Capsules	do.	do.	do.
PETN with Phenobarbital Tablets	do.	do.	do.
D.S.S. Syrup … …	do.	do.	Freely
Dicalcium Phosphate Capsules	do.	do.	do.
Dimenhydrinate Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Decongestant Antitussive Elixir	do.	do.	do.
Decongestant Expectorant …	do.	do.	do
D.S.S. with Casanthranol Capsules	do.	do.	do.
Ferrous Sulfate Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Ferrous Gluconate Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Folic Acid Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
H.B. Ear Drops … …	do.	do.	do.
H.P. Bee-Cee Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Histawol Elixir … …	do.	do	do.
Kaowol Suspension …	do.	do.	do.
Liothyronine Sodium Tablets	do.	do.	do.
Magnalum Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Magwol Liquid … …	do.	do.	do.
Aminophylline Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Ammonium Chloride Tablets	do.	do.	do.
Asperin E.C. Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Aspirin Buffered Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Apap Elixir … …	do.	do.	do.
B. Complex & C.H.P. Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
B. Complex T. Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Bellacher Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Bromphenate DC Expectorant	do.	do.	do.
Bisalex Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Chlorpheniramine Maleate Tablets	do.	do.	do.
Chlorpheniramine Maleate Syrup	do.	do.	do.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
Co-Sansprin Tablets …	Wolins	U.S.A.	Freely
Chlorphenade T.D. Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Diphenhydramine HC1 Capsules	do.	do.	do.
Diphenhydramine Elixir …	do.	do.	do.
Diphenhydramine Expectorant	do.	do.	do.
Dioctyl Sodium Drops …	do.	do.	do.
Magwol Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Methenamine Mandelate Tablets	do.	do.	do.
Mucil-Wol Powder …	do.	do.	do.
Liprinal Capsules 250 mg. …	Mead Johnson	Mexico	Third Schedule
Liprinal Capsules 500 mg. …	do.	do.	do
Dentinox Teething Liquid …	D.D.D. Company Ltd.	U.K.	Freely
Dentinox Teething Gel …	do.	do.	do.
Medijel … … …	do.	do.	do.
Chlorazene Tablets …	Wisconsin Pharmacal Co. Inc.	U.S.A.	do.
Consin Compound Salve …	do.	do.	do.
Div Tabs … …	do.	do.	do.
Duraprin Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Earacaine Ear Drops …	do.	do.	do.
Go Pain Throat Spray …	do.	do	do.
Joy-O-Dent … …	do.	do.	do.
Medi-chlor Antiseptic Skin Cleaner	do.	do.	do.
Potable Aqua Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Neo Bile HP Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Hescor-K Tablets …	do.	do.	Third Schedule
Nicotron Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Potassium Chloride Syrup …	do.	do.	do.
Acne Aid Bar … …	Stiefel Laboratories (UK) Ltd.	U.K.	Freely
Brasivol No. 1 Fine …	do.	do.	do.
Brasivol No. 2 Medium …	do.	do	do.
Brasivol No. 3 Coarse …	do.	do.	do.
Panoxyl 5 Gel. … …	do.	do.	do.
Panoxyl 10 Gel … …	do.	do.	do.
Polyfar Liquid … …	do.	do.	do.
Zeasorb Powder … …	do.	do.	do.
Dicalcium Phosphate Capsules with Vit. D.	The De Pree Co.	U.S.A.	do.
Frut Pak Tablets 250 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Forceval Capsules … …	Unigreg Ltd.	U.K.	do.
Uniflu Plus Gerovite C Tablets	do.	do	do.
Unigest Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Virilmin Capsules …	do.	do.	Third Schedule.
Bactrim for Infusion …	Roche Products Ltd.	do.	do.
Algex Cream … …	Sopar SA .	Belgium	Freely
Cevitan Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Celestone S. Colloidal Eye Drops	Schering Corp.	U.S.A.	Third Schedule
Celestagesic Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Celestoderm V. Cream …	do.	do.	do.
Tab. Safapyrin … …	Pfizer Ltd.	U.K.	Freely
Tab. Safapyrin Co. …	do.	do.	do.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
Vitamin E. 100 I.U. (Natural) Capsules	Pfizer Inc.	Canada	Freely
Vitamin E. 100 (Synthetic) I.U.	do.	do.	do.
Vitamin E. 200 (Natural) I.U. …	do.	do.	do.
Vitamin E. 200 (Synthetic) I.U.	do.	do.	do.
Vitamin E. 400 (Natural) I.U. …	do.	do.	do.
Vitamin E. 400 (Synthetic) I.U.	do.	do.	do.
Vitamin C 100 mg. Chewable Tablets	do.	do.	do.
Vitamin C 25 mg. Chewable Tablets	do.	do.	do.
Vitamin C 500 mg. Chewable Tablets	do.	do.	do.
Otoryl Ear Drops … …	May & Baker Ltd.	U.K.	do.
Euthatal Solution … …	do.	do.	Controlled Drug
*Synandone Cream …	I.C.I.	U.K.	Third Schedule
*Synalar Forte Cream …	do.	do.	do.
Blocadren Tablets …	Merck Sharp & Dohme Ltd.	do.	do
Rowacylat Tablets …	Rowa Ltd.	Ireland	Freely
Ovral Tablets 21's …	Wyeth GMBH	W. Germany	do.
Nordiol Tablets 21's …	do.	do.	do.
Ovulen 50 Tablets …	G. D. Searle & Co.	U.K.	do.
Ovulen Tablets … …	do.	do.	Third Schedule
Enavid 5 mg. Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Metrulen-M Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Norinyl-L Tablets …	Syntex Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	do.	Freely
Noriday Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Nopmenon Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Norinyl-2 Tablets …	do.	do.	Third Schedule
Microgynon 30 Tablets …	Schering AG	W. Germany	Freely
Anovlar 21 4 mg. Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Anovlar 1 mg. Tablet …	do.	do.	do.
Gynovlar 21 Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Eugynon Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Eugynon ED Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Neogynon Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Neogynon ED Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Microlut Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Rivotril Tablets 0.5 mg. …	Roche Products Ltd.	U.K.	Third Schedule
Rivotril Injection 1 mg./ml. …	do.	do.	do.
Rivotril Tablets 2.0mg. …	do.	do.	do.
†Trasicor Tablets 20mg. …	Ciba Laboratories	do.	do.
†Trasicor Tablets 40mg. …	do.	do.	do.
†Trasicor Tablets 80mg. …	do.	do.	do.
‡Engran Tablets … …	E. R. Squibb & Sons	U.S.A.	Freely
§Flaminon Capsules …	do.	Guatemala	Third Schedule

*Denotes change in Formula.
†Now film coated.
‡Change in excipient.
§Change in country of origin.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
Questran Powder … …	Mead Johnson & Co.	U.S.A.	Third Schedule
Prodocol Tablets … …	William R. Warner & Co. Ltd.	U.K.	do.
Palmer's Skin Success Medicated Astringent	E. T. Browne Drug Co. Inc.	U.S.A.	Freely
Summer's Eye Disposable Douche	C. B. Fleet Co. Inc.	do.	do.
Isotrate Tablets 5 mg. …	Parke David & Co.	Colombia	Third Schedule
Isotrate Tablets 10 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Isotrate Tablets 40 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Insulin 40 U/ml. … …	Swiss Serum & Vaccine Institute	Switzerland	do.
Insulin 80 U/ml. … …	do.	do.	do.
Protamine Zinc Insulin 40 U/ml.	do.	do.	do.
Protamine Zinc Insulin 80 U/ml.	do.	do.	do.
Insulin NPH 40 U/ml. …	do.	do.	do.
Insulin NPH 80 U/ml. …	do.	do.	do.
Diphtheria Antitoxin 2000 U/ml.	do.	do.	do.
Diphtheria Antitoxin 4000 U/ml.	do.	do.	do.
Rabies Antitoxin 1000 U/ml.	do.	do.	do.
Tetanus Antitoxin 1000 U/ml.	do.	do.	do.
Tetanus Antitoxin 1500 U/ml.	do.	do.	do.
Tetanus Antitoxin 2000 U/ml.	do.	do.	do.
Tetanus Antitoxin 4000 U/ml.	do.	do.	do.
Rowagastrit Tablets …	Rowa Ltd.	Ireland	Freely
Acnaveen Medicated Bar …	Cooper Laboratories	Puerto Rico	do.
Deconamine Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Aveeno Colloidal Oatmeal …	do.	do.	do.
Deconamine Elixir …	do.	do.	do.
Dacriose Ophthalmic …	do.	do.	do.
Irrigating Solution …	do.	do.	do.
Elixophyllin-KI Elixir …	do.	do.	do.
Elixophyllin-Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Sarco… … …	Ditrax	Belgium	do.
Emulave … …	Cooper Laboratories	Puerto Rico	do.
Sebaveen Medicated Shampoo	do.	do.	do.
Inflamase Forte Ophthalmic Solution	do.	do.	Third Schedule
Kay Ciel Elixir … …	do.	do.	do.
Sus-phrine Injection …	do.	do.	do.
Tearisol Ophthalmic Lubricant	do.	do.	Freely
Quinaglute Dura-Tabs …	do.	U.S.A.	Third Schedule
Fugoa Depot … …	E. Scheurich Pharmwerk	W. Germany	do.
Zellaforte Plus Tablets …	Zellaforte Vertriels	do.	Freely
Fefol Spansule … …	Smith Kline & French Laboratories Ltd.	U.K.	do.
Fesovit Spansule … …	do.	do.	do.
Micralax Enema … …	do.	do.	do.
Loxapac Tablets 10 mg. …	Lederle Labs. Ltd.	U.S.A.	Third Schedule
Loxapac Tablets 25 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Loxapac Tablets 50 mg. …	do.	do.	do.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
Climestrone Tablets 0.625 …	Charles E. Frosst & Co.	Canada	Third Schedule
Climestrone Tablets 1.25 …	do.	do.	do.
Sandopart Tablets 50 I.U. …	Sandoz Ltd.	Switzerland	do.
Teronac Tablets 1 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Teronac Tablets 2 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Cadilagripe Liquid …	Cadila Laboratories	India	Freely
Cadimalt … …	do.	do.	do.
Cadiplex Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Cadrol Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Cadistin Expectorant …	do.	do.	do.
Cadistin Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Fergulate Syrup … …	do.	do.	do.
Hoopar Granules … …	do.	do.	do.
Multimin Drops … …	do.	do.	do.
Multimin Liquid … …	do.	do.	do.
Neuroxin-12 Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Vitarbin Elixir … …	do.	do.	do.
Wormicid Elixir … …	do.	do.	do.
Butadex Tablets … …	do.	do.	Third Schedule
Cabrium Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Cadiprol Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Cadisper-C Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Cadistin Injection … …	do.	do.	do.
Cadiphylate Injection …	do.	do.	do.
Caduserp Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Calcirol D2 Granules …	do.	do.	do.
Cal-D-Rubra Injection …	do.	do.	do.
Cardina Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Cemide Eye Drops 10% …	do.	do.	do.
Cemide Eye Drops 20% …	do.	do.	do.
Cemide Eye Drops 30% …	do.	do.	do.
Chlorformin Tablets ...	do.	do.	do.
Dexaphylate Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Dexona Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Dexona Injection … …	do.	do.	do.
Epsolin Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Isocadipas Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Isopar Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Neurabol-H Injection …	do.	do.	do.
Neuroxin-12 Injection …	do.	do.	do.
Novrison Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Pesulin Liquid … …	do.	do.	do.
Pesulin-O Liquid … …	do.	do.	do.
Phenormin Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
P.M.T. Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Renitol Injection … …	do.	do.	do.
Socrol Injection … …	do.	do.	do.
Thisopar Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Panadol Elixir … …	Winthrop Pharmaceuticals	U.K.	Freely
Allerest Tablets … …	Pharmacraft Penwalt Corporation	U.S.A.	do.
Allerest Time Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Coldene Adult Cough Formula Syrup …	do.	do.	do.
Coldene Children's Cough Formula Syrup …	do.	do.	do.
Cruex Aerosol … …	do.	do.	do.
Desenex Ointment …	do.	do.	do.

	Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
	Desenex Powder … …	Pharmacraft Penwalt Corporation	U.S.A.	Freely
	Desenex Aerosol … …	do.	do.	do.
	Desenex Solution …	do.	do.	do.
	A-E-Mulsin Drops …	Mucos	W. Germany	do.
	E-Mulsin Drops … …	do.	do.	do.
	E-Mulsin Forte Drops …	do.	do.	do.
	E-Mulsin Fortissimum Drops	do.	do.	do.
	Multin-Mulsin Drops …	do.	do.	Third Schedule
	Zaroxolyn Tablets 2.5 mg. …	Penwalt Prescription Products	U.S.A.	do.
	Zaroxolyn Tablets 5.0 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
	Zaroxolyn Tablets 10.0 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
	Eyes Right Capsule …	Ashe Laboratories Ltd.	U.K.	Freely
	Korean Ginseng Tonic Liquid Extract	Korean Ginseng Co.	Korea	Freely
	Caldesene Powder …	Pharmacraft Penwalt Corporation	U.S.A.	do.
31/1975.	Topisolon Ointment …	Farbwerke Hoechst A.G.	W. Germany	Third Schedule
	Dantrium Capsules 100 mg. …	Eaton Labs. Ltd.	U.S.A.	do.
	Lyndiol 22 Tablets …	Organon Labs. Ltd.	do.	Freely
	Benoxyl Cream Plain …	Stiefel Labs. Ltd.	U.K.	do.
	Benoxyl Cream Regular …	do.	do.	do.
	Benoxyl Cream Strong …	do.	do.	do.
	Ceanel Concentrate …	Quinoderm Ltd.	do.	do.
	Quinoderm Cream …	do.	do.	do.
	Quinoped Cream … …	do.	do.	do.
	Quinoderm Cream with Hydrocortisone 1 per cent	do.	do	Third Schedule
	Biphasil Tablets … …	Wyeth Pharma GMBH	W. Germany	Freely
	Madopar Capsules 125 mg. …	Roche Products Ltd.	U.K.	Third Schedule
	Madopar Capsules 250 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
	Coricidin Cough Relief Formula	Schering Corp.	U.S.A.	Freely
	Coricidin Nasal Mist …	do.	do.	do.
	Hydrocare Protein Remover …	Allergan Ltd.	Canada	do.
	Tryptizol Tablets 50 mg. …	Merck Sharp & Dohme Ltd.	U.K.	Third Schedule
	Bicozene Cream … …	Ex-Lax Inc.	U.S.A.	Freely
	Fefol-Vit Spansule …	Smith Kline & French Labs	U.K.	do.
57/1975.	Nitrospan Capsules 2.5 mg. …	U.S.V. Pharmaceutical Corp.	U.S.A.	Third Schedule
	Trasicor Tablets 160 mg. …	Ciba Laboratories	U.K.	do.
	Serpina Tablets … …	Himalaya Drug Co.	India	do.
	Nico-stop Capsules …	Ditrax	Belgium	Freely
	Novaldex Tablets 10 mg. …	I.C.I.	U.K.	Third Schedule
	Diucardin Tablets 50 mg. …	Ayerst Labs.	Canada	do.
	Dyrenium Tablets 100 mg. …	S.K.F.	do.	do.
	*Hibitane Obstetric Cream …	I.C.I.	U.K.	Freely
	Ambredin Tablets …	Solco Basle	Switzerland	do.
	Orlest Tablets 28's …	Parke-Davis & Co.	U.S.A.	do.
	Norlestrin Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
	Norlestrin Fe Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
	Ortho Novum 1/50 Tablets 21's	Ortho Pharmaceutical Incorporated	do.	do.

*Change in formula.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
Micronor Tablets 42's …	Ortho Pharmaceutical Incorporated	U.S.A.	Freely
Ortho Novum Tablets 2 mg. 21's	do.	do.	Third Schedule
Ortho Novum 1/80 Tablets 21's	do.	do.	do.
Glucophage Tablets 850 mg.	Rona Labs.	U.K.	do.
Novinol 21 Tablets …	Desbergers Ltd.	Canada	do.
Novinol 28 Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Oestrilin Vaginal Cones …	do.	do.	do.
Oestrilin Tablets 0.65 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Oestrilin Tablets 1.25 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Oestrilin Vaginal Cream …	do.	do.	do.
Rubion 1000 Injection …	do.	do.	do.
Metaboline Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
B-Totum with Vitamin C Tablets	do.	do.	Freely
B-Totum 500 Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Hemo-Somaton with Vitamin C Ampoules and Tablets	do.	do.	do.
Kaolin Pectin Mixture NF …	do.	do.	do.
Maxi-6 Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Maxi-10 Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Neo-Derm Powder …	do.	do.	do.
Fertinic Capils … …	do.	do.	do.
Vasculine Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Aminophylline Tablets 100 mg.	Approved Prescription Service	U.K.	do.
Ascorbic Acid Tablets 100 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Aspirin Tablets 300 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Calcium with Vitamin D Tablets	do.	do.	do.
Ephedrine Hydrochloride Tablets 15 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Ferrous Sulphate Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Multivitamin Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Vitamin Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Bendrofluazide Tablets 2.5 mg.	do.	do.	Third Schedule
Digoxin Tablets 0.25 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Phenylbutazone Tablets 100 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Prednisolone Tablets 1 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Burinex Tablets 1 mg. …	Leo Laboratories Ltd.	Ireland	do.
Burinex Injection 0.25 mg./ml.	do.	do.	do.
Septrin Dispersible Tablets …	Burroughs Wellcome	U.K.	do.
Nutripak Vitamins Capsules …	W. T. Rawleigh Co.	U.S.A.	Freely
Vitamin E Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Vitamin C Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Chewable Vitamin C Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Chewable Multivitamins …	do.	do.	do.
Senior Multivitamins …	do.	do.	do.
Multivitamin Mineral Capsules	do.	do.	do.
Dabylen Tablets … …	Schi-Wa	W. Germany	do.
Dabylen Forte Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Dabylen-Calcium Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Migranant Tablets …	Rowa Ltd.	Ireland	Third Schedule

	Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
	Councilabs Cod Liver Oil Capsules	Council Labs. Inc.	U.S.A.	Freely
	Unifam-M Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
	Councilabs Daily Multiple Vitamins Plus Iron Tablets	do.	do.	do.
	Aspirin Tablets for Children …	do.	do.	do.
	Chewable Multivitamins …	do.	do.	do.
	Chewable Vitamins for Children and Adults	do.	do.	do.
	Chewable Vitamins Plus Iron …	do.	do.	do.
	Councilabs Vitamins E Capsules 100 I.U.	do.	do.	do.
	Councilabs Vitamins E Capsules 200 I.U.	do.	do.	do.
	Councilabs Daily Multiple Vitamins	do.	do.	do.
	Ladytone Capsules …	Vitabiotics Ltd.	U.K.	do.
	Oralcer Pellets … …	do.	do.	do.
	Omega H3 Capsules …	Europa Biological Ltd.	do.	do.
	Introl Tablets … …	Nadeau Laboratory Ltd.	Canada	do.
	Nabex-C Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
	Histapec Syrup … …	do.	do.	do.
	Gestamine Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
	Dentition Teething Syrup …	do.	do.	do.
	B-Totum 500 Capils …	do.	do.	do.
	*Vermox Tablets … …	Janssen Pharmaceutical	Belgium	do.
	Daktacort Cream … …	do.	do.	Third Schedule
	Brondecon Tablets …	Warner-Chilcott Labs.	U.S.A.	Freely
	Brondecon Elixir … …	do.	do.	do.
	Gelusil Liquid … …	Warner-Lambert Ltd.	do.	do.
	†Ferrol Tonic … …	Booker B.D.H.	Guyana	do.
	†Ferrol Compound …	do.	do.	do.
	Witch Stik Salve … …	Ethichem Ltd.	U.K.	do.
	Witch Doctor … …	do.	do.	do.
	Hygroton-K Tablets …	Geigy Pharmaceuticals	do.	Third Schedule
	†Sandomigran Tablets …	Sandox Ltd.	Switzerland	do.
	†Mosegor Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
99/1975.	‡Mydriacil 1 per cent Eye Drops	Alcon Laboratories	U.S.A.	do.
	Tenospam Tablets 2 mg. …	Farmos Group	Finland	do.
	Tenospam Tablets 5 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
	Tenospam Tablets 10 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
	Tenospam Injection 5 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
	Furesis Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
	Furesis Compound Tablet …	do.	do.	do.
	Oculo Korti Eye Drops …	do.	do.	do.
	Korti Balsam … …	do.	dp.	do.
	Dolopam Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
	Trimo-sulpha Tablet …	do.	do.	do.
	Korti Injection … …	do.	do.	do.

*Denotes change of condition of sale.
†Denotes change in formula.
‡Change in Preservative.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
Koshmir Pain Balm …	National Trading Co.	India	Freely
Tonic Indon Syrup …	Indo-Pharma Pharmaceutical Works	do.	do.
Lysindon Drops … …	do.	do.	do.
Spasmindon Pediatric Drops …	do.	do.	Third Schedule
Geriatric Indon Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Univite Drops … …	Unichem Laboratories	do.	Freely
Sycocam 5 Tablets …	do.	do.	Third Schedule
Sycocam 10 Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Sycocam Injection …	do.	do.	do.
Borolene Cream … …	G. D. Pharmaceutical	do.	Freely
Vapolene Ointment …	do.	do.	do.
Neurovitam Tablets …	Farmos Group	Finland	do.
Multivitan Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Vitafer Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Beoktan Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Reumuzol Compound Ointment	do.	do.	do.
Potentol Tablets … …	do.	do.	Third Schedule
Bellavita Ointment …	do.	do.	do.
Ani-korti Compound Suppositories	do.	do.	do.
Vitone Tablets … …	Hough Hoseason and Company Limited	U.K.	Freely
Ludiomil Tablets 10 mg. …	Ciba-Geigy (U.K.) Ltd.	do.	Third Schedule
Ludiomil Tablets 25 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Ludiomil Tablets 50 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Beconase Nasal Spray …	Allen and Hanbury's Ltd.	do.	do.
Summer's Eve Disposale Douche	C. B. Fleet Co. Inc.	U.S.A.	Freely
Urecholine Tablets 5 mg. …	Merck Sharp and Dohme Inc.	do.	Third Schedule
Urecholine Tablets 10mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Urecholine Tablets 25mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Globuman Berna …	Swiss Serum	Switzerland	do.
B.C.G. See Vaccine …	do.	do.	do.
Ferrum Hausmann Drops …	Hausmann Labs. Inc.	do.	Freely
Ferrum Hausmann Syrup …	do.	do.	do.
Ferrum S.R. Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Calcium Hausmann Syrup …	do.	do.	do.
Swizzina Tonic … …	do.	do.	do.
Sansilla … …	do.	do.	do.
Ferrum Hausmanm Intravenous	do.	do.	do.
Kalium S.R. Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Ferrum Hausmann Intramuscular …	do.	do.	do.
Hippiron 400 … …	do.	do.	do.
Ferrum Hausmann Vet …	do.	do.	do.
Solcoseryl Eye Gel …	Solco Bolse Limited	do.	do.
Stugeron Forte Capsules …	Janssen Pharmaceuticals	Belgium	Third Schedule
Triperidol Tablets 1 mg. …	do.	do.	do.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
Triperidol Amps 2.5 mg. per ml.	Janssen Pharmaceuticals	Belgium	Third Schedule
Triperidol Drops 0.05 mg. per drop	do.	do.	do.
†Famel Cough Syrup …	Optrex Limited	U.K.	Freely
†Famel Honey and Lemon Cough Linctus	do.	do.	do.
†Famel Children's Cough Linctus	do.	do.	do.
Acon Capsule 25,000 U. …	Endo Laboratories	U.S.A.	Third Schedule
Acon Capsule 50,000 U. …	do.	do.	do.
Coumadin Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Valpin Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Valpin Elixir … …	do.	do.	do.
Valpin PB Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Valpin PB Elixir … …	do.	do.	do.
Narcan Injection … …	do.	do.	do.
Tyzine Nasal Solution …	Pfizer Corp.	Costa Rica	Freely
Viterra Plus … …	do.	do.	do.
Viterra Therapeutic …	do.	do.	Third Schedule
Vistaril Tablets 25 mg. …	do.	U.S.A.	do.
Vistaril Tablets 50 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Vistaril Tablets 100 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Vistaril Oral Suspension …	do.	do.	do.
Vistaril Injection … …	do.	do.	do.
Pankreosil Tablets …	Laboratories Vargos	Venezuela	Freely
Tathiogal Injection 100 mg. …	Yamanouche Pharmaceutical Company Limited	Japan	Third Schedule
Vivalan Tablets 50 mg. …	Imperial Chemical Industries	U.K.	do.
Momentum Muscular Backache Formula	Whitehall Laboratories Inc.	U.S.A.	Freely
Burinex-K Tablets …	Leo Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	U.K.	Third Schedule
Kloramin Tablets … …	Halsey Drug Co. Inc.	U.S.A.	Freely
Aminophylline Tablets 100 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Wheat Germ Oil Capsules 3 min.	do.	do.	do.
Wheat Germ Oil Capsules 6 min.	do.	do.	do.
Geriprime Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Beceevite Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Amber Solution Mouth Wash	do.	do.	do.
Vitalitee Cod Liver Oil Capsules	do.	do.	do.
Pentran No. 2 Tablets …	do.	do.	Third Schedule
Lasonyl Jelly … …	Nadeau Laboratories Ltd.	Canada	Freely
Vitamin C 100 mg. Tablets …	Halsey Drug Co. Ltd.	U.S.A.	do.
Vitamin C 100 mg. Chewable Tablets	do.	do.	do.
Vitamin C 250 mg. Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Vitamin C 250 mg. Chewable Tablets	do.	do.	do.

†Denotes change in formula.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*	
Vitamin C 500 mg. Tablets …	Halsey Drug Co. Ltd.	U.S.A.	Freely	
Vitamin E 100 I.U. Capsules …	do.	do.	do.	
Vitamin E 200 I.U. Capsules …	do.	do.	do.	
Vitamin E 400 I.U. Capsules …	do.	do.	do.	
Vitamin E 1,000 I.U. Capsules	do.	do.	do.	
Nalefirm Capsules … …	do.	do.	do.	
Aspirin Tablets 300 mg …	John Bell, Hills and Lucas	U.K.	do.	
Folic Acid Tablets 5 mg. …	do.	do.	do.	
Sodium Bicarbonate Compound Tablets	do.	do.	do.	
Vitamin B Compound Tablets B.P.C.	do.	do.	do.	
Ferrous Gluconate Tablets 300 mg.	do.	do.	do.	
Multivitamin Tablets …	do.	do.	do.	
Phthalylsulphathiazole Tablets 500 mg.	do.	do.	Third Schedule	
Prednisolone Tablets 5 mg. …	do.	do.	do.	
Prednisone Tablets 5 mg. …	do.	do.	do.	
Sulphaguanidine Tablets 500 mg.	do.	do.	do.	
Sulphadimidine Tablets 500 mg.	do.	do.	do.	
Imipramine Tablets 25 mg. …	do,	do.	do.	
Phenylbutazone Tablets 200 mg.	do.	do.	do.	
Phenobarbitone Tablets 30 mg.	do.	do.	Controlled Drug	
Phenobarbitone Tablets 60 mg.	do.	do.	do.	
Seirogan Pills … …	Taikoh Pharmaceutical Company Limited	Japan	Freely	
Kelpathin Tablets …	4 Way Diet	U.S.A.	do.	
Paradenyl Tablets …	Hormo-Pharma	W. Germany	do.	
Bio-Strath Sedative Formula …	Bio-Strath A.G.	Switzerland	do.	
Madecassol Powder …	Rona Laboratories	U.K.	Third Schedule	27/1976.
Madecassol Ointment …	do.	do.	do.	
Heptacort Plus Cream …	do.	do.	do.	
Heptacort Plus Suppositories …	do.	do.	do.	
Dimenhidrinato Tablets 50 mg.	McKesson Lab.	Venezuela	do.	
Indometacina Capsules 25 mg.	do.	do.	do.	
Chlordiazepoxide Tablets 10 mg.	do.	do.	do.	
Furosemida Tablets 40 mg. …	do.	do.	do.	
Diazepam Tablets 2 mg. …	do.	do.	do.	
Diazepam Tablets 5 mg. …	do.	do.	do.	
Metronidazol Tablets 250 mg.	do.	do.	do.	
Fenilbutazona Tablets 200 mg.	do.	do.	do.	
Reserpina Tablets 0.25 mg. …	do.	do.	do.	
Prednisolona Tablets 5 mg. …	do.	do.	do.	
Sulfametazina 25% Injection	do.	do.	do.	
Levamisol Injectable …	do.	do.	do.	
Acid Nalidixoco 500 mg. …	do.	do.	do	
Pankreon Compositum Dragees	Lab. Vargas	Venezuela	Freely	

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
Complamin Retard Tablets …	Lab. Vargas	Venezuela	Third Schedule
Sotacor Tablets 160 mg. …	Bristol Laboratories	Canada	do.
Sotacor Tablets 320 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Liquiprin Drops … …	Mitchum Thayer Inc.	U.S.A.	Freely
Femicin Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Dependal Tablets … …	S.K.F.	India	Third Schedule
Diazepam Tablets 10 mg. …	McKesson Lab.	Venezuela	do.
Pulmadil Inhaler … …	Riker Labs.	U.K.	Freely
Pulmadil Auto … …	do.	do.	do.
Actifed Plus Tablets …	Burroughs Wellcome Ltd.	Canada	do.
Actifed Plus Cough Syrup …	do.	do.	do.
Actifed A Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Actifed A Elixir … …	do.	do.	do.
Lanvis Tablets 40 mg. …	do.	do.	Third Schedule
Biverplex Tablets … …	Ropharma SA	Belgium	Freely
Totavita Dragees … …	do.	do.	do.
Rophascorbine Tablets 500 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Rohepar Ampoules …	do.	do.	Third Schedule
Rinophar Nasal Spray …	do.	do.	do.
Rinophar Nasal Drops …	do.	do.	do.
Wasp-Eze Aerosol Spray …	Potter and Clarke Ltd.	U.K.	do.
Burn-Eze Aerosol Spray …	do.	do.	do.
Blue Cross Chewable Vitamin C Tablets 100 mg.	Halsey Drug Co.	U.S.A.	Freely
Naturell-Vitamin E 1000 I.U. Capsules	do.	do.	do.
Naturell-Vitamin E 200 I.U. Capsules	do.	do.	do.
Naturell-Vitamin E 100 I.U. Capsules	do.	do.	do.
Vitali-Tee Natural Kelp Tablets	do.	do.	do.
Vital-Tee Natural Organic Vitamin C Tablets	do.	do.	do.
Blue Cross D-Sist Liquid …	do.	do.	do.
Blue Cross Ferrous Sulphate Tablets 5 grains	do.	do.	do.
Blue Cross Halenol Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Vitali-Tee Natural Vitamin E 1000 I.U. Capsules	do.	do.	do.
Vitali-Tee Natural Vitamin E 400 U Capsules	do.	do.	do.
Vitali-Tee Natural Vitamin E 200 I.U. Capsules	do.	do.	do.
Vitali-Tee Natural Vitamin E 100 I.U. Capsules	do.	do.	do.
Blue Cross Ascorbic Acid Tablets 500 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Blue Cross Ascorbic Acid Tablets 250 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Blue Cross Ascorbic Acid Tablets 100 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Blue Cross Chewable Vitamin C Tablets 250 mg.	do.	do.	do.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*	
Novobutamide Tablets 500 mg.	Novopharm Ltd.	Canada	Third Schedule	
Novofuran Tablets 50 mg. …	do.	do.	do.	
Novofuran Tablets 100 mg. …	do.	do.	do.	
Novoflurazine Tablets 1 mg. …	do.	do.	do.	
Novoflurazine Tablets 2 mg. …	do.	do.	do.	
Novohydrozide Tablets 50 mg.	do.	do.	do.	
Novophenyl Tablets 100 mg. …	do.	do.	do.	
Novopoxide Tablets 10 mg. …	do.	do.	do.	
Novopropamide Tablets 250 mg.	do.	do.	do.	
Novopropoxeyn Compound Capsules 65 mg	do.	do.	do.	
Novodiapam Tablets 5 mg. …	do.	do.	do.	
Novodiapam Tablets 10 mg. …	do.	do.	do.	
Novonidazole Oral Tablets …	do.	do.	do.	
Novempro 400 mg. Tablets …	do.	do.	do.	
Roha-Lac Stomach Tablets …	Roha-Werk	Germany	Freely	
Decadron—La Injection …	Merck Sharp & Dohme	U.S.A.	Third Schedule	
Kilofort Granules … …	Pharmakon SA	Switzerland	Freely	
Orgabolin Tablets 2 mg. …	N.V. Organon	Holland	Third Schedule	131/1976.
Dantrium Capsules 50 mg. …	Norwich International	U.S.A.	do.	
Epilim Tablets 200 mg. …	Reckitt & Coleman Ltd.	U.K.	do.	
Amiconal Ophthalmic Solution	Alcon Laboratories	Canada	do.	
Naphcon Forte Ophthalmic …	do.	do.	do.	
Cetamide Solution Ointment …	do.	do.	do.	
Cetapred Ophthalmic Ointment	do.	do.	do.	
Atropine Ophthalmic Ointment	do.	do.	do.	
Balanced Salt Solution …	do.	do.	do.	
Econopred Suspension 1.8%	do.	do.	do.	
Econopred Suspension 1% …	do.	do.	do.	
Glaucon Solution 0.5% …	do.	do.	do.	
Glaucon Solution 1.0% …	do.	do.	do.	
Glaucon Solution 2.0% …	do.	do.	do.	
Valadol Tablets 325 mg. …	E. R. Squibb & Sons	U.S.A.	do.	
Halog Cream 0.1% …	do.	do.	do.	
Metronidazole Tablets 200 mg.	Harris Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	U.K.	do.	
Sulphadimidine Tablets 500 mg.	do.	do.	do.	
Cyclandelate Tablets 500 mg. …	do.	do.	do.	
Amitriptyline Tablets 10 mg. …	do.	do.	do.	
Nalidixie Acid 500 mg. …	do.	do.	do.	
Phenylbutazone & Prednisone Tablets	do.	do.	do.	
Osiren Dragees 50 mg. …	Farbwerke Hoechst	W. Germany	do.	
Osiren Dragees 100 mg. …	do.	do.	do.	
Gamma-Veinine Vaccine …	do.	do.	do.	
IFA Tablets … …	Carlisle Laboratories Ltd.	Barbados	Freely	
IFA Syrup … …	do.	do.	do.	
Diphenyl Expectorant …	do.	do.	do.	
Hypopect Diarrhoea Mixture …	do.	do.	do.	
Tridyl 2 Tablets … …	do.	do.	Third Schedule	

	Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
	Tridyl 5 Tablets … …	Carlisle Laboratories Ltd.	Barbados	Third Schedule
	Ionil Dandruff Shampoo …	Owen Laboratories	U.S.A.	Freely
	Ionil T. Shampoo … …	do.	do.	do.
	Ionax Scrub … …	do.	do.	do.
	Nutraderm Lotion …	do.	do.	do
	Nutraplus Lotion … …	do.	do.	do.
	Pabagel Gel … …	do.	do.	do.
	Phenobarb/Theobromine Tablets	Harris Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	U.K.	Controlled Drug
	Phenobarbitone Tablets 30 mg.	do.	do.	do.
	Pentobarbitone Capsules 100 mg.	do.	do.	do.
131/1976.	Prednisone Tablets 5 mg. …	do.	do.	Third Schedule
	Bendrofluazide Tablets 5 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
	Chlordiazepoxide Tablets 10 mg.	do.	do.	do.
	Cortisone Acetate Tablets 25 mg.	do.	do.	do.
	Diazepam Tablets 2 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
	Diazepam Tablets 5 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
	Methaqualone and Diphenhydramine Tablets	do.	do.	do.
	Orphenadrine Tablets 50 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
	Glutethimide Tablets 250 mg.	do.	do.	do.
	Promazine Tablets 25 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
	Promazine Tablets 50 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
	Promazine Tablets 100 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
	Quinidine Sulphate Tablets 300 mg.	do.	do.	do.
	Quinidine Sulphate Tablets 200 mg.	do.	do.	do.
	Imipramine Tablets 25 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
	Phenylbutazone Tablets 100 mg.	do.	do.	do.
	Guanethidine Tablets 10 mg.	do.	do.	do.
	Guanethidine Tablets 25 mg.	do.	do.	do.
	Digoxin Tablets 0.25 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
	Prednisolone Tablets 5 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
	Prochlorperazine Maleate Tablets 50 mg.	do.	do.	do.
	Benzhexol Tablets 2 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
	Benzhexol Tablets 5 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
	Nitrofurantoin Tablets 50 mg.	do.	do.	do.
	Nitrofurantoin Tablets 100 mg.	do.	do.	do.
	Propantheline Tablets 15 mg.	do.	do.	do.
	Sulphamethizole Tablets 100 mg.	do.	do.	do.
	Chlorpropamide Tablets 250 mg.	do.	do.	do.
	Hydroflumethiazide Tablets 50 mg.	do.	do.	do.
	Paracetamol Tablets 500 mg. …	do.	do.	Freely
	Dimenhydrinate Tablets 50 mg.	do.	do.	do.
	Quinine Bisulphate Tablets 300 mg	do.	do	do.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
Quinine Sulphate Tablets 300 mg.	Harris Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	U.K.	Freely
Ferrous Gluconate Tablets 300 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Promethazine Tablets 25 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Biscodyl Tablets 5 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Chlorpheniramine Tablets 4 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Quinine Bisulphate Tablets 200 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Chlorpromazine Tablets 25 mg.	do.	do.	Third Schedule
Chlorpromazine Tablets 100 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Chlorpromazine Tablets 50 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Frusemide Tablets 40 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Trimipramine Tablets 25 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Meprobamate Tablets 400 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Akrofollin Injection …	Gideon Ritcher Ltd.	Hungary	do.
Diaphyllin Gluteosum Injection	do.	do.	do.
Hydrocortisone Injection 125 mg./5 ml.	do	do.	do.
Rausedyl Tablets 0.25 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Seduxen Tablets 10 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Klion Tablets 250 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Rigedal Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Rigenicid Dragees …	do.	do.	do.
Atravet Injectable …	Ayerst Laboratories	Canada	do.
Atravet Granules … …	do.	do.	do.
Atravet Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Atravet Eye and Wound Powder	do.	do.	do.
Vertigon Spansule 10 mg. …	Smith Kline & French Ltd.	U.K.	do.
Vertigon Spansule 15 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Maalox Plus Suspension (lemon flavoured)	William H. Rorer	U.S.A.	Freely
Maalox Plus Tablets (lemon flavoured)	do.	do.	do.
Thiamine HC 1 Tablets 10 mg.	Jamaica Organic Chemicals	Jamaica	do.
Paracetamol Tablets 500 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Pyridoxine HC 1 Tablets 25 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Folic Acid Tablets 5 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Piperazine Citrate Elixir …	do.	do.	do.
Prednisolone Tablets 5 mg. …	do.	do.	Third Schedule
Digoxin Tablets 0.25 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Reserpine Tablets 0.25 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Sulphadimidine Tablets 500 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Phenobarbital Tablets 1/4 gr. …	do.	do.	Controlled Drug
Phenobarbital Tablets 1/2 gr. …	do.	do.	do.
Phenobarbital Tablets 1 gr. …	do.	do.	do.
Sequilar Tablets … …	Schering A.G.	W. Germany	Freely

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
Sequilar E.D. Tablets …	Schering AG	W. Germany	Freely
Gynodian Depot Injection …	do.	do.	Third Schedule
Mother Brown Anti-Rheumatic Wristlet	Blakoe Ltd.	U.K.	Freely
Mother Brown Anti-Rheumatic Anklet	do.	do.	do.
Mother Brown Anti-Rheumatic Knee Cap	do.	do.	do.
Blakoe Bliss Cream for Women	do.	do.	do.
Vitamin E Cream … …	do.	do.	do.
Male Hormone Cream …	do.	do.	do.
Carry on Cream … …	do.	do.	do.
Lumuscoba Body Belt …	do.	do.	do.
Ponderax Pacaps … …	Servier Laboratories Ltd.	do.	Third Schedule
Damicron Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Natrilix Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Ponderax Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Kashmir Snow … …	National Trading Co.	India	Freely
Bactgras Tulle Gras Dressing	T. J. Smith & Nephew	U.K.	do.
Titralac Liquid Concentrate …	Riker Laboratories	do.	do.
Alcetamol Elixir … …	Alzia Products	India	do.
M-Vital Drops … …	do.	do.	do.
Ropha Pect Syrup … …	Rophapharma S.A.	Belgium	do.
Rheumaban Cream …	J. Pickles & Sons	U.K.	do.
Healthy Feet Cream …	do.	do.	do.
Pickles Ointment … …	do.	do.	do.
Verrugon Ointment …	do.	do.	do.
Snufflebabe Vapour Rub …	do.	do.	do.
S.C.R. Ointment … …	do.	do.	do.
Swarm Ointment … …	do.	do.	do.
Seleze Ointment … …	do.	do.	do.
Colser Cream … …	do.	do.	do.
Chilblain Cream … …	do.	do.	do.
Wartex … …	do.	do.	do.
Antiminth Tablets …	Pfizer Corporation	Costa Rica	do.
Antiminth Suspension …	do.	do.	do.
Sinequan Capsules 50 mg. …	do.	Canada	Third Schedule
Sinequan Capsules 100 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Endecon Tablets … …	Endo Laboratories	U.S.A.	Freely
Endoglobin Forte Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Percogesic Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Narcan/Neonatal Injection …	do.	do.	Third Schedule
Molivate Cream … …	Glaxo Holdings Ltd.	U.K.	do.
Molivate Ointment …	do.	do.	do.
Winolate Suspension …	Sterling Winthrop	do.	Freely
Insulin Injection 80 U/ml. …	Novo Industri	Denmark	Third Schedule
Insulin Lente 80 U/ml. …	do.	do.	do.
Insulin Semilente 80 U/ml. …	do.	do.	do.
Protamine Zinc Insulin 80 U/ml.	do.	do.	do.
Enervite Liquid … …	Consolidated Laboratories	Jamaica	Freely
Solcisil … …	Cuticura Laboratories	UK.	do.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
Ludiomil Tablets 75 mg. …	Ciba-Geigy (U.K.) Ltd.	U.K.	Third Schedule
Vitamin E Skin Oil …	Halsey Drug Co.	U.S.A.	Freely
Vitamin E Skin Cream …	do.	do.	do.
Vitamin C & E (Vitalitee) Capsules	do.	do.	do.
Oriental Ginseng Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Omni-M Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
H-11 Tablets … …	Standard Laboratories	U.K.	Third Schedule
H-11 Extract 2.5 ml. …	do.	do.	do.
H-11 Oral liquid 50 cc. …	do.	do.	do.
H-11 Suppositories… …	do.	do.	do.
H-11 Ointment … …	do.	do.	do.
Prednisolene Injection 10 mg. per ml.	Pitman Moore Inc.	U.S.A.	do.
Psymod Tablets 1 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Psymod Injection 2 mg./ml. …	do.	do.	do.
Renzol Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Repositol Progesterone Injection 50 mg./ml.	do.	do.	do.
Sparteine Digitalis … …	do.	do.	do.
Strophanthin Compound Tablets	do.	do.	do.
Stiglyn 1,500 Injection …	do.	do.	do.
Telmin Powder … …	do.	do.	do.
Thorazine Tablets 10 mg./25 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Thorazine Injection 25 mg/ml.	do.	do.	do.
Tussivax … …	do.	do.	do:
Atropine Sulphate Injection …	do.	do.	do.
Bactrovet 125 mg. Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Bactrovet 250 mg. Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Bactrovet 1G Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Bactrovet Injection 100 mg./ml.	do.	do.	do.
Bactrovet Suspension 125 mg./ml.	do.	do.	do.
Conofile Cream 2 per cent …	do.	do.	do.
Dexamethasone Injection 2 mg/ml.	do.	do.	do.
Ectoral Emulsifiable Concentrate	do.	do.	do.
Ectoral Tablets 250 mg. 500 mg. 1G	do.	do.	do.
Innovar-vet … …	do.	do.	do.
Metofane … …	do.	do.	do.
Phenylbutozone Injection 20 per cent	do.	do.	do.
Canex Solution … …	do.	do.	Freely
Cerbinol Solution … …	do.	do.	do.
Cerbinol Cream … …	do.	do.	do.
Diryl Powder … …	do.	do.	do.
Epitone Liquid … …	do.	do.	do.
Ferrogen Liquid … …	do.	do.	do.
Iron-Dextran complex …	do.	do.	do.
K.F.L. Insecticide Shampoo …	do.	do.	do.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
Lubrivet … …	Pitman Moore Inc.	U.S.A.	Freely
Mercaptocaine Creme …	do.	do.	do.
Paltone Powder … …	do.	do.	do.
Pellitol Ointment … …	do.	do.	do.
P/M Shampoo … …	do.	do.	do.
Turcapsol Solution …	do.	do.	do.
Hypnodil Injection …	Janssen Pharmaceuticals	Belgium	Third Schedule
Stresnil Injection … …	do.	do.	do.
Spasmentral Injection …	do.	do.	do.
Fentanyl Injectable …	do.	do.	do.
Droperidol Injectable …	do.	do.	do.
Thalamonal Injectable …	do.	do.	do.
Triperidol Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Triperidol Drops … …	do.	do.	do.
Triperidol Injectable …	do.	do.	do.
Immodium Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Immodium Drops …	do.	do.	do.
A.T.S. 1500 U/ml. …	Institute for Serobactero-logical Production and Research	Hungary	do.
Lidocain 2 per cent with Adrenaline 0.001 per cent Injection	do.	do.	do.
Diphedan Tablets … …	United Works of Pharma-ceutical and Dietetic Products	do.	do.
Dopegyt Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Malipramin Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Sanotensin Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Teperin Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Neopepulsan Tablets …	Chinoin	do.	do.
Nitrofurantoin Tablets 100 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Oterben Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Trofurit Tablets 40 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Ion-Aid … …	Diamond Laboratories	U.S.A.	Freely
Feraplex Injectable Iron …	do.	do.	do.
Insulin Injection 80 v/ml. …	Novo Industri	Denmark	Third Schedule
Insulin Lente 80 v/ml. …	do.	do.	do.
Insulin Semilente 80 v/ml. …	do.	do.	do.
Protamine Zink Insulin 80 v/ml.	do.	do.	do.
Ronyl Tablets … …	Rona Laboratories	U.K.	do.
Ascorbic Acid Tablets 25 mg.	Approved Prescription Services	do.	Freely
Ascorbic Acid Tablets 200 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Ascorbic Acid Tablets 500 …	do.	do.	do.
Ferrous Sulphate Compound Tablets	do.	do.	do.
Soluble Aspirin Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Vitamin E Tablets 50 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Vitamin E Tablets 200 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Vitamin E Tablets 300 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Saccharin Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Caps Vitaminorum …	do.	do.	do.
Cascara Sagrada Tablets 300 mg.	do.	do.	do.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
Aminophylline Tablets 100 mg.	Approved Prescription Services	U.K.	Third Schedule
Bendrofluazide Tablets 5 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Methylthiouracil Tablets 100 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Methyltestosterone Tablets 10 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Stilboestrol Tablets 1 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Stilboestrol Tablets 5 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Sulphadimidine Tablets 500 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Sip'n Rinse Powder …	Drug Concentrates Inc.	U.S.A.	Freely
Virazole Capsules 100 mg. …	I.C.N.	Canada	Third Schedule
Polioral 2 ml. … …	Scalvo Inc.	Italy	do.
Dif-Tet-All Vaccine …	do.	do.	do.
Diphtheria and Tetanus Toxoids and Pertussis Vaccine …	do.	do.	do.
Diphtheria Antitoxin 20,000U	do.	do.	do.
Normal Saline Injection …	Elkin Sin Lab	U.S.A.	do.
Potassium Chloride Injection	do.	do.	do.
Aminophylline I.V. Injection	do.	do	do.
Lignocaine Hydrochlor 1 per cent Plain for Injection	do.	do.	do.
Saccharin Tablets …	Zenith Laboratories	do.	Freely
Ferrous Sulphate Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Halibut Liver Oil Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Calcium Lactate Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Ferrous Gluconate Tablets 300 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Calcium Gluconate Tablets 600 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Folic Acid Tablets 5 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Ergometrine Maleate Tablets …	do.	do.	Third Schedule
Digitalis Tablets 30 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Digitalis Tablets 60 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Imipramine Tablets 25 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Glyceryl Trinitrate Tablets 0.5 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Dogmatil Capsules …	Delagrange Laboratories	France	do.
Dogmatil Oral Solution …	do.	do.	do.
Dogmatil Ampoules …	do.	do.	do.
Primperan Elixir …	do.	do.	do.
Primperan Suppositories …	do.	do.	do.
Primperan Drops … …	do.	do.	do.
Primperan Paediatric Suppositories …	do.	do.	do.
Primperan Injection …	do.	do.	do.
Primperan Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Phenylbutozone Tablets 200 mg.	Approved Prescription Services	U.K.	Third Schedule
Acetomenaphthone Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Phenobarbitone Tablets 15 mg.	do.	do.	Controlled Drug

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
Phenobarbitone Tablets 30 mg.	Approved Prescription Services	U.K.	Controlled Drug
Phenobarbitone Tablets 50 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Phenobarbitone Tablets 60 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Phenobarbitone Tablets 100 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Sulfur Soap … …	Stiefel Laboratories Inc.	U.S.A.	Freely
Satsid Soap … …	do.	do.	do.
Salicylic Acid and Sulfur Soap	do.	do.	do.
Aspirin Compound Tablets …	Zenith Laboratories	do.	do.
Promethazine Tablets 25 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Salt Glucose Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Ephedrine Hydrochloride Tablets 30 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Ephedrine Hydrochloride Tablets 60 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Paracetamol Tablets 500 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Ephedrine Hydrochloride Tablets 7.5 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Aneurine Hydrochloride Tablets 50 mg.	Approved Prescription Services	U.K.	do.
Aneurine Compound Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Ascorbic Acid Tablets 50 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Nicotinic Acid Tablets 50 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Isoniazid Tablets 100 mg. …	do.	do.	Third Schedule
Ergometrine Maleate Tablets 0.5 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Stilboestrol Tablets 5 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Chlorpromazine Tablets 25 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Chlorpromazine Tablets 100 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Prednisolone Tablets 5 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Butobarbitone Tablets 100 mg.	do.	do.	Controlled Drug
Jack and Jill Rub … …	Carib Drug Co., Ltd.	Guyana	Freely
Sectral Capsules … …	May & Baker Ltd.	U.K.	Third Schedule
Brufen Tablets 400 mg. …	The Boots Co., Ltd.	do.	do.
Heparin (Mucous) Injection without Preservative 1000 V/ml.	Weddel Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	do.	do.
Protamine Sulphate Injection 1 per cent	do.	do.	do.
Lopressor Tablets 50 mg. …	Geigy Pharmaceuticals	do.	do.
Lopressor Tablets 100 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Rhinalgin Tablets …	Sandoz Ltd.	Switzerland	Freely
Tonopan Tablets … …	do.	do.	Third Schedule
Atasol Drops … …	Frank W. Horner Ltd.	Canada	Freely
Atasol Liquid … …	do.	do.	do.
Insulin Injection B.P. 20 U/ml.	Weddel Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	U.K.	Third Schedule
Insulin Injection B.P. 40 U/ml.	do.	do.	do.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*	
Insulin Injection B.P. 80 U/ml.	Weddel Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	U.K.	Third Schedule	
Isophane Insulin Injection 40 V/ml.	do.	do.	do.	
Isophane Insulin Injection 80 V/ml.	do.	do.	do.	
Protamine Zinc Insulin 40 V/ml.	do.	do.	do.	
Protamine Zinc Insulin 40 V/ml.	do.	do.	do.	
Heparin (Mucous) Injection with Preservative 1000 V/ml.	do.	do.	do.	
Heparin (Mucous) Injection with Preservative 5000 V/ml.	do.	do.	do.	
Heparin (Mucous) Injection with Preservative 25000 V/ml.	do.	do.	do.	
Phenylbutazone Tablets 200 mg.	Harris Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	do.	do.	
Tinactin Aerosol … …	Schering Corp.	U.S.A.	Freely	149/1976.
Etrafon A Tablets … …	do.	do.	Third Schedule	
Etrafon D Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.	
Etrafon M Tablets …	do.	do.	do.	
Hyperstat I.V. Injection …	do.	do.	do.	
Quitaxon Tablets 10 mg. …	Boehringer Mannheim	Germany	do.	
Quitaxon Tablets 25 mg. …	do.	do.	do.	
Euglocan Tablets 5 mg. …	do.	do.	do.	
Sotacor Ampoules …	Mead Johnson	Canada	do.	
Zipix Tablets 40 mg. …	do.	do.	do.	
Eros Surface Anaesthetic Cream	Savoy Labs., (Int.) Ltd.	U.K.	Freely	
Eros Surface Anaesthetic Spray	do.	do.	do.	
Datril Tablets … …	Bristol-Meyers	U.S.A.	do.	
Datril Syrup … …	do.	do.	do.	
Sebulex Cream … …	Westwood Pharmaceuticals	do.	do.	
Sebulex Lotion … …	do.	do.	do.	
Fostex Cake … …	do.	do.	do.	
Fostex Cream Lotion …	do.	do.	do.	
Estar Gel … …	do.	do.	do.	
Sebucare Lotion … …	do.	do.	do.	
Transact Gel … …	do.	do.	do.	
Pernox Regular Cream …	do.	do.	do.	
Pernox Lemon Scented Cream	do.	do.	do.	
Lowika Cake … …	do.	do.	do.	
Fostril Lotion … …	do.	do.	do.	
Fostril HC Lotion …	do.	do.	Third Schedule	
Diuril Tablets … …	Charles E. Frost & Co.	Canada	do.	
Aldactone A Tablets 100 mg. …	G. D. Searle & Co. Ltd.	U.K.	do.	
Dubam Spray … …	Norma Chemicals Ltd.	do.	Freely	
Neothylline Tablets 200 mg. …	Lemmon Pharmacal Co.	U.S.A.	Third Schedule	
Neothylline Tablets 400 mg.	do.	do.	do.	
Neothylline Elixir … …	do.	do.	do.	
Neothylline Injection …	do.	do.	do.	

	Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
4/1977.	Ascriptin A/D Tablets …	William H. Rorer Inc.	U.S.A.	Freely
	Drixoral SA Tablets …	Schering Corporation	do.	Third Schedule
	Frisium Tablets … …	Farbwerke Hoechst	Germany	do.
	A.R.M. Capsules … …	Merley & Jones Ltd.	U.S.A.	Freely
	Primperan Tablets 10 mg. …	Berk Pharmaceuticals	U.K.	Third Schedule
	Primperan Injection 2 ml …	do.	do.	do.
	Primperan Syrup 5 ml …	do.	do.	do.
	Hydergine Tablets 1.5 mg. …	Sandoz Ltd.	Switzerland	do.
	Viskenit 25 capsules …	do.	do.	do.
	Sandovene F Tablets …	do.	do.	Freely
	Santussal Syrup …	do.	do.	do.
	Tavegyl Syrup …	do.	do.	do.
	Fennings Soluble Junior Aspirin	Fennings Pharmaceutical	U.K.	do.
	Fennings Gripe Mixture …	do.	do.	do.
	Fennings Mixture-Lemon Flavour	do.	do.	do.
	Fennings Children's Cooling Powder	do.	do.	do.
	Fennings Children's Cooling Tablets	do.	do.	do.
	Fennings Adult Cooling Powder	do.	do.	do.
	Congreve's Balsamic Elixir …	do.	do.	do.
	Antivert Tablets 12.5 mg. …	Pfizer Co. Ltd.	Puerto Rico	do.
	Antivert Tablets 25.0 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
	Phenbutazone Tablets 100 mg.	I.C.N.	Canada	Third Schedule
	E-Pam Tablets 2 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
	E-Pam Tablets 5 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
	E-Pam Tablets 10 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
	Terfluzine Tablets 2 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
	Terfluzine Tablets 5 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
	Terfluzine Tablets 10 mg . …	do.	do.	do.
	Furoside Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
	Trikacide Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
	Dopamet Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
	Acetazolam Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
	Impril Tablets 10 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
	Impril Tablets 25 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
	Impril Tablets 50 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
	Travamine Tablets …	do.	do.	Freely
	Bisacolax Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
	One Daily Vitamins & Iron Tablets	do.	do.	do.
	One Daily Vitamins Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
	Hematogene-12 Elixir …	do.	do.	do.
	Vitamin B Forte with C Capsules	do.	do.	do.
	Multimin Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
	Levate Tablets 10 mg …	do.	do.	Third Schedule
	Levate Tablets 25 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
	Levate Tablets 50 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
	Aparkane Tablets 2 mg. …	do.	do.	do.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
Aparkane Tablets 5 mg. …	I.C.N.	Canada	Third Schedule
Chloromide Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Corax Capsules 5 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Corax Capsules 10 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Corax Capsules 25 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Ade Powder … …	Whitmoyer Laboratories Inc.	U.S.A.	Freely
Biodin … …	do.	do.	do.
Bronclear … …	do.	do.	do.
Eddi … … …	do.	do.	do.
Electrosan … …	do.	do.	do.
Flav-a-Dee … …	do.	do.	do.
Head Start Poultry …	do.	do.	do.
Head Start Swine … …	do.	do.	do.
Piperazine Dihydrochloride …	do.	do.	do.
Piperazine Wormer Solution …	do.	do.	do.
Ro-Con … …	do.	do.	do.
Tri-Sulfalyte … …	do.	do.	do.
Whitstn-S … …	do.	do.	do.
Wheat Germ Oil … …	do.	do.	do.
Whit Vim Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 6 …	do.	do.	do.
Piperazine A/M … …	do.	do.	do.
B-Comp Injection …	do.	do.	do.
Respiraid … …	do.	do.	do.
Sorbitrate Oral Tablets 5 mg. …	Stuart Pharmaceuticals	U.S.A.	Third Schedule
Sorbitrate Oral Tablets 10 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Sorbitrate Chewable Tablets 5 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Sorbitrate Sublingual Tablets 2.5 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Sorbitrate Sublingual Tablets 5 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Suladyne Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Kinesed Chewable Tablets …	do.	do.	Controlled Drugs
Evadyne Tablets 25 mg. …	Ayerst Laboratories	U.K.	Third Schedule
Evadyne Tablets 50 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Stuart Prenatal with Folic Acid Tablets	Stuart Pharmaceuticals	U.S.A.	Freely
Theron Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Antasil Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Antasil Liquid … …	do.	do.	do.
Sylixon-80 Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Cari-Tab Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Dialose Capsules … …	do.	do.	do.
Dialose Plus Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Effersyllium Instant Mix …	do.	do.	do.
Ferancee HB Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Stuart Hematinic Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Stuart Hematinic Liquid …	do.	do.	do.
Mucoplex Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Mulvidren-F Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Orexin Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Probec-T Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Stuart Amino Acids Tablets …	do.	do.	do.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
Stuart Formula Tablets …	Stuart Pharmaceuticals	U.S.A.	Freely
Stuart Amino Acids & B12 …	do.	do.	do.
Stuartinic Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Stuartnatal 1 + 1 Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Stuart Prenatal Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Electrosulf—3 … …	Affiliated Laboratories	do.	do.
Glytab-D … …	do.	do.	do.
Hydrodine Powder …	do.	do.	do.
Methacide Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Mitone … …	do.	do.	do.
V-L-I-B … …	do.	do.	do.
V-Pectamalt … …	do.	do.	do.
Aristocort Tablets 2 mg. …	Lederle Laboratories	do.	Third Schedule
Aristocort Tablets 4 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Normacide Tablets …	Stuart Pharmaceuticals	do.	Freely
Aristocort Tablets 8 mg. …	Lederle Laboratories	do.	Third Schedule
Aristocort Cream 0.1% …	do.	do.	do.
Aristocort Ointment 0.1% …	do.	do.	do.
Aristocort A Cream …	do.	do.	do.
Aristocort Parenteral 40 mg./1 cc	do.	do.	do.
Aristocort Intralesional 25 mg./cc	do.	do.	do.
Aristocort Syrup … …	do.	do.	do.
Aristogesic Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Artab Tablets … …	Affiliated Laboratories	do.	do.
Ergonovine Maleate Injectable	do.	do.	do.
Equilytes … …	do.	do.	do.
Metavin Chewable Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Metavin Injectable …	do.	do.	do.
V-Estrovarin Aqueous …	do.	do.	do.
Pyrazine Injectable …	do.	do.	do.
Sudine Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Symbio … …	do.	do.	do.
Tympacaine … …	do.	do.	do.
Syntocin … …	do.	do.	do.
Uritab-Canine … …	do.	do.	do.
Feospan Capsules …	Smith Kline & French Inc.	Canada	Freely
Tranxene Capsules 5 mg. …	Glaxo Aust Ltd.	Australia	Third Schedule
Tranxene Capsules 10 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Tranxene Capsules 15 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Ventolin Injection 1 ml. …	Allen & Hanbury Ltd.	U.K.	do.
Ventolin Injection 5 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Luvatrene 5 mg. Tablets …	Cilag-Chemie	Switzerland	do.
Luvatrene S.A. Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Lysfapen Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Lysfapen Micro Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Lysfapen Drops … …	do.	do.	do.
Vitamycin Powder …	Pitman-Moors Inc.	U.S.A.	Freely
Weladol Disinfectant …	do.	do.	do.
Weladol Creme … …	do.	do.	do.
Weladol Shampoo …	do.	do.	do.
Vermiplex Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Night Nurse Cough Syrup …	Beechams Products Ltd.	U.K.	do.
Equiben Paste … …	Merck Sharp & Dohme	U.S.A.	do.
Noviben Paste … …	do.	do.	Third Schedule

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*	
Coforta Injection … …	Bayer AG	Germany	Third Schedule	
Chloroprom Tablets 25 mg. …	I.C.N.	Canada	do.	
Chloroprom Tablets 50 mg. …	do.	do.	do.	
Chloroprom Tablets 100 mg. …	do.	do.	do.	
Eryfer Compound Capsules …	Fabwerke Hoechst A. G.	W. Germany	Freely	213/1977.
Merital Capsules 25 mg. …	do.	do.	do.	
Merital Capsules 50 mg. …	do.	do.	do.	
Amprovine 25% … …	Diamond Laboratories Inc.	U.S.A.	do.	
Amprovine 20% W.S.P. …	do.	do.	do.	
Equine Proleen 775 Pelletes …	do.	do.	do.	
Vitasil Plus Powder …	do.	do.	do.	
Anaprime Injection …	do.	do.	Third Schedule	
Synsac Solution Enema …	do.	do.	do.	
Synotic Otic Solution …	do.	do.	do.	
Norpace 100 mg. Capsules …	G. D. Serle and Co. Ltd.	U.K.	do.	
Norpace 150 mg. Capsules …	do.	do.	do.	
Valpin 50 Tablets … …	Endo Laboratories	U.S.A.	do.	
Valpin 50 P. B. Tablets …	do.	do.	Controlled Drug	
Oculosan Eye Drops …	Dr. E. Baeschlin	Switzerland	Freely	
Novesin Eye Drops 0.4% …	do.	do.	Third Schedule	
Oculoforte Eye Drops …	do.	do.	do.	
Sperscarpine Eye Ointment …	do.	do.	do.	
Sperscarpine Eye Ointment 1%	do.	do.	do.	
Sperscarpine Eye Ointment 2%	do.	do.	do.	
Sperscarpine Eye Ointment 3%	do.	do.	do.	
Spersallerg Eye Drops …	do.	do.	do.	
Spersacarpine H6 Drops 1% …	do.	do.	do.	
Spersacarpine H6 Eye Drops 2%	do.	do.	do.	
Spersacarpine H6 Eye Drops 3%	do.	do.	do.	
Spersacarpine H6 Eye Drops 4%	do.	do.	do.	
Vitamin B12 Tablets 50 mcg.	Humphrey Pharmacal	U.S.A.	Freely	
Lecithin Capsules …	do.	do.	do.	
Humphrey's High Potency Vitamin B Complex Tablets	do.	do.	do.	
Humphrey's High Potency with Mineral Tablets	do.	do.	do.	
Humphrey's Vitamin C 300 Tablets	do.	do.	do.	
Humphrey's Vitamin E 100 Capsules	do.	do.	do.	
Humphrey's Vitamin C 500 Tablets	do	do.	do.	
Humphrey's Vitamin E 200 Capsules	do.	do.	do.	
Humphrey's Multivitamins with Iron Tablets	do.	do.	do.	
Equimate Injection …	I.C.I. Ltd.	U.K.	Third Schedule	
Estrumate Injection …	do.	do.	do.	

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
Yohistrin Tablets … …	Chinoin Budapest	Hungary	Third Schedule
Yohistrin Ampoules …	do.	do.	do.
Lidocaine Spray 10% …	do.	do	do.
Theolair Elixir … …	3M Riker Laboratories Inc.	U.S.A.	Freely
Peptard Tablets … …	do.	U.K.	do.
Filair Elixir … …	do.	do.	Third Schedule
Optulle Paraffin … …	Pousael Laboratories Ltd.	U.K.	Freely
Gauze Dressing … …	do.	do.	do.
Rythmodan Capsules …	do.	do.	Third Schedule
Ondonid Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Adalgur Coated Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Topicorte Skin Cream …	do.	do.	do.
Topicorte Skin Ointment …	do.	do.	do.
Sulphadimidine Tablets 500 mg.	Biological Developments Ltd.	Ireland	do.
Sulphaguenidine Tablets 500 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Phthalylsulphathiasole Tablets 500 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Phenobarbitone Tablets 15 mg.	do.	do.	Controlled Drug
Phenobarbitone Tablets 30 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Phenobarbitone Tablets 60 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Calcium Lactate Tablets 300 mg.	do.	do.	Freely
Ephedrine Hydrochloride Tablets 60 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Ferrous Gluconate Tablets 300 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Paracetamol Tablets 500 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Folic Acid Tablets 5 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Vegetable Laxative Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Ascorbic Acid Tablets 100 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Pradnisolone Tablets 5 mg. …	do.	do.	Third Schedule
Narisone Ointment …	Schering A. G.	W. Germany	do.
Narisone Fatty Ointment …	do.	do.	do.
Narisone Cream … …	do.	do.	do.
Amosan Powder … …	Knox Laboratories	U.K.	Freely
Cystax Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Mendaco Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Nixoderm Ointment …	do.	do.	do.
Vitaba Tablets … …	do.	do.	do.
Victoraminea Capsules …	G. R. Lane Health Products Ltd.	do.	do.
Lanea Brewers Yeast Tablets 300 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
Lanes Frutrosa Syrup …	do.	do	do.
Lanes Wheat Germ Oil …	do.	do.	do.
Rich-O-Cal Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Rational Bone Meal Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Fort-E-Vite Capsules 100 I.U.	do.	do.	do.

Trade Name and Form	*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
Fort-E-Vite Capsules 200 I.U.	G. R. Lane Health Products Ltd.	U.K.	Freely
Mild Ocean Help Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Lanes Carotene Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Lanes Wheat Germ Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Lanes Geriatric Zentron Tablets	do.	do.	do.
Lusty's Lecithin Capsules …	Lusty's Natural Products Ltd.	do.	do.
Lusty's Garlic Pearls …	do.	do.	do.
Lusty's Malted Kelp Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
A and D Halibut Liver Oil Capsules	I. C. U. Canada Ltd.	Canada	do.
Dried Yeast Tablets 500 mg. …	do.	do.	do.
One Daily and Iron Multivitamin Tablets	do.	do.	do.
A and D Cod Liver Oil Capsules 300 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Ferrous Sulfate Tablets 300 mg. U.S.P.	do.	do.	do.
Ferrous Gluconate Tablets 300 mg. N.F.	do.	do.	do.
Calcium Gluconate Tablets 600 mg.	do.	do.	do.
Calcium Lactate Tablets 600 mg.	do.	do.	do:
Vitamin E 100 I.U. Capsules …	I.C.N. Canada Ltd.	do.	do.
Vitamin E 200 I.U. Capsules …	do.	do.	do.
Vitamin B6 with Kelp, Lecithin and Cider Vinegar Capsules	The De Pree Company	U.S.A.	do.
Go-Pain Gel … …	do.	do.	do.
Toilet Lanolin Cream …	Maws Limited	U.K.	do.
Golden Eye Ointment …	do.	do.	do.
Cold Sore Ointment …	do.	do.	do.
Orange Halibut Vitamins …	do.	do.	do.
Medicated Prickly Heat Powder	do.	do.	do.
K-Lens Wetting Solution …	do.	do.	do.
Junior Antiseptic Cream …	do.	do.	do.
Vapine Rub … …	do.	do.	do.
Tancolin Linctus … …	do.	do.	do.
Maws Gripe Mixture …	do.	do.	do.
K. L. N. Suspension …	do.	do.	do.
Soothadent Liquid …	do.	do.	do.
Vitamin C 250 mg. Chewable Tablets	I.C.N. Canada Ltd.	Canada	do.
Vitamin C 500 mg. Chewable Tablets	do.	do.	do.
Vitamin B1 50 mg. Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Vitamin B1 100 mg. Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Vitamin B1 500 mg. Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Vitamin B6 25 mg. Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Vitamin B6 100 mg. Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Vitamin B12 25 mcg. Tablets …	do.	do.	do.
Multimin Multivitamin and Mineral Tablets	do.	do.	do.
One Daily Multivitamins …	do.	do.	do.

	Trade Name and Form		*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
	One Daily Chewable Multivitamins		I.C.N. Canada Ltd.	Canada	Freely
	Vitamin C 100 mg. Tablets	…	do.	do.	do.
	Vitamin C 250 mg. Tablets	…	I.C.U.Canada Ltd.	do.	do.
	Vitamin C 500 mg. Tablets	…	do.	do.	do.
	Vitamin C 1000 mg. Tablets	…	do.	do.	do.
	Vitamin C 100 mg. Chewable Tablets		do.	do.	do.
	Symmetrel Capsules	…	Endo Laboratories Ltd.	U.S.A.	Third Schedule
	Symmetrel Syrup …	…	do.	do.	do.
	Marax-DF Syrup …	…	Pfizer Laboratories	do.	Freely
	Vistrax 5 Tablets …	…	do.	do.	Third Schedule
	Vistrax 10 Tablets …	…	do.	do.	do.
	Minipres Capsules 0.5 mg.	…	do.	do.	do.
	Minipres Capsules 1.0 mg.	…	do.	do.	do.
	Minipres Capsules 2.0 mg.	…	do.	do.	do.
	Minipres Capsules 5.0 mg.	…	do.	do.	do.
	Marcain Injection 0.25%	…	Befors Nobel Kami	Sweden	do.
	Marcain Injection 0.50%	…	do.	do.	do.
	Marcain Injection 0.75%	…	do.	do.	do.
	Thorazine Spansula 50 mg.	…	Smith Kline & French Ltd.	U.S.A.	do.
	Thorazine Spansula 75 mg.	…	do.	do.	do.
	Thorazine Spansula 200 mg.	…	do.	do.	do.
	Thorazine Spansula 150 mg.	…	do.	do.	do.
	Thorazine Spansula 300 mg.	…	do.	do.	do.
	Stuart Formula Liquid	…	Stuart Pharmaceuticals	do.	Freely
	Stuart Therapeutic Multivitamin Tablets		do.	do.	do.
	Mulvidran Tablets	…	do.	do.	do.
	Ferancee-HP Tablets	…	do.	do.	do.
	Normacid Tablets	…	do.	do.	do.
	Stuart Amino Acids Powder	…	do.	do.	do.
	Stuart Amino Acids with B12 Powder		do.	do.	do.
	Migraleve Tablets	…	International Laboratories Ltd.	U.K.	do.
	Crampex Tablets …	…	do.	do.	do.
214/1977.	Kay's Gripe Mixture	…	Robert Laboratories	England	do.
	Excel Elixir …	…	do.	do.	do.
	Spraymate Breath Freshner	…	De Witt International	do.	do.
	Secron …	…	do.	do.	do.
	Rynacrom Nasal Spray	…	Fisons Ltd.	do.	Third Schedule
	Opticrom Eye Drops	…	do.	do.	do.
	Deltazone Tablets 100 mg. & 200 mg.		Arthur Cox & Co.	do.	do.
	Deltamine Tablets 25 mg. & 10 mg.		do.	do.	do.
	Digidel Tablets 250 mg. & 62.5 mg.		do.	do.	do.
	Deltapam Tablets 2 mg.	…	do.	do.	do.
	Deltazide Tablets 40 mg.	…	do.	do.	do.
	Ludiomil Tabs 150 mg.	…	Ciba-Geigy UK	do.	do.
	Slow Trasicor …	…	do.	do.	do.
	Trasidrex Tablets …	…	do.	do.	do.
215/1977.	Kloref-S Sachets	…	Arthur H. C. Co.	England	Freely

Trade Name and Form		*Manufacturer*	*Country of origin*	*Conditions of Sale*
Kloref Tablets	…	… Arthur H. C. Co.	England	Freely
Histalon Tablets	…	… I. C. N. Canada Ltd.	Canada	do.
Duofilm Liquid	…	… Stiefel Laboratories	U.S.A.	do.
Dristan	…	… Whitehall Labs.	do.	do.
Darvocet N50 & 100		… Eli Lilly & Co.	do.	Third Schedule

51/1969.

†WITHDRAWAL OF APPROVAL OF NEW DRUGS NOTIFICATION

issued under paragraph 8 of Division 3 of the Second Schedule of the Food and Drugs Regulations

The approval of the following new drugs is withdrawn:

Water, B.P.—Manufactured by Bieffe, Florence, Italy;

Normal Saline, B.P.—Manufactured by Bieffe, Florence, Italy;

5% Dextrose in Water B.P.—Manufactured by Bieffe, Florence, Italy;

10% Dextrose in Water B.P.—Manufactured by Bieffe, Florence, Italy;

5% Dextrose in Normal Saline B.P.—Manufactured by Bieffe, Florence, Italy;

10% Dextrose in Normal Saline B.P.—Manufactured by Bieffe, Florence, Italy.

†*See* Note on page 2.

FISH AND FISHERY PRODUCTS REGULATIONS

ARRANGEMENT OF REGULATIONS

ARRANGEMENT OF REGULATIONS—*Continued*

REGULATION

REGULATIONS

220/1998.

FISH AND FISHERY PRODUCTS REGULATIONS

made under section 25

Citation.

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Fish and Fishery Products Regulations.

Interpretation.

2. In these Regulations—

"aquaculture products" means all fishery products born and raised in controlled conditions until placed on the market as a foodstuff. Seawater or freshwater fish or crustaceans caught in their natural environment when juvenile and kept until they reach the desired commercial size for human consumption are also considered to be aquaculture products;

"certified establishment" means an establishment in respect of which an operating licence is issued under regulation 9;

"competent authority" the Chemistry/Food and Drugs Division of the Ministry of Health;

"container" a receptacle, package, wrapper or confining band used in marketing fish;

"decomposed" means fish that has an offensive or objectionable odour, flavour, colour, texture or substance associated with spoilage;

"establishment" means any premises or place where fish or fishery products are prepared, processed, chilled, frozen packaged or stored;

"export" to send or convey fish to another country for the purpose of marketing;

"factory vessel" means any vessel on which fishery products undergo one or more of the following operations filleting, slicing, skinning, mincing, freezing or processing, and includes packaging;

"fish" means all sea water or fresh water animals or parts thereof and includes: shellfish, crustaceans, marine animals and any parts of shellfish, crustaceans or marine animals; the eggs, sperm, spawn, larvae, spat and juvenile stages of fish, shellfish, crustaceans and marine animals; and fish products or by-products; but excluding turtles, aquatic mammals and frogs;

"grade name" means a prescribed name or designation for a category or class of fish;

"import" means to convey or bring into the country for the purpose of marketing;

"inspection mark" means a prescribed mark, stamp or seal applied to any fish or its container or to an inspection certificate;

"lot" or "batch" means a shipment or part of a shipment of fish that is of the same species, is processed in the same manner by the same producer, is packaged in the same size of container and bears the same label;

"marketing" means preparing, advertising, purchasing, conveying, distributing, trading in and selling fish and any other act necessary to make fish available for consumption or use;

"minister" means the Minister to whom the responsibility of Health is assigned;

"preparing" means processing, storing, inspecting, grading, assembling, packaging, pricing, marking, coding and labelling;

"preserved" means any fish that has been prepared by salting, smoking, drying or any combination thereof with a moisture content not greater than twenty-four per cent;

"processing" means cleaning, eviscerating, filleting, washing, shucking, chilling, icing, packing, canning, freezing, irradiating, pasteurizing, preserving, smoking, salting, cooking, pickling and drying;

"Regulations" means Regulations made under the Food and Drugs Act;

"sterilised" means fish that has been treated with heat to prevent spoilage and to destroy all pathogenic organisms;

"tainted" means fish that is rancid or has an abnormal odour or flavour;

"transport" means conveyance by any vessel, aircraft, motor vehicle, cargo container, trailer or other means of transportation of goods or fish;

"unwholesome" means fish that has in or upon it bacteria of public health significance or substance toxic or aesthetically offensive to man.

PART I

GENERAL

Prohibition.

3. (1) No person shall import, export or prepare fish for export without a licence and/or certificate issued under regulation 10 or 11.

(2) No person shall import, export or have in possession for export any fish that is tainted, decomposed or unwholesome, as defined in these Regulations, or any containers that do not meet the prescribed requirements.

Requirements for vessels.

4. No person shall catch fish from a vessel for the purpose of marketing, unless the vessel meets the prescribed requirements.

Transporting fish.

5. No person shall import or export fish or convey it to or from a certified establishment unless the means of transport and equipment used for loading, unloading, handling, holding or transporting the fish meet the prescribed requirements.

Restriction on export.

6. (1) No person who holds a licence issued under regulation 10 shall export or have in possession for export any fish that does not meet the requirements of prescribed regulations.

(2) Each shipment prepared for export shall be accompanied by an Export Health Certificate issued by the competent authority wherever applicable.

Marketing imported fish.

7. No person shall market or have in possession to market any fish that has been imported unless the fish meets the requirements of prescribed Regulations.

Certifying of establishment.

8. The Minister may issue to any person a certificate authorising the person to use an establishment for importing or exporting fish or preparing it for export. The application for the issue of a certificate shall be in the manner set out in Form A of the First Schedule and the certificate issued shall be in the manner set out in Form B.

Form A, B. First Schedule.

Operation of certified establishment.

9. No person shall operate a certified establishment unless it meets the requirements of the prescribed Regulations.

Export Licence.

10. The Minister may issue to any person who may not hold a certified establishment licence, a licence to prepare for export or to export fish prepared in a certified establishment. The application for an export licence shall be set out in Form C of the First Schedule and the licence issued shall be in the manner set out in Form D of the First Schedule.

Form C, D. First Schedule.

Import licence.

Forms C, E. First Schedule.

11. The Minister may issue to any person a licence to import fish in the manner set out in Form E of the First Schedule. The application for a licence to import fish shall be in the manner set out in Form C of the First Schedule.

Notification by importer.

12. A person who holds an import licence shall notify the competent authority of each importation of fish in the form and manner prescribed and shall not market the fish without the competent authority's approval.

Conditions on licence.

13. The Minister after consultation with the competent authority may attach such conditions as he considers necessary to any licence or exemption permit issued under the Regulations.

Standard licence condition.

14. It is a condition of every licence issued under regulation 8 or 10 that all fish in an establishment operated by the licence holder are deemed to be for export and are subject to the Regulations.

Suspension or revocation of licence.

15. The Minister may refuse to issue a new licence to a person, or may suspend or revoke a person's licence or vary its terms and conditions, if such person contravenes—

(a) any condition of the licence;

(b) any provision of the Act, Regulations or an Order issued.

Exemption permits.

16. The Minister may issue a permit to any person or class of persons exempting them from the application of any of the provisions of the Regulations, where the exemption is necessary in his opinion for,

(a) the production or marketing of experimental or test products or pharmaceuticals;

(b) the rework reconditioning, culling or salvage of fish to enable it to meet the requirements of the Regulations;

(c) the marketing, possession use of disposal of tainted, decomposed or unwholesome fish not intended for human consumption;

(d) the re-use of containers or the use of labels that do not meet the prescribed requirements;

(e) the labelling of products to accommodate particular cultural communities or foreign markets;

(f) the production and supply of food in an emergency or for international aid.

Performance bond.

17. The competent authority may require any person to whom a licence is issued under these Regulations to post a performance bond or provide other security that is satisfactory to the competent authority as a guarantee that the person will comply with the Regulations and the terms and conditions of the licence.

Failure to comply.

18. Where a person fails to comply with the Regulations or any conditions of the licence, the competent authority may enforce the performance bond or other security referred to in regulation 17 and forfeit the said bond or security to the State.

Recall Order.

19. Where the Minister believes that exported or imported fish pose a danger to public health and safety, he may, by notice served on any person importing, exporting or marketing the fish, order the person to recall it and send it to a place designated by the competent authority.

Fees for services or use of facilities.

20. The Minister may by Order fix or alter the fees to be paid for a service or the use of a facility provided under the Regulations.

Non-payment of fees.

21. The Minister may—

(a) withdraw or withhold a service, the use of a facility, product or the conferral of a right or privilege under the Regulations from any person; or

(b) cancel, suspend or refuse to issue a licence, if the person fails to pay prescribed fee and if consistent with public health and safety.

Offshore inspection arrangements.

22. The Minister may enter into an offshore inspection arrangement with one or more foreign governments, government agencies or trade organisations where he is satisfied, based on verification by the competent authority—

(a) that the legal requirements, fish inspection systems and infrastructure for preparing fish for export in that country and that fish imported into this country meets the requirements of the laws of Trinidad and Tobago; or

(b) that any establishments in that country meet the requirements of the Regulations for certified establishments and that fish exported from those establishments to Trinidad and Tobago meets those requirements.

Contents of arrangement.

23. An offshore inspection arrangement may include authority for the Minister to—

(a) issue foreign plant operating certificates to persons operating establishments in the other country for the purpose of exporting fish to Trinidad and Tobago;

(b) inspect establishments in the other country and the fish prepared in those establishments;

(c) establish compliance, monitoring and inspection requirements for imports from the other country or from establishments in that country;

(d) recognise certificates of inspection issued by other countries;

(e) implement any programme or project related to fish inspection and make funding arrangements for that purpose including the sharing of revenues or the recovery of costs of the programme or project; or

(f) fix fees for foreign plant operating certificates or for the recovery of the costs of delivery of offshore inspection services.

Foreign government inspections.

24. The Minister may rely on the results of inspections conducted by the inspection agency of a foreign government or foreign trade organisation for the purposes of negotiating or implementing an offshore inspection arrangement or of determining whether fish imported pursuant to an arrangement meet the requirements of the Regulations.

Designation of methods and equipment.

25. The competent authority may designate methods and equipment to be used by inspectors in carrying out their duties and functions under the Regulations.

Approved laboratories.

26. The Minister may approve, or engage the services of an approved laboratory or engage a standard organisation to approve private or government laboratory or any other place for use in grading, testing, analysis or experiments in science conducted for the purpose of carrying out inspections under the Regulations.

PART II

SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING FISH

Inspection/ re-inspection.

27. All fish shall be subject to inspection and an inspector may take samples of fish free of charge for the purpose of inspection.

Owner to assist inspection.

28. The owner of fish or person acting on his behalf shall make readily accessible to an inspector any fish or containers for which inspection or re-inspection is required under the Regulations.

Import/export.

29. No person shall import, export or process for import or export or attempt to import or export—

(a) any fish that is tainted, decomposed, unwholesome or contains in whole or in part any parasites, or otherwise fails to meet the requirements of the Regulations; or

(b) any live oysters, clams, mussels or other molluscs (except scallops) or raw products derived therefrom, whether frozen or unfrozen, unless the competent authority is satisfied on the basis of information submitted that the waters from which they are handled and processed are of such a nature as will ensure that the shellfish are wholesome.

Requirements for importation.

30. (1) No person shall import into Trinidad and Tobago or attempt to import into Trinidad and Tobago any fish unless—

(a) the identity of the establishment at which the fish is packed and the day, month and year of packing are legibly marked on one end of the carton or case in which the containers of fish are shipped;

(b) in the case of canned fish, a list indicating the establishment and the number of containers for each production batch is provided to an inspector;

(c) each container has a label on which the name of the country of origin is clearly identified;

(d) that person is the holder of an import licence; and

(e) written notification of each shipment of fish to be imported is provided to the competent authority prior to the importation.

(2) The notification referred to in subregulation (1)*(e)* shall set out, in respect of each shipment of fish to be imported into Trinidad and Tobago and each type of fish contained in that shipment,

(a) the quantity;

(b) the producer;

(c) the country of origin; and

(d) the place where the fish will be held pending inspection or notification by an inspector pursuant to subregulation (3).

(3) No person shall move or attempt to move fish that has been imported into Trinidad and Tobago from the place indicated in the notification referred to in subregulation (1)*(e)* unless the fish has been inspected and meets the requirements of the Regulations.

(4) No person shall import into Trinidad and Tobago or attempt to import into Trinidad and Tobago any canned fish unless the fans are embossed or otherwise permanently marked in a manner that identifies the name of the establishment and day, month and year of processing.

Import licence requirements.

31. (1) Subject to subregulation (2), the Minister may issue an import licence on receiving an application and the applicant paying a fee of one thousand five hundred dollars.

(2) An import licence is not assignable and is valid for one year after the date of issue indicated on the licence.

(3) An importer of fish shall maintain, at an address in Trinidad and Tobago and for not less than two years—

(a) the name and address of the person to whom each shipment of fish was shipped from the importer and the date on which the fish was shipped;

(b) all complaints that are received respecting the processing, storing, grading, packaging or marking of imported fish, and the evaluations conducted and any actions taken as a result of each complaint; and

(c) evidence of adequate processing of fish.

Cancellation or refusal of import licence.

32. (1) The Minister may cancel or refuse to issue an import licence where the holder of, or the applicant for the licence—

(a) has provided false information to the Minister for the purpose of obtaining a licence;

(b) has failed to provide a written notification required pursuant to regulation 30(1)*(e)*;

(c) has provided false information to an inspector in a written notification required pursuant to regulation 30(1)*(e)*.

(2) Where a shipment of fish is imported into Trinidad and Tobago, the importer shall pay an inspection service fee of—

(a) where the fish is intended for further processing resulting in substantial transformation of the fish, three hundred dollars for each shipment of fish that is being delivered to an establishment that has a certificate; and

(b) in any other case, subject to a maximum of one thousand dollars with respect to each shipment, one hundred dollars for each lot of fish.

Inspection by inspector.

33. (1) Subject to subregulations (2) to (4), any fish imported into Trinidad and Tobago may be subjected, on random basis, to an inspection by an inspector.

(2) Where a type of fish produced by a producer fails to pass an inspection,

(a) the type of fish, the name of the producer and the date of inspection shall be recorded by the inspector on the import alert list maintained by the competent authority; and

(b) shipments or lots of that type of fish that are produced by that producer and subsequently imported into Trinidad and Tobago shall undergo the same type of inspection until four consecutive shipments or lots have passed the inspection.

(3) Where a type of fish that is produced by a producer fails to pass a label evaluation inspection, lots of that type of fish that are produced by that producer and subsequently imported into Trinidad and Tobago shall undergo a label inspection until one lot passes the inspection.

(4) Where a type of fish that is produced by a producer is imported into Trinidad and Tobago and that type of fish produced by that producer has not been imported into Trinidad and Tobago within the previous two years, that importation shall undergo every type of inspection applicable to that type of fish.

(5) Where a type of inspection is performed pursuant to any of subregulations (1) to (4), the importer shall pay the applicable fee set out in these Regulations.

Packaging.

34. Unless otherwise permitted by the competent authority, fish shall be packed in new, clean, sound containers.

Detention.

35. (1) For the purpose of preserving the identity of any fish, an inspector may detain the fish by attaching to any of the fish or any container thereof a numbered tag upon which shall be clearly written—

(a) the word "hold";

(b) an identification number;

(c) a brief description of the lot detained;

(d) the date; and

(e) the signature of the inspector.

(2) Where any fish is detained pursuant to subregulation (1), the inspector shall deliver or mail to the owner or his agent a duly completed notice of detention.

(3) Where any fish is detained pursuant to subregulation (1), on premises owned by a person who is not the owner of the fish, a copy of the notice of detention shall be delivered or mailed to that person.

(4) No person shall alter, deface or remove a tag attached to any fish or container thereof pursuant to subregulation (1) or move, sell or dispose of any such fish or container thereof unless he has obtained a release from an inspector.

(5) Notwithstanding subregulation (4), where it is necessary for any fish or container thereof referred to in that subregulation to be moved from one warehouse to another, or the owner of the fish or container or his agent has made a reasonable request for the fish or container to be moved under detention, an inspector may permit such fish or container thereof to be moved accordingly.

(6) Where an inspector is satisfied that any fish detained pursuant to subregulation (5), meets the requirements of the Regulations, he shall prepare a notice of release and deliver or mail one copy thereof to the owner of the fish or his agent and one copy to the person, if any, on whose premises the fish was found.

Inspection certificate.

36. (1) Where a person requests an inspection certificate for fish, an inspector shall,

(a) where the person operates the establishment in which the fish was processed, inspect the processing record of the establishment to determine whether an inspection of the fish is required and, if required, inspect the fish; and

(b) in any other case, inspect the fish.

(2) An inspector shall issue an inspection certificate for fish where the inspector determines, following an inspection of the fish, that the fish meets the requirements of the Regulations.

(3) A person who requests an inspection certificate for fish shall pay an inspection service fee of one hundred dollars.

Appeal against decision.

37. (1) Where a person interested in a decision of an inspector in respect of any inspection, grading, marking or other matter under the Regulations is not satisfied with that decision, the person may, within thirty days after such decision, by notice in writing, appeal against the decision to the Minister who may order a re-inspection.

(2) Where a re-inspection is made pursuant to subregulation (1) and the Minister makes a decision as a result thereof, that decision shall be final.

(3) A person who appeals a decision under subregulation (1), shall pay the applicable fee for re-inspection that is ordered.

Re-inspection.

38. Where an inspector has reasonable grounds to believe that fish has deteriorated after the date on which it was inspected or that it otherwise fails to meet the requirements of the prescribed Regulations, he may re-inspect such fish.

Result of re-inspection.

39. Where a re-inspection is made under regulation 38 and the fish is found not to be of the grade marked on the container, any inspection marks and quality designations on the container shall be removed or obliterated and any inspection certificate that may have been issued for the fish shall be void.

Void certificate.

40. No person shall use an inspection certificate if he is aware that the certificate is void.

Establishment certificate.

41. No person shall export, process for export or attempt to export or process for export any fish, unless all processing of that fish is carried out in an establishment that has been certified.

Minister to issue certificate.

42. The Minister may issue a certificate in respect of an establishment where—

(a) the establishment meets the prescribed requirements;

(b) a quantity management programme has been developed for use in the establishment;

(c) the establishment's quality management programme meets the requirements set out in the Third Schedule; and

Third Schedule.

(d) the applicant pays the non-refundable application fee.

Establishment inspection fee.

43. Where a person who is the owner or operator of an establishment or of facilities intended for use as an establishment makes an application to determine whether the establishment or the facility meets the prescribed requirements, the person shall pay a fee of one thousand dollars.

Management of establishment.

44. (1) Any operator of an establishment in respect of which a certificate has been issued and in which fish is processed for export shall—

(a) comply with the prescribed requirements;

(b) implement and comply with the establishment's quality management programme;

(c) ensure that the establishment's quality management programme meets the requirements set out in the Schedule to these Regulations;

Schedule.

(d) keep and make available for inspection by an inspector for a period of not less than three years, detailed records of the inspections and evaluations conducted, or any actions taken within the establishment pursuant to its quality management programme;

(e) keep up to date and make available to an inspector or request all required information and documentation; and

(f) keep the certificate issued displayed in a prominent manner.

(2) A registration certificate is not assignable and is valid for only one year after the date of issue indicated on the certificate.

Cancellation and re-instatement of establishment certificate.

45. (1) The Minister may cancel the registration certificate issued in respect of an establishment where—

(a) the establishment has serious contamination;

(b) the establishment is not in compliance with the prescribed requirements;

(c) the establishment's quality management programme is not being complied with;

(d) the establishment's quality management programme does not meet the requirements set out in the Schedule;

(e) any required information or documentation is falsified; and

(f) the records referred to in regulation 44*(d)* are falsified.

(2) Where the Minister has cancelled a certificate under subregulation (1), the owner or operator of the establishment may request an inspection to determine whether the registration certificate may be re-instated.

(3) The owner or operator of an establishment who requests an inspection under subregulation (2), shall pay a fee of one thousand five hundred dollars for such inspection.

Factory vessels.

46. (1) Subject to subregulation (2), no person shall use a vessel for fishing or for transporting fish for the purposes of processing unless the vessel displays a certificate sticker that has been placed thereon by an inspector, certifying that the vessel meets the prescribed requirements.

(2) The certification sticker on a vessel may be removed by an inspector where the vessel is not maintained or operated in compliance with the prescribed requirements.

Frozen fish establishment.

47. No person shall operate an establishment for storing frozen fish unless the establishment meets the prescribed requirements.

Fresh fish.

48. No person shall unload, handle, hold or transport fresh fish intended for processing unless the unloading, handling, holding or transportation meets the prescribed requirements.

Export of fish.

49. No person shall export, process for export or attempt to process for export any fresh fish unless the unloading, handling, holding and transportation of such fish have been conducted in accordance with the prescribed requirements.

Preservation of fish.

50. (1) Processed fish shall be protected from contamination and the weather during loading, unloading and transportation.

(2) Fresh fish and semi-preserves, while under the control of a carrier, shall be kept properly chilled.

(3) Frozen fish, while under the control of a carrier, shall be kept refrigerated in such a manner that, when it is delivered to its destination, the temperature of such fish will not have increased more than 5.5˚C from the temperature at the time it was loaded.

Shellfish.

51. No person shall—

(a) process crabs, lobsters, clams, oysters, mussels or whelks that are not alive; or

(b) pack, sell, export or import clams, oyster, mussels or whelks in any form unless such molluscs are free from shellfish toxin when tested by a method approved by the competent authority.

Record of export.

52. Every person who exports fish from an establishment shall keep a record of the name and address of the person to whom, and the date on which, the fish is shipped from the establishment.

Canned fish.

53. (1) No person shall export or import or attempt to export or import cans of fish that—

(a) have not been properly sealed;

(b) the tops or bottoms of which have been distorted outwards; or

(c) are otherwise detective.

(2) Canned fish shall be sterilised by a method approved by the competent authority.

(3) All canned fish shall have sufficient vacuum to ensure that can ends do not bulge when the product is heated to a temperature of 35˚C.

Size and weight of cans.

54. The Minister may, upon written request,

(a) authorise the use of can sizes other than those approved by the competent authority; and

(b) establish the net weight and drained weight of the contents thereof.

Frozen fish.

55. (1) No person shall mark or label any frozen gutted fish or any container thereof unless the fish conforms to the standard prescribed for that specie.

(2) Frozen gutted fish shall be protected from oxidation and dehydration by a glaze of ice or a tightly wrapped membrane.

Salted fish.

56. (1) Salted fish containing "pink" or "red" and having a moisture content not exceeding twenty-four per cent at the time of inspection or packing, whichever last occurs, shall not be offered for human consumption.

(2) The moisture content of boneless or semi-boneless salted fish shall not exceed fifty-four per cent.

(3) No container of boneless or semi-boneless salted fish shall contain more than one species of fish.

(4) Boneless or semi-boneless salted fish shall be packed in new, clean containers that are completely lined with parchment or wax paper or are impervious to moisture.

(5) Boneless salted fish may be prepared as fibred fish by separating the fibres and shredding the fish.

(6) Boneless salted fish shall have bones removed.

(7) Semi-boneless salted fish shall have all bones except the pin bones removed.

(8) Salted fish for export from Trinidad and Tobago shall be kench or pickle cured and shall be packed according to moisture content.

(9) The classes of salted fish are "light salted", semi-preserved, having a salt content of six per cent to ten per cent and "heavy salted", preserved having a salt content of more than ten per cent but not exceeding eighteen per cent.

PART III

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ESTABLISHMENTS

General conditions.

57. (1) The surface of floors in wet working areas where fish is received, held or processed shall be sloped for drainage purposes and constructed of concrete or such other material as the competent authority may approve.

(2) Floors in dry working areas shall be properly constructed of such material as the competent authority may approve.

(3) Drains shall be of a type and size sufficient to carry off process effluents and water from cleaning operations and shall be equipped with traps or other devices to preclude the entry of gases or vermin into the building through the drains.

(4) Inside surfaces of walls in wet working areas where fish is received, held or processed shall be constructed of smooth, waterproof, light coloured material that is acceptable to the competent authority and that can be thoroughly washed up to a height of not less than four feet.

(5) Natural or mechanical ventilation systems shall provide clean air, remove undesirable odours, steam and smoke and prevent condensation in rooms where work is performed.

(6) Toilet facilities of types and in numbers approved by the competent authority shall be provided.

(7) Rooms in which toilet facilities are located shall have doors of a type approved by the competent authority.

(8) Sanitary washbasins equipped with hot and cold running water, liquid or powdered soap, hand sanitizers, foot operated faucets and air dryers or single service towels, of types shall be provided.

(9) A foot bath shall be placed at each entrance to the processing area and maintained with an adequate supply of an appropriate sanitizer.

(10) An adequate supply of safe, sanitary water that has a residual chlorine level of 5 ppm and a zero coliform bacteria count, determined by the membrane filter method shall be provided under a minimum operating pressure of 20 pounds per square inch.

(11) An establishment may use water other than water referred to in subregulation (10) for fire protection, boilers or auxilliary services if there is no connection between the water systems providing water to the establishment.

(12) The frames and legs of all equipment on which fish is processed shall be constructed of metal or other material approved by the competent authority.

(13) Tables shall be so constructed that they and the areas beneath can be readily cleaned.

(14) Bins or receptacles in which offal is stored shall be watertight, constructed of metal or other material approved by the competent authority and, where necessary to prevent contamination of the establishment or any fish processed therein, be equipped with well-fitted covers.

(15) A concrete or other suitable surface, sloped for drainage purposes, shall be placed under elevated offal bins.

(16) Wood shall not be used for the construction of any part of a conveyor that comes in contact with fish.

(17) Flumes for conveying fish shall be constructed of non-corrodible material, other than wood, and in such a manner that they can be properly cleaned.

(18) A minimum illumination intensity of 215 lm/m^2 shall be provided on all working surfaces in processing rooms.

(19) Lights over processing areas shall be shatterproof or covered with protective shields particularly in areas where food is exposed at any stage of processing.

PART IV

SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR ESTABLISHMENTS

Canneries.

58. (1) Rooms in which fish is processed shall have ceilings that are free from cracks, crevices and open joints, constructed of smooth, washable, light coloured material and are of a height acceptable to the competent authority.

(2) There shall be no exposed pipes over any working surface on which fish is processed.

(3) Hot water shall be provided and maintained at a minimum temperature of 43ºC in sufficient quantity for the operations of the cannery.

(4) Facilities shall be provided, at a convenient location, for disinfecting the protective hand coverings used in processing areas.

(5) Cutting, filleting and skinning boards shall be made of material that is smooth and without cracks and shall be constructed in a manner approved by the competent authority.

(6) Roller devices used for extracting lobster or crab meat shall be constructed of non-corrodible material approved by the competent authority.

(7) Surfaces other than cutting, filleting boards, on which fish is processed shall be made of non-corrodible materials, other than wood, and all joint on such surfaces shall be smooth and watertight.

(8) All receptacles, trays, containers and utensils used for processing fish shall be of non-corrodible material, other than wood, and shall have smooth surfaces free from cracks and crevices.

(9) Boxes, carts, bins and other receptacles used in a cannery for holding fish, other than live fish, before it is further processed or shipped shall be constructed so as to provide drainage and shall be of a material approved by the competent authority.

(10) Conveyor belts that come in contact with fish, other than canned fish, shall be fitted with a spray washer and, where practical, a scraper.

(11) Wire mesh utensils shall not be used in processing except for the handling of shellfish and crustaceans in the shell.

(12) Enamelled utensils shall not be used in processing.

(13) An adequate supply of steam shall be maintained at a sufficient pressure for the operations of the cannery.

(14) Every cannery shall be equipped with one or more—

(a) sealing machines of a type approved by the competent authority; and

(b) retorts equipped with properly installed:

(i) mercury-in-glass thermometer;

(ii) pressure gauge;

(iii) steam spreader; and

(iv) venting valves.

Salted or dried fish establishments.

59. (1) Inside surfaces of walls in dry working areas where salted or dried fish is processed or stored shall be constructed of light coloured material that is acceptable to the competent authority.

(2) Ceilings of working areas where fish is processed shall be of a height and constructed of material acceptable to the competent authority.

(3) Cutting surfaces on which fish is dressed or split shall be made of material that is smooth and without cracks and shall be constructed in a manner approved by the competent authority.

(4) Table surfaces, other than cutting and cleaning boards, on which fish is processed shall be made of non-corrodible material, other than wood, and all joints on such surfaces shall be smooth and watertight.

(5) All receptacles, trays and utensils used for holding salted fish, other than packaged fish, shall be constructed of material approved by the competent authority.

(6) Receptacles, trays and utensils in which pickled fish is held shall be constructed in such a manner that the contents thereof can drain.

(7) Containers used in the processing of fish shall be constructed of material approved by the competent authority.

Fresh or frozen fish or semi-preserved processing establishments.

60. (1) Rooms in which fish is processed shall have ceilings that are free from cracks, crevices and open joints, constructed of smooth, washable, light coloured material and are of a height acceptable to the competent authority.

(2) Hot water shall be provided and maintained at a minimum temperature of 43ºC in sufficient quantity for the operations of the fresh or frozen fish establishment.

(3) Facilities shall be provided at a convenient location, for disinfecting the protective hand coverings used in processing areas.

(4) Cutting, filleting and skinning board shall be made of material that is smooth and without cracks and shall be constructed in a manner approved by the competent authority.

(5) Roller devices used for extracting lobster or crab meat shall be constructed of a non-corrodible material approved by the competent authority and shall be equipped with spray washers.

(6) Surfaces, other than cutting, filleting and skinning boards, on which fish is processed shall be made of non-corrodible material, other than wood, and all joints on such surfaces shall be smooth and watertight.

(7) All receptacles, trays, containers and utensils used for processing fresh fish, frozen fish or semi-preserves shall be of non-corrodible material, other than wood, and shall have smooth surfaces free from cracks and crevices.

(8) Boxes, carts, bins and other receptacles used in a fresh fish, frozen fish or semi-preserves establishment for holding fish, other than live fish, before it is further processed or shipped shall be constructed so as to provide drainage and shall be of a material approved by the competent authority.

(9) Conveyor belts that come in contact with fish, other than packaged fish, shall be fitted with a spray washer and, where practical, a scraper.

(10) Wire mesh utensils shall not be used in processing except for handling shellfish and crustaceans in the shell.

(11) Enamelled utensils shall not be used in processing.

(12) Freezing facilities for processed fish shall be capable of reducing the temperature at the centre of a 25 mm thick block of unpackaged fillets to 18º C or less, in two hours or less.

Pickled, spiced and marinated fish establishments.

61. (1) Regulation 58(1) to (5), and regulation 58(7) to (12) of these Regulations apply to pickled, spiced and marinated fish establishments.

(2) Inside surfaces of walls in dry working areas where fish is processed shall be constructed of light coloured material that is acceptable to the competent authority.

(3) Sufficient space, acceptable to the competent authority, shall be provided for the storage of curing ingredients.

(4) Sufficient warehouse space shall be provided to protect the product from freezing or overheating during curing.

PART V

GENERAL OPERATING REQUIREMENTS FOR ESTABLISHMENTS

General requirements.

62. (1) No person who—

(a) is known to be suffering from any communicable disease;

(b) is a known "carrier" of any disease; or

(c) has an infected wound or open lesion on any part of his body,

shall be employed in any working area of an establishment.

(2) Every person engaged in handling or processing fish shall wash his hands immediately after each absence from duty.

(3) No person, who with their bare hands handle fish, shall wear fingernail polish.

(4) All waterproof garments shall be properly cleaned after each work shift.

(5) No person shall chew, eat, smoke or spit in a working area of an establishment.

(6) Toilet facilities shall be maintained in a manner satisfactory to the competent authority and a supply of toilet tissue shall be available in each toilet room.

(7) Sewerage, including liquid waste from fish processing operations and the water supply of the establishment must be disposed in a manner acceptable to the competent authority.

(8) Offal and other refuse shall be removed from the processing area at least once daily and be handled in manner satisfactory to the competent authority.

(9) Offal bins or receptacles shall be used only for offal.

(10) Dogs, cats and other animals shall not be allowed in an establishment.

(11) A rodent and insect control programme satisfactory to the competent authority shall be maintained in every establishment and, where pesticides are used, the application thereof shall be made under the supervision of a responsible operator using proper equipment in a manner that prevents contamination of fish.

(12) Pesticides referred to in subregulation (11) shall be of a kind approved by the competent authority.

(13) Unnecessary material or equipment shall not be stored in a working area of an establishment.

(14) The area surrounding and under the control of an establishment shall be kept clean.

(15) Brushes, brooms, hoses and other equipment and material necessary for proper cleaning shall be available at all times in an establishment and stored in a manner acceptable to the competent authority.

(16) Every owner or operator of an establishment shall keep a record of each delivery of fish to the establishment and the record shall include:

(a) the common name of the fish;

(b) the quantity by weight of the fish;

(c) the location from which the fish were harvested;

(d) the date the fish were harvested;

(e) the name and address of the person who harvested the fish;

(f) the date the fish were received by the establishment;

(g) the manner in which and the date the fish were processed in the establishment; and

(h) the name and address of the person to whom and the date the fish were shipped from the establishment.

(17) The record required pursuant to subregulation (16) shall be kept—

(a) in the case of fresh fish, for a period of not less than two years; or

(b) in the case of frozen fish, for a period of not less than three years.

(18) In fish and fishing products—

(a) the acceptable levels of chemicals, trace metals and pesticides for fish and fishery products must correspond to the levels as set out in Table 1 in the Second Schedule;

Second Schedule. Table 1.

(b) the list of tests and the maximum acceptable limits for the assessment of fish and fishery products shall be as set out in Table 2 in the Second Schedule.

Second Schedule. Table 2.

PART VI

SPECIFIC OPERATING REQUIREMENTS FOR ESTABLISHMENTS

Operating requirements in canneries.

63. (1) A record of the sterilisation treatment used for each batch of fish shall be kept on file at a cannery for a period of not less than twenty-four months.

(2) Water used for cooling fish shall be chlorinated to give a chlorine residual of at least two parts per million, except where canned fish is cooled in a retort using a water supply approved by the competent authority.

(3) Fish shall be washed prior to canning.

(4) When lobster meat has been shucked, it shall be washed in cold running water before it is processed further.

(5) Only clean ice made of water from a source approved by the competent authority may be used in a cannery.

(6) Containers in which shellfish or crustaceans are boiled shall be drained and cleaned at intervals of two hours or at such shorter intervals as may be deemed necessary by an inspector.

(7) Shellfish and crustaceans shall be removed from the cooking utensils immediately after they have been cooked.

(8) When a batch of lobster, crab or shrimp has been cooked, it shall be cooled immediately in clean, cold water and, if further processing does not commence within one hour, it shall be:

(a) rapidly chilled and stored at a temperature between 0ºC and 2ºC and processed within eighteen hours; or

(b) frozen immediately and held at a temperature of 26ºC or lower until it is processed further.

(9) Protective hand coverings worn by employees in any processing area shall be disinfected immediately after each break during the work shift.

(10) Workers engaged in fish processing operations shall wear coveralls, smocks or coats, and headgear of a type approved by the competent authority.

(11) Protective outer garments worn by employees in fish processing operations shall be clean.

(12) Utensils that come in contact with fish before it is canned shall be cleaned and disinfected at least once during and at the end of each work shift by a method approved by the competent authority.

(13) At the end of each working day the utensils referred to in subregulation (12) shall be air-dried and stored in a sanitary manner.

(14) Equipment, including conveyor belts and tables, that come in contact with fish before it is canned, shall be cleaned and disinfected at the end of each work shift by a method approved by the competent authority.

(15) Floors in wet working areas shall be kept clean and shall be thoroughly washed and disinfected daily.

(16) Canneries and all equipment and utensils used in the operations of a cannery shall be kept in good repair and in a clean and sanitary condition.

Salted or dried fish establishments.

64. (1) Workers engaged in fish processing operations shall wear outer garments and headgear of a type approved by the competent authority.

(2) Workers in wet working areas shall wear waterproof aprons, coats or pants.

(3) Floors in all working areas shall be kept clean at all times.

(4) Adequate storage space for packaging material for salted or dried fish shall be provided.

(5) Salt used for curing fish shall be of food-grade quality and stored in a location approved by the competent authority.

(6) Processed fish shall be stored in a location approved by the competent authority.

(7) Salted or dried fish establishments and all equipment and utensils used in the operations of such establishments shall be kept in good repair and in a clean and sanitary condition.

Fresh or frozen fish or semi-preserved processing establishments.

65. (1) It is mandatory that:

(a) before processing, all fish susceptible to parasitic infestation must be examined for same;

(b) where parasites are found, fish should not be permitted to further processing.

(2) All fish shall be adequately washed prior to further processing in running water before it is processed further.

(3) Only clean ice made of water from a source approved by the competent authority be used in a fresh fish, frozen fish or semi-preserves establishment.

(4) All processing establishments shall cause—

(a) the containers in which shellfish or crustaceans are boiled to be drained and cleaned at intervals of two hours or at such shorter intervals as may be deemed necessary by an inspector;

(b) shellfish and crustaceans to be removed from the cooking utensils immediately after they have been cooked.

(5) When a batch of lobster, crab or shrimp has been cooked, it shall be cooled immediately in clean, cold water and, if further processing does not commence within one hour, it shall be—

(a) rapidly chilled and stored at a temperature of 0ºC and 2ºC and processed within eighteen hours; or

(b) frozen immediately and held at a temperature of 26ºC or lower until it is processed further.

(6) Protective hand coverings worn by employees in the filleting and packaging areas shall be disinfected at each break during the work shift.

(7) Workers engaged in fish processing operations, except filleters, skinners, scalers, handlers of round and dressed fish and workers in frozen storage rooms shall wear clean coveralls, smocks or coats, and headgear of a type approved by the competent authority.

(8) Filleters, skinners, scalers and handlers of round and dressed fish shall wear clean outer garments, and handgear of a type approved by the competent authority.

(9) Workers in frozen storage rooms shall wear clean outer garments.

(10) Floors in wet working areas shall be kept clean and shall be thoroughly washed and disinfected daily.

(11) Utensils that come in contact with fish that is being processed, other than packaged fish, shall be cleaned and disinfected at least once during and at the end of each work shift by a method approved by the competent authority.

(12) At the end of each working day, the utensils referred to in subsection (11) shall be air-dried and stored in a sanitary manner.

(13) Equipment, including filleting machines, conveyor belts and tables, that come in contact with fish that is being processed, other than packaged fish, shall be cleaned and disinfected at the end of each work shift by a method approved by the competent authority.

(14) Fresh fish, frozen fish and semi-preserve establishments and all equipment and utensils used in the operations of such establishments shall be kept in good repair and in a clean and sanitary condition.

(15) All curing ingredients shall be thoroughly mixed and evenly distributed throughout the fish at the time of preparation.

(16) Fish in the process of being cured shall be processed under conditions which would prevent its deterioration.

PART VII

REQUIREMENTS FOR VESSELS USED FOR FISHING OR TRANSPORTING FISH FOR PROCESSING

Fish storage.

66. (1) Areas where fish and ice are stored shall—

(a) have covers to protect the fish and ice from the sun and weather;

(b) be provided with drainage to effectively remove ice melt water and ensure that fish and ice do not come into contact with bilge water or other contamination;

(c) where it is necessary to prevent physical damage to the fish, be divided into pens, which shall be shelved vertically at intervals of 90 cm or less;

(d) be insulated and any pipes/conduits passing through the hold shall be sunken flush;

(e) refrigerated sea water, refrigerated brine systems should be designated to ensure adequate cooling and permit ease of cleaning;

(f) refrigerated sea water, refrigerated brine systems or brine and ice mixtures should have adequate circulation and be able to maintain the temperature of the fish at—1ºC; and

(g) be used exclusively for that purpose.

(2) Subject to subregulation (3), fish and ice storage areas shall be of non-absorbent, non-corrodible materials, other than wood, and so constructed as to preclude physical damage to the fish and facilitate cleaning and any surfaces that come into contact with fish shall be smooth and free from cracks and crevices.

(3) In the case of vessels having no below deck storage areas, built-in fish and ice storage areas shall be so constructed as to preclude physical damage to the fish and the surfaces should be smooth, free from cracks and crevices and coated with a durable, light coloured paint or coating of a type approved by the competent authority.

(4) Boxes for fish other than live shellfish shall be of smooth, non-absorbent, non-corrodible material, other than wood, free from cracks and crevices, and so constructed as to provide drainage and protect the fish from damage by crushing when the boxes are stacked.

(5) Fresh fish storage areas shall be separated from engine compartments and other heated areas of a vessel by watertight, insulated bulkheads and wall surfaces; bulkheads and deckheads in frozen storage areas of a vessel shall be well insulated.

(6) Fish handling equipment, such as chutes, conveyors, fish washers, tables and utensils, shall be of smooth, non-absorbent, non-corrodible material, other than wood, free from cracks and crevices and so constructed as to facilitate cleaning.

(7) Forks, pumps, tools or other equipment and practices that pierce, tear, or otherwise damage or contaminate the edible portion of fish shall not be used.

(8) Fish, while on board a vessel used for fishing or transporting fish, shall be—

(a) preserved by the use of finely divided ice sufficient to reduce and hold the temperature at 4ºC or lower, and such ice shall be made from potable water or clean sea water;

(b) preserved by such other methods as the competent authority may approve; and

(c) at the conclusion of each fishing trip all unused ice should be discarded before cleaning begins.

(9) Where chilled water systems are installed on a vessel, such systems shall be of materials approved by the competent authority and be constructed to facilitate proper cleaning and be capable of holding fish at—1ºC.

(10) Freezing facilities on a vessel shall be capable of freezing the daily catch of fish at a rate equivalent to at least the freezing rate of a 25 mm thick block of fish when the temperature of the thermal centre is reduced from 0ºC to—20º C in two hours or less.

(11) It is necessary that—

(a) fish on board a vessel shall be frozen at a freezing rate not less than the rate prescribed by subregulation (10);

(b) in the case of a packaged fish product on board a vessel, the time required to reduce the thermal centre of the packaged product to—20ºC shall not exceed thirty-six hours.

(12) In removing fish—

(a) except for brine frozen fish, the thermal centre of the fish on board a vessel shall be reduced to a temperature of—18ºC or lower before the fish can be removed from the freezer to the cold storage area; and

(b) in the case of brine frozen fish on board a vessel, the thermal centre of the fish shall be reduced to—12ºC before the fish can be removed from the freezer to the cold storage area.

(13) After freezing, fish on board a vessel shall be glazed or packaged to protect it against dehydration and oxidation.

(14) Storage areas in which frozen fish is held on board a vessel shall be maintained at a temperature of—26ºC or lower.

(15) At least once daily, fish receiving areas and all equipment, containers and utensils used in the handling of fish on board a vessel shall be thoroughly cleaned with water from a potable water source and disinfected.

(16) Following the discharge of fish from a vessel, all equipment and utensils used in the handling of fish and the storage areas, chilled water systems, fish containers, penboards and shelfboards shall be forthwith thoroughly cleaned with water from a potable water source and disinfected.

(17) A storage record of the fish catch shall be kept on all fishing vessels and the identity of each day's catch shall be maintained.

(18) Handwashing and marine type toilet facilities shall be provided on vessels 13.7 m or more in overall length that have sleeping accommodation and shall be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition.

PART VIII

REQUIREMENTS FOR STORING FROZEN FISH

Frozen fish storing.

67. (1) Rooms in which frozen fish is stored shall be maintained at a temperature of—30ºC or colder.

(2) For the purpose of measuring temperature—

(a) each storage room shall be equipped with an accurate thermometer or other temperature measuring device that is located in such a place that it indicates the average air temperature of the room; and

(b) temperatures in a storage room shall be read, recorded and dated at least once each day and a record of such temperatures shall be maintained for a period of not less than twelve months.

(3) Frozen fish shall be protected to minimise rises in the temperature of the fish when it is outside a refrigerated area.

(4) No odoriferous substances shall be stored with fish in holding or storage rooms.

PART IX

REQUIREMENTS FOR VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT USED FOR UNLOADING, HANDLING, HOLDING AND TRANSPORTING FRESH FISH FOR PROCESSING

Requirements for vehicles and equipment.

68. (1) Forks, pumps, tools or other equipment and practices that pierce, tear or otherwise damage or contaminate the edible portion of fish shall not be used.

(2) Fish handling equipment, such as chutes, conveyors, fish washers, tables and utensils, shall be of smooth, non-absorbent, non-corrodible material, other than wood, free from cracks and crevices and so constructed as to facilitate cleaning.

(3) In transporting fish—

(a) the fish shall be transported in covered containers approved by the competent authority or enclosed vehicle bodies; and

(b) the contact surfaces of fish storage areas in vehicles and of containers used for transporting fish shall be smooth, free from cracks and crevices and made of non-corrodible material.

(4) In the vehicles transporting fish—

(a) the containers and vehicle bodies used to hold or transport fish shall be filled to a level no higher than 90 cm of its depth;

(b) the body of a vehicle used for transporting fish in bulk shall be divided at intervals of 1 m along its length.

(5) The fish—

(a) held prior to being transported shall be iced or chilled after unloading from a vessel and be protected from the sun and weather and from contamination; and

(b) shall be iced or chilled while being transported.

(6) Water used for washing of vehicles and equipment used in the unloading or transporting fish, shall be clean and obtained from a potable water source and approved by a competent authority.

(7) Offal and other refuse shall be disposed of in a manner acceptable to an inspector.

(8) Areas where fish is landed or handled and all surfaces that come into contact with fish during unloading, handling, holding and transportation shall be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition.

PART X

MISCELLANEOUS

Offences.

69. Any person who breaches any of the Regulations commits an offence and is liable on summary conviction to a fine of three hundred dollars and to imprisonment for three months.

Penalty.

70. Prosecution under regulation 69 may be instituted with twelve months from the date of the subject matter of the prosecution arose.

FIRST SCHEDULE

MINISTRY OF HEALTH

REPUBLIC OF TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO

Regulation 8.

FORM A

Chemistry/Food and Drugs Division

APPLICATION FOR CERTIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENT

Food and Drugs Act, Chap. 30:01
Fish and Fishery Products Regulations

Name of Applicant .....
(Surname first, if a person)

Address of applicant .....

Address of Premises to be Certified .....

.....

I/We ..... (Being owners/
..... operators)
hereby apply to the CHEMISTRY/FOOD AND DRUGS DIVISION for a certificate to use the above premises for the preparation and processing of Fish and Fishery Products in accordance with the Fish and Fishery Products Regulations.

The receipt for the prescribed fee of ..... dollars is

submitted with this application .....

Signed ....
Applicant *Date*

FOR USE BY CHEMISTRY/FOOD AND DRUGS DIVISION, MINISTRY OF HEALTH

A certificate is hereby granted to .....

.....

to prepare and process fish and fishery products for a period of .....

.....

Dated this ..... day of ..... 20.....

.....
Chief Chemist/Director of Food and Drugs (Stamp)

FORM B Regulation 8.

CERTIFICATE OF ESTABLISHMENT FOR FISH AND FISHERY PRODUCTS

Food and Drugs Act, Chap. 30:01
Fish and Fishery Products Regulations

These premises situate at .....

.....

and owned/leased by .....

are licensed as from .....
for a period of one year (from the date of issue hereof) for the preparation and processing of Fish and Fishery Products and as prescribed by the Food and Drugs Regulations.

Licence No. ....
Minister of Health

This certificate must be prominently displayed.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH
REPUBLIC OF TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO

Regulations 10 and 11.

FORM C

Chemistry/Food and Drugs Division

APPLICATION FOR LICENCE TO IMPORT/EXPORT FISH

Food and Drugs Act, Chap. 30:01
Fish and Fishery Products Regulations.

Name of Applicant .....
(Surname first, if a person)

Address of Applicant .....

.....

.....

NATURE OF BUSINESS: (Tick where appropriate)

☐ IMPORTER ☐ WHOLESALER
☐ EXPORTER ☐ RESEARCH
☐ PROCESSOR ☐ OTHER .....

I/We .....

.....

hereby apply to the Chemistry/Food and Drugs Division for a licence to import/export Fish and Fishery Products in accordance with the Fish and Fishery Products Regulations, of the Food and Drugs Act, Chap. 30:01.

NAME OF ESTABLISHMENT .....

.....

.....

The receipt for the prescribed fee of .....

..... dollars is submitted with this application.

Signed ....
Applicant *Date*

FOR USE BY THE CHEMISTRY/FOOD AND DRUGS DIVISION

A licence is hereby granted to .....

.....

to import/export fish and fishery products for a period of .....

Licence No. .....

Dated this ..... day of ..... 20.....

.....
Chief Chemist /Director of Food and Drugs

MINISTRY OF HEALTH

REPUBLIC OF TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO

FORM D

Regulation 10.

Chemistry/Food and Drugs Division

FORM OF LICENCE

LICENCE TO EXPORT FISH AND FISHERY PRODUCTS

Food and Drugs Act, Chap. 30:01
Fish and Fishery Products Regulations.

A licence is hereby granted to .....

to export fish and fishery products for a period of .....

Dated this ..... day of ..... 20.....

CONDITIONS SUBJECT TO WHICH LICENCE IS GRANTED .....

.....

.....

OTHER INFORMATION .....

.....

LICENCE NO. .....

.....
Minister of Health

MINISTRY OF HEALTH

REPUBLIC OF TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO

Regulation 11.

FORM E

Chemistry/Food and Drugs Division

FORM OF LICENCE

LICENCE TO IMPORT FISH AND FISHERY PRODUCTS

Food and Drugs Act, Chap. 30:01
Fish and Fishery Products Regulations.

A licence is hereby granted to .....

to export fish and fishery products for a period of .....

Dated this ..... day of ..... 20.....

CONDITIONS SUBJECT TO WHICH LICENCE IS GRANTED .....

.....

.....

OTHER INFORMATION .....

.....

LICENCE NO. .....

.....
Minister of Health

SECOND SCHEDULE

TABLE 1

Regulation 62(18)*(a)*.

ACCEPTED LEVELS OF TRACE METALS, PESTICIDES AND CHEMICALS FOR FISH AND FISHERY PRODUCTS

(Food and Drugs Regulations and Fish and Fishery Products Regulations Food and Drugs Act, Chap. 30:01)

The following lists the maximum permitted or guideline levels for the presence of Trace Metals, Pesticides and Chemicals in Fish and Fishery Products in Trinidad and Tobago:

Metal	*Maximum Value (ppm)*
1. Lead	2.0
2. Copper	20.0
3. Zinc	50.0
4. Methyl Mercury	
(a) All Fish except predatory fish	0.5
(b) Predatory fish (such as shark, swordfish, tuna, pike and others)	1.0
Pesticides	
5. Insecticides	
Organo Chlorides	
Organo Phosphates	0.1
Carbamates	
6. Herbicides	0.5
7. PCB, PCT	0.5
Chemicals	
8. Sodium bisulphite—150 mg/kg sulphite for crustaceans	
9. Tripolyphosphate in flesh of frozen fish—5 g/kg	
10. The Total Volatile Basic Nitrogen—25–30 milligrams of Nitrogen/100 grams of flesh of fish depending on species type	
11. Histamine—100 ppm.	

TABLE 2

Regulation 62(18)(b).

The following is a list of microbiological tests and their respective maximum acceptable limits used for assessment of fish and fishery products for use for human consumption:

Product	Aerobic Plate Count per g	Faecal Coliforms	Staph aureus	Salmonella	V Cholerae*
Fresh and frozen fish	$5x10^5$/g	10/g	$1.0x10^3$/g	0	0
Fresh and frozen crustaceans	$1x10^6$/g	10/g	$1.0x10^3$/g	0/g	0
Smoked fish including kippered herring	$1.0x10^5$/g	4/g	$1.0x10^3$/g	0/gg	0
Frozen cooked crustaceans	$5.0x10^5$/g	10/g	$1.0x10^3$/g	0/g	0

THIRD SCHEDULE

REQUIREMENTS RESPECTING QUALITY MANAGEMENT PROGRAMMES

1. The quality management programme of an establishment shall include the keeping of the following information and documentation:

(a) the name and title of the person responsible for the quality management programme at that establishment;

(b) for each applicable control point set out in clause 2—

(i) a description of the standards and monitoring procedures that are used during inspections;

(ii) the frequency of monitoring;

(iii) samples of the forms that are used during inspections and of the forms that are used to record actions taken to correct deficiencies; and

(iv) a description of the plans developed for correcting deficiencies and maintaining compliance with the prescribed Regulations;

(c) in respect of ingredients added to fish during processing—

(i) a list of all of the ingredients that are added to the fish;

(ii) a description of the procedures for the preparation and use of those ingredients that, if not prepared or used correctly, could taint the fish or render it unwholesome; and

(iii) documentation that clearly establishes that each ingredient meets all applicable requirements of Acts of Parliament and Regulations made thereunder, or the results of any tests done by or for the operator of the establishment that verify that the ingredient complies with those requirements;

(d) in respect of the packaging materials that are used to package fish—

(i) a list of all of the packaging materials; and

(ii) documentation that clearly establishes that the packaging materials meet the requirements of prescribed Regulations;

(e) in respect of labels used on packaged fish, a description of the approval process in the establishment with respect to labels;

(f) in respect of all compounds used in the cleaning, sanitizing, lubricating and maintenance of equipment and plant facilities and in pest control:

(i) a list of the compounds that are used in the establishment; and

(ii) documentation that clearly establishes that the compounds have been approved by an agency of the Government of Trinidad and Tobago for use in food processing establishments;

(g) in respect of fish shipped from the establishment, a description of the system used to trace fish to their first destination;

(h) in respect of retort operations, a description of the training of the persons who supervise those operations; and

(i) in respect of general operations a written documentation of good manufacturing practices and sanitary standard operating procedures approved by the competent authority.

2. For the purposes of this Schedule, a control point is any one of the following stages in the processing of fish at which the operator of an establishment determines compliance with the prescribed Regulations:

(a) the inspection of fish arriving at the establishment for processing;

(b) the inspection of ingredients prior to their addition to fish;

(c) the inspection of fish packaging material prior to its use;

(d) the inspection of labels prior to their application onto packaged fish;

(e) the inspection of cleaning agents, sanitizers, lubricants and pesticides prior to use in the establishment;

(f) the inspection of the construction and maintenance of production facilities and processing equipment;

(g) the inspection of the fish canning process;

(h) the inspection of the retort operations;

(i) the inspection of the cold storage of fish;

(j) the inspection of any other process or operation in the establishment; and

(k) the inspection of fish prior to shipment from the establishment.